(75)

CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE

D22

OF

THE LIBRARY OF

D. G. A.

THE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF ARCHAEOLOGY

By STEN KONOW, Ph.D.
Government Epigraphist for India

017.954
C.A.L.
22095

CALCUTTA
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
1908

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY, NEW DE-HI
Acc. No. 22095
Date 19. 12. 55
Call No. 017.954/C.A.L.

PREFACE.

THE present catalogue is a list of the Library of the Director General of Archæology in India, as arranged by me during the summer of 1907. I have not aimed at giving a detailed bibliographical description of each book. Those interested in such questions will know where to find information. What I have tried to give, is a practical guide to the Library, which will enable the officers of the Archæological Survey to see at a glance which books are available for the various branches of archæological lore.

STEN KONOW.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PAGE.

A.—General Literature 1
I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY. LIBRARIES 1
II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS 1
III.—JOURNALS AND PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS 1
a. Academies and learned societies 1
Amesterdam 1
Batavia 1
Berlin 1
Budapest 2
Calcutta 2
Goettingen 2
London 2
Mexico 2
St. Petersburg 2
Vienna 2
Washington 3
b. Archæological Journals 3
General 3
Oriental 4
Classical 5
European 6
c. Architectural Journals 6
d. Journals of Arts and Technical Arts 6
e. Numismatic Journals 6
f. Oriental Journals 6
American 7
Belgian 7
British 7
Dutch 9
French 10
German 11
Italian 11
Siamese 11
g. Classical Journals 11
h. Ethnographical and historical Journals 12
i. Geographical Journals 12
IV.—WORKS OF MIXED OR GENERAL CONTENTS BY SINGLE AUTHORS 13

PAGE.

B.—Science and Lore in General 13
I.—ARCHÆOLOGY 13
a. General archæological museums. Preservation of antiquities . . 13
b. Prehistory 13
II.—ARCHITECTURE 15
III.—ART 17
Decorative Arts; Ornamentic; Carving, etc. 17
Drawing and painting 18
IV.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS AND CRAFTS 18
V.—NUMISMATICS AND METROLOGY 19
VI.—PHILOLOGY 19
VII.—HISTORY 19
VIII.—ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOGRAPHY 20

C.—Oriental Countries in general 21
I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY 21
II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA 21
III.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES 21
IV.—ORIENTAL CONGRESSES 22
V.—ARCHÆOLOGY 22
VI.—ARTS AND CRAFTS 22
VII.—TRANSLITERATION 23
VIII.—COINS 23
IX.—LITERATURE 23
X.—HISTORY 24
XI.—ETHNOGRAPHY. RELIGION. MISSIONS 25
XII.—TOPOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHY. TRAVELS 26

D.—India 31
I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND LIBRARIES 31
II.—HISTORY OF INDOLOGY 31
III.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA 31
IV.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES 32

	Page
V.—Archæology	
a. Archæological Survey	32
1. Burma Circle	32
2. Eastern „	38
3. Frontier „	38
4. Northern „	38
5. Southern „	39
6. Western „	39
b. Prehistory	39
c. National monuments and their preservation	40
d. Museums	40
Indian Museum	43
Lahore	43
Lucknow	43
Madras	43
e. Single Provinces	
Baluchistan	44
Bengal	44
Bombay	44
Burma	47
Central India	50
Central Provinces	51
Coorg	53
Frontier Circle	53
Haiderabad	54
Kashmir	54
Madras Presidency	55
Mysore	56
Nepal	58
Punjab	58
Rajputana	59
United Provinces	60
Appendix. Ceylon	62
VI.—Architecture	64
VII.—Arts	64

	Page
VIII.—Industrial and Technical Arts	67
Bengal Presidency	67
Eastern Bengal	68
Berar	69
Bombay Presidency	69
Burma	69
Central Provinces	70
Madras Presidency	71
Punjab	71
Rajputana	72
United Provinces	72
IX.—Inscriptions	73
a. Palæography and transliteration	73
b. Collections of inscriptions	74
General Collections	74
Asoka's Inscriptions	74
Bengal Presidency	75
Bombay Presidency	75
Burma	76
Frontier Province	76
Madras Presidency	77
Mysore	77
Nepal	78
Punjab	78
Rajputana	78
United Provinces	78
Appendix. Camboja	78
X.—Coins (including Metrology)	78
Museum Catalogues	80
XI.—Languages	81
Sanskrit	82
a. Grammar	82
b. Dictionaries	84
Pali	84
Prakrit	84
Indo-Aryan vernaculars	85
Dravidian Languages	86
Tibeto-Burman Languages	87
XII.—Literature	87
a. Sanskrit	87
1. Literary History	87
2. Lists of Sanskrit Manuscripts	88
3. Literature	91
(*a*). Collections	91

PAGE

(*b*). Collections of translations 91
(*c*). Vedas 92
Rigveda 93
Samaveda 93
Yajurveda 94
Atharvaveda 94
(*d*). Classical Literature 94
Buddhist Literature 94
Grammarians 94
Historical Literature 95
Law 95
Lexicographers 96
Mathematics, Medicine, Science 97
Philosophy 97
Poetical Literature 98
Puranas 101
Rhetoric and Metric 104
b. Pali Literature 104
c. Prakrit 104
d. Literature in Indo-Aryan vernaculars 104
e. Dravidian Literature 105
f. Burmese Literature 105
XIII.—HISTORY 105
a. Chronology 105
b. Historical sources 106
1. Classical Authors 106
2. Chinese Authors 107
3. Muhammadan Authors 108
c. General history, Aryan civilisation, Pre-Muhammadan India . . 108
1. Vedic India 109
2. Buddhist India 110
3. Alexander the Great 110
4. Alexander's Successors 111
5. Asoka 111
6. Guptas 112
7. Harsha 112
8. Cholas 112
d. Muhammadan India 112
Appendix. History of the Mongols 114
Mahmud 115
Firoz Shah 115
Timur 115
Babar 115
Humayun 116

PAGE

Akbar 116
Jahangir 116
Shahjahan 117
Aurangzeb 117
Nadir Shah 117
e. Maratha dominion 117
f. Portuguese India 117
g. British India 117
War with Tippu Sultan 119
Maratha Wars 120
Mutiny 120
Indian Chiefs and Princes 120
Central India 120
Punjab 120
United Provinces 121
Treaties, Engagements, etc. 121
h. History of different Provinces and States 121
XIV.—ETHNOGRAPHY 121
a. Tribes and castes 121
Armenian 121
Balochi 121
Bhotias 121
Brahmans 121
Dards 122
Muhammadans 122
Parsis 122
Sikhs 122
Thags 123
Single Provinces 124
Andamans 124
Bengal Presidency 124
Bombay „ 124
Burma 124
Ceylon 124
Gilgit 125
Madras Presidency 125
Punjab 125
United Provinces 125
b. Manners and customs 125
c. Religions 126
1. Brahmanism including Vedic religion 127
2. Buddhism 127
Buddhist Art 130
„ Gods 132

PAGE

Buddhist India 132
" Literature 133
Pali 133
Burmese texts 140
Simhalese " 140
Sanskrit " 141
Chinese " 144
Tibetan " 145
3. Hinduism 145
4. Jainism 145
Jaina Literature 146
5. Sikh religion 147
6. Christian Missions 147
XV.—GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY 147
a. General handbooks 147
b. Natural conditions 149
c. Scenery 149
d. Maps 150
e. Travels 151
Himalayan Districts 158
f. Baluchistan 159
g. Bengal Presidency 159
h. Eastern Bengal 164
i. Bombay Presidency 167
j. Burma 173
k. Central India 174
l. Central Provinces 174
m. Ceylon 174
n. Frontier Province 175
o. Goa 175
p. Haidarabad 175
q. Kashmir and Jammu 175
r. Madras Presidency 177
s. Maisur 179
t. Nepal 179
u. Punjab 180
v. Pondichery 184
w. Rajputana 184
x. Sikkim 185
y. Travancore 186
z. United Provinces 185
XVI.—1. GAZETTEERS 190
a. Aden 191
b. Baluchistan 191

PAGE

c. Bengal Presidency 191
d. Eastern Bengal 191
e. Berar 192
f. Bombay Presidency 192
g. Burma 192
h. Central Provinces 192
i. Frontier Province 192
j. Madras Presidency 193
k. Mysore 194
l. Punjab 194
m. Rajputana 196
n. United Provinces 197
XVI.—2, CENSUS REPORTS 197
XVII.—ADMINISTRATION 198
E.—Other countries in Asia 198
I.—AFGHANISTAN 198
a. History and Archæology 198
b. General descriptions. Travels 199
c. Literature 200
II.—Arabia 200
a. Archæology and Art 200
b. Technical and Industrial Arts. Science 201
c. Palæography and Epigraphy 201
d. Language 201
e. Literary history 202
f. Literature 202
g. History 203
h. Geography and Topography 203
III.—ARMENIA 204
IV.—ASIA MINOR 204
V.—ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA 204
VI.—CHINA 205
a. Bibliography 205
b. Architecture, Art. 205
c. Inscriptions 206
d. Coins 206
e. Literature 206
f. History, general descriptions, travels 207
g. Ethnography and Religions 208
VII.—HITTITES 209
VIII.—INDO-CHINA 209
Malacca 210
IX.—INDONESIA, POLYNESIA, AUSTRONESIA 210
Dutch East Indies 211

PAGE

a. Archæology and Art 211
b. Languages 211
c. Literature 212
d. History and Topography, Travels 213
Philippines 213
Polynesia 214
Samoa 214
Solomon Islands 214
X.—JAPAN 214
XI.—KOREA 215
XII.—PALESTINE. JEWS 215
XIII.—PERSIA 216
a. Archæology, Architecture, Art 216
b. Inscriptions 226
c. Coins 216
d. Language 217
e. Literary history 217
f. Literature 217
g. History 218
h. Religion 218
i. General handbooks, Geography, Travels 219
Khorasan 220
Luristan 220
XIV.—PHŒNICIA 221
XV.—SYRIA 221
XVI.—TIBET 222
Inscriptions and historical sources 222
Travels and handbooks 222
XVII.—TURKS AND TURKESTAN 223
F.—Africa 225
Egypt 225
a. Archæology 225
Abydos 225
Ahnas-el-Medineh 225
Antinoe 226
Baouit 226
Bubastis 226
Dahchour 226
Deir-el-Bahari 226
Deir-el-Gebrawi 227
Dendereh 227
Deshasheh 227
Amarna 227
el Amrak 227

Page

el Fayum 227
el-Kab 228
el-Yahudiyeh 228
Gordon 228
Karnak 228
Khouitatonou 228
Licht 228
Mound of the Jew 228
Naukratis 228
Pithom 229
Qattah 229
Saft el Henneh 229
Sheik Saïd 229
Sippar 229
Tanis 229
Thèbes 229
b. Papyri 230
c. History and Topography 230
d. Manners and customs ; Religion 231
G.—Europe 232
I. Classical civilisation 232
a. Archæology and Art 232
Museums 233
Sculpture 233
Bronzes 234
Goldsmith's Gems 234
Vases, Pottery 234
Athens 235
Athos 235
Crete 235
„ Knossos 235
rœsos 236
„ Zakro 236
Ephesus 236
Etruria 236
Magnesia 236
Melos 236
Mycenæ 236
Pergamos 236
Phocis 236
Pompeji 237
Priene 237
Rome 237
Tiryns 237

PAGE

b. Inscriptions 237
c. Coins and Medallions 237
d. Language 240
e. Literature 240
f. History 242
g. Religion and social institutions 242
h. Geography and Topography 243
II.—BASQUE 243
III.—GREAT BRITAIN 244
Art 244
Language 244
History 244
British Colonies 244
Australia 244
IV.—RUSSIA 245
H.—*America* 245
Amazones 245
Brazile 245
Costa Rica 245
Eskimoes 245
Guatemala 245
Mexico 246

A8.

A11

Encyclopaedia Brit: 11th. edn. V. 1-29 A17
" of religion + ethics V. 1-9 - 1908-14 A20
Storehouse of general information A65

Gezondheidkundig Verslag 1912-1915 A996

Register op de artikelen voorkomende in het tijd-
schrift voor indische taal land etc. etc. A101
Guide to the plan of the museum of the Batavian Soc: of
Arts + Sciences A101
Abhandlungen der koniglich Preussischen Akademie
der Wissenschaften Klasse 1907-09, 1910-1914. A10
Proceedings of the American Soc: of Arts + Sciences
(Poli Book titles by hannan) Vol. XLIV - No: 29 A10

A.—GENERAL LITERATURE.

I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY. LIBRARIES.

Report of the Library Syndicate, Cambridge University Library. Cambridge. 1906-07. A 15. 4°.

II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

Haydn, Joseph.—Dictionary of dates and universal reference relating to all ages and nations. 5th edition. London. 1851. A ~~15~~ 50. 8°.

III.—JOURNALS AND PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.

a.—Academies and learned societies.

Oriental societies, see A. 330 & ff.

Amsterdam—

Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van wetenschappen. Afdeeling letterkunde. Nieuwe reeks. Deel IV No. 2; V. No. 4, 5; VI; VIII, No. 3. Amsterdam. 1904 & ff X-XI, XII-No:1, XIII No: 1 and 2. A 93. 8°.

Verslagen en mededeelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van wetenschappen. Afdeeling letterkunde. 4 reeks. Deel VI—VIII. Amsterdam. 1904-1907. A. 95. 8°. IX- XII - 1909 - 1914

Batavia—

Notulen van de algemeene en direktievergaderingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Deel XLI—XLV. Batavia. 1903-07. A 99. 8°.
" XLVI - LIII . " 1908-15

Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Deel LIII—LVI. Batavia, 1904—06.
" LVI - LXI - 1909-15 A 100. 8°.

Berlin—

Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. 1904 ff. Berlin. 1905- 1914 A 104. 8°.

Budapest—

Rapport sur les travaux de l'académie Hongroise des sciences. 1904-06. Budapest. 1905 07. 1908-14 A 108. 8°.

Calcutta—

Research and Review. Journal of the Indian Research Society Vol. 1. Part I-II Calcutta. 1908. A 116. 8°.

Goettingen—

Nachrichten von der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenchaftens zu Göttingen. Philologisch-historische Klasse. 1905-07. Göttingen, Berlin. 1905-07, 1908-09, 1910, 1911-13 A 125. 8°.

——„—— Geschäftliche Mittheliungen. 1905–07. Göttingen. 1905-07., 1908-09, 1910, 1911-13. A 126. 8°.

London—

Proceedings of the Royal Institution of Great Britain. Vol. XVII, Part 2-3—XVIII, p. 2-3 London. 1905–07.
XIX P. 1 " 1911-14 " A 132. 8°.

Mexico—

Anales del Museo Nacional de México. 2. época. Tomo 1-3, 4, No. 4-7, 9, 10. México. 1903-07. A 138. 8°.
[Marked as 2°.]

Boletin del Museo Nacional de México. 2. época. Tomo 1. México. 1904. A 139. 8°.

St. Petersburg—

Publications du musée d'anthropologie et d'éthnographie de l'Académie impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg. I. 1900. A 145. 4°.

Catalogue des livres publiés par l'Académie impériale des sciences. I-II. St. Pétersbourg. 1902, 1891. A 147. 8°.

Vienna—

Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-historische Klasse. XLI—XLIV-LII Wien. 1904–07-1913 also " 1865-1897 A 154. 8°.

Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-historiche Klasse. Band CXLVIII—CLIII Wien. 1904-06.-CLIV-CLXVII-1907-13 A 155. 8°.

Washington—

Annual *Report* of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution.....for the year ending June 30, 1902–05. Washington. 1903-06.- 1916 A 164. 8°.

Columbian field museum publications Antropological series Vol I no: 1, Vol. II nos. 1-6, Vol. III nos 1-4, Vols IV-V, Vol. VI, no: 1-2, Vol. VII - no: 1-2, Vol. VIII, Vol. IX no: 1-2, Vol. X-XIII Vol. XIV no: 1 - 1897 - 1914. A 120

Field museum of natural history publications, Report series. Annual reports of the Board of Directors - 1908-1914 A 121

Abhandlungen der Konigl: gesselschaft der Wissenschaften zu gottingen. Klasse 1909. A 127

Konigliche Sachsische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften A 130

The museums journal. Vol I no: 1 to Vol. XV no: 1 1900 - 1915 A 131

Bulletin montana University no. 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 58, 61, 64, 68 79. A 140

Societie Asiatique - list of members &c. 1913-1914 A 141

Proceedings of the American philosophical Society Vols. LII - LIII A 142

Pennsylvania University - Egyptian Dept. of the museum Expedition to Nubia Vols. I - VIII - 1909-11 A 142 a

Pennsylvania University - Transactions of the dept. of Archaeology Vol. I - Parts 1-3 & Vol. II - parts 1-2 A 143.

Annales des K.K. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums B. XXII - XX A 152

Register zu den Banden - CXLI - CLX A 155

Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften Band LI - 1905. A 156

Smithsonian Institution - Annual progress report of the museum for the years, 1908, 1911 & 1913 A 165

A166 - Smithsonian Institution - U.S. National Museum
Bulletin no. 80 - A descriptive account of the
building of the dept. of natural history. 1913

166a - " " " " "
" " 132 and 133 1905

1178 - Publications de la Societe francaise des fouilles
archeologiques - Perse et Samarra voyage archeologique
en Bermanie et en mesopotamie &c.

b.—Archæological Journals—

General—

Jahrbuch des Kaiserlich. deutschen archäologischen Instituts. Ergänzungsheft 5. Berlin. 1904. A 168. 4°.

The American Antiquarian and Oriental *Journal*. Vol. XXVII. Chicago. 1905. A 172. 8°.

The American *Journal* of Archæology and of the history of the fine arts. Vol I—XI. Baltimore and Princeton. 1885—1896. A 175. 8°.

American *Journal* of Archæolcgy. Second series. The Journal of the Archœological Institute of America. Vol. I—VI. Norwood. 1897-1902. A 176. 8°.

The Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings. 13th Annual *Report* 1907. London. A 180. 8°.

Revue archéologique publiée sous la direction de *G. Perrot* et *S. Reinach*. 4e Série. Tome V—X. Paris. 1905-7.
" " " XI-XXIV
" " " I - XVI
" " " I - XLIV
" " " I - XXXV
A 184. 8°.

Oriental—

Bulletin de l'institute français d'archéologie orientale publié sous la direction de *E. Chassinat*. Tome I—VII Le Caire. 1901—6. " VIII - XII A 190 .4°.

Mémoires publiés par les membres de l'institut français d'archéologie orientale du Caire sous la direction de *E. Chassinat*. Tome I, 1; III; VI, 1; VII, 1; VIII; IX; X; XII. XIV. Le Caire. 1902-7. A 195. 4°.

Mémoires publiés par les membres de la mission archéologique française au Caire sous la direction de U. *Bouriant*. Tome XIX. Fasc. I—III. Paris. 1894-1900. A 199. 4°.

Rapport du service des antiquités. 1906-07 Le Caire. 1907-08 A 201

Egypt Exploration Fund. *Report* of annual meeting and balance sheets. 4—9, 13. London. 1885-86—1894-95. A 205. 8°.

——,,—— Special Extra *Report*. The season's work at Ahnas and Beni Hasan containing reports by M *Naville Mr. Percy, E. Newberry* and *Mr.* George *Willoughby Frase*, With an historical introduction. 1890-91. London. 1891. A 206. 4°.

Oriental—*contd.*

Egypt Exploration Fund, Archæological *Report* comprising the work of the Egypt Exploration Fund and the progress of Egyptology. Edited by *F. Ll. Griffith*. 1892-93—1900-01. London. A 207. 4°.

——„—— Memoir [I]—XXIV. London. 1885—1903. [No. XX is waiting.] A 209. 4° 2°.

——„—— Archæological *Survey* of Egypt. Ed. by *F. Ll. Griffith*. Memoir X—XIII. London. 1901—1903. A 211. 4°.

——„—— Græco-Roman Branch. The *Oxyrhynchus papyri*. P. I—IV. London. 1898—1904. A 214. 8°.

——„—— „ *Fayûm* towns and their papyri. London 1900. A 215. 8°.

Report upon the administration of the Public Works Department. By Sir *W. E. Garstin*, 1899-1905. Cairo. A 217. 8°.

Classical—

Bulletin de la société archéologique d'Alexandrie. No. I—8-16 Alexandrie. 1898—1905.-14 A 220. 8.

Ephemeris archaiologike aphorosa tas entos tes Ellados anevriskomenas archaiotetas. Periodos A. 1837. Oktobrios Dekembeos; 1839. Aprilios, Maios, Septembrios. Oktobroios, Phylladion, 17—48, 50—55. Periodos B. 1872—1874. Periodos trite. 1883—1907. En Athenais. A 225. 4°.
Teuchos 1-3, 1909.-1910-1911-14

Gazette archéologique. Recueil de monuments pour servir à la connaissance et à l'histoire de l'art antique publié par les soins de *J. de Witte* et *François Lenormant*. Année 1—14. Paris. 1875—1889.

[Vol. VIII edited by Witte Lenormant, and Robert de Lasteyrie, Vol. IX—XI by Witte and Lasteyrie, Vol.. XII—XIV, with subtitle Revue des musées nationaux publiée sous les auspices de Kaempfen par E. Babelon, E. Molinier.]

A 230. 4°.

Praktika tes en Athenais archaiologikes etaireias, 1903—06. 1907-1913 A 232. 8°.

Studi e materiali di archeologia e numismatica pubblicati per cure di *Luigi Adriano Milani*. Vol. I—III. Firenze. 1899. —1905. A 235. 4°.

A220a - Bulletin de la Commission Archaeologique de l'Indo Chine. 1912 - Paris.

A222 - Byzantinische Zeitschrift, Band I - X, XVIII - XXIII.

A231
Klio - Beiträge zur alten Geschichte Herausgegeben von C.F. Lehmann Haupt & E. Kaerrnemann. Siebentes Beiheft. Funde aus Nordafrika Beiträge zur Archaeologie &c. des VII - VI - 1908.

1257 - Proceedings of the Soc: of Antiquarians of London
Vol. XXI - hos. 1-2, XXII - ho: 1-2, XXIII - ho: 1, XXIV - XXVI.

1258a - 2nd " Series " Vols. 1 - XX " " Index to proceedings

A267 - [illegible]

A275a. Nordiske Fortidsminder udgivne af det Kgl. etc. -
minder &c. &c.

Classical—*contd.*

Archäologische *Zeitung*. Jahrgang I—XLIII. Berlin 1843—1885.

Register. Hrsg. vom Kaiserlich Deutschen Archäologischen Institut. Berlin. 1886.

[Vol. I—XXV, hrsg. von Eduard Gerhard; Vol. VII—XXV include Denkmäler, Forschungen und Berichte, Vol. I—XIX; Vol. XXVI—XXXIII marked as Neue Folge I—VIII; XXVI—XXX hrsg. von E. Hübner; XXXI—XXXIII von E. Curtius and Richard Schöne; Vol. XXXIV—XLIII, hrsg. vom Archäologischen Institutdes deutschen Reichs.]

A 240. 4°.

European; Belgium—

Annales de l'Académie royale d'archéolgie de Belgique. LVIII—LIX. 5e Série. T. VIII—IX. Anvers. 1906-07.
LXI 6e " " I, 2e et 3e livraisons A 250. 8°.
LXII " " " II
LXIII-LXV 1911-13

Académie royale d'archéologie de Belgique. *Bulletin*. 1906-07 Anvers. 1906-07. 1909-II, 1910-I-II-III, 1911-13 A 252. 8°.

——„—— Great Britain—

Archæologia or miscellaneous tracts relating to antiquity published by the Society of Antiquaries of London. Second series. Vol. IX-XI London. 1904. LXI-P.2, LXII-P.2, LXIII-LXV A. 256. 4°.

Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Vol. XXXVIII—XL (New series. Vol. I—IV.) Edinburgh. 1903—06. XL1-XLVIII. 1907-1914. A. 260. 8°.

——„——The *Reliquary* and illustrated Archæologist. A quarterly journal and review devoted to the study of the early Pagan and Christian antiquities of Great Britain; Mediæval Architecture and Ecclesiology; the development of the arts and industries of man in the past ages; and the survivals of ancient usages and appliances in the present. Edited by *J. Romilly Allen*. New Series. Vol. X. London. 1904. A 264. 8°.

——„——Hungaria—

Archæologiai *értesitö*. A. M. Tud. akadémia arch. bizottságának és az orsz. régészetis emb. társulatnak közlönye. Szerkeszti *Hampel Jozsef*. Uj folyam. XXIV—XXVIII 2. Budapest. 1904-07. XXIX-XXXII-P.2 A 270. 8°.

——„——Scandinavia—

Mémoires de la société royale des antiquaires du Nord. Nouvelle série. 1904-06. Copenhague. 1904—06. A 275. 8°.
1907-14

—*Architectural Journals*—

Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects. Third Series. Vol. IX, No. 17—Vol. XV. London. 1902—08.
" XVI - XXI A 285. 4°.

The *Kalendar* of the Royal Institute of British Architects. Session 70-73. London. 1904—07. - 1908 - 1315 A 238. 8°.

—*Journals of Arts and Technical Arts*—

Bulletin of the Imperial Institute. Vol. I—II. London. 1903. —04. A 295. 8°.

The *Journal* of Indian Art. Vol. I (No. 1—16), II (17—24), III (25—32), IV (33—37), V (38—45), VI (46—53, VII (54—60), VIII, IX (70—80), X (81—82),. London. 1884—1903. Vol. XIV - no: 115 to XVII - no: 130 A. 300. 2°.

Technical Art Series. 1864-1894. 1904-05. Calcutta. 1864 1905. 1906-08 - I - XI A 310. 2°.

—*Numismatic Journals*—

The Numismatic *Journal* edited by *John Yonge Akerman.* Vol.— I—II. London. 1837-38. A 320. 8°.

Proceedings of the Numismatic Society, 1836-37. London. 1837.
" " " " " of India - 1910-13 A 321. 8°.

The Numismatic *Chronicle* and Journal of the Numismatic Society. Edited by *John Yonge Akerman* and (Vol. XIX—XX) *W. S. W. Vaux.* Vol. I—XX; New Series Vol. I—XX; Third Series Vol. I—XX; Fourth Series Vol. I—IV. London. 1839—1904. [Vol. I—IV with title The Numismatic Chronicle.] A 322. 8°.

Zeitschrift für Numismatik, B.I—XX. Hrsg. von *Alfred von. Sallet.* B. XXIV. Hrsg. von *H Dannenberg, H. Dressel, J. Menadier,* Register. B. I—X ; XI—XX. Berlin, 1874 1904.
Zambaur E von. - Contribution a la numismatique orientale deuxieme partie (Extrait Vol. XXXVII) A 326. 8°.

f.—Oriental Journals—

American—

Journal of the American Oriental Society, Vol. I.—XXVII. 2. Boston. New York, New Haven. 1849—1907. [Vol. XXI 1 contains Index to Vol. I—XX.] A 330. 8°.
Vol. XXVIII - XXXIV.

A280 - The Architectural Review - Vol XXV - no. 147-151, Vol. XXVI - no. 152-157.

A281 - The Architect. Vol - LXXXI - LXXXII - no. 2089-2141.

A292 - L'Art Decoratif - 1913 - Paris.

A293 - British Journal, Photographic Almanac and Photographers daily Companion - 1904-12.

A297 - The Connoisseur, Septr. 1901 to August 1915.

A306 - Journal of the Royal Soc: of Arts. March 5 1909

A307 - Penrose's annual Vol. XX.

A307a - Repertoire de Art et d'Archaeologie Fasc. 17-19-21 1913-14.

A308 - The Studio - Vol. XLVII no: 198 - Vols. XLVIII - LXV.

A309 - [illegible]

Afghanistan

A328 - [illegible]

A390 - The Buddhist Review - July 1909.

A354 - Ceylon Antiquary & Literary Register, Vol. I Pt. I - 1916

Belgian—

Revue des sciences et lettres publiées par la société internationale des lettres et des sciences. Tome I.

Le *Muséon.* Revue internationale publiée par la société des lettres et des sciences. Tome II—XVIII. Nouvelle série. Vol. I—VIII. Louvain. 1882—1907. IX – XV - 1910-11.

[Tome XVI—XVIII. Le Muséon et la revue des religions. Études historiques, ethnographiques et religieuses. Tome I et XVI—III et XVIII. The new series has the title: Le Muséon, études, philologiques, historiques et religieuses.]

A 336. 8°.

British—

The *Journal* of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. I—XX; New series. Vol. I—XXI; 1890—1907. London. 1834—1907. - 1908-1915 A 345. 8°.

Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. *Charter* and Rules. Hertford. 1901. A 346. 8°.

List of the members of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Corrected to 1st January 1901. London. A 347. 8°.

Asiatic Society *Monographs.* Vol. II—XI. London. 1899—1907. " I-XII " XIII-XVI A 348. 8° and 4°.

The *Journal* of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Vol. I—XXII. Bombay. 1870—1908. Vol. VII - no: 22, Vol. XIX no: 51 Vol. XX no: 54 - [Wanting Vol. VII, XIX. 1, XX] - 56, Vol. XXIII no. 66-67 1865-1913. A 350. 8°.

The *Journal* of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Extra number 1884; 1887; 1894; 1900; 1905. Bombay. A 351. 8°.

The *Centenary Memorial Volume* [of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.] (Edited by the Honorary Secretary.) Bombay. 1905. See A 351. 8°.

Annual *Report* of the Bombay Branch, Royal Asiatic Society. 1903, 1905. Bombay. 1904, 1906. A 352. 8°.

Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Vol. I—XIX, 57. Ceylon. 1845—1907. Vol. XXII - no. 63-65

[Wanting Vol. 1, 2-3, V, 20-72; VI, VII, I; X, 34; XVIII, 54.]

A 355. 8°.

British—*contd.*

Journal of the China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Vol. XXXVI-XXXVII. Shanghai. 1905-06. A 358. 8°.

Journal of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asitic Society. No. 1—47. Singapore. 1878—1906. A 362. 8°.

Publications of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. No. 1—3. Singapore. 1895-96. A 364. 8°.

Asiatick Researches : or, Transactions of the Society, instituted in Bengal, for inquiring into the history and antiquities, the arts, sciences, and literature of Asia. Vol. I—XX. Calcutta. 1788—1836. A 370. 4°.

Index to the first eighteen volumes of the Asiatic Researches. Calcutta. 1835. A 371. 4°.

[*Cf.* A 373.]

The *Journal* of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vol. I—LXXIII. Extra numbers, 1899, 1, 2 ; 1902, 1. Calcutta 1832—1905.

[Wanting XX—XXI ; XXIV—XXVIII, XXX, XXXII, LXX, P. 1 3 ; LXXI, P. 1—3 ; LXXII, P.2, 3 ; LXXIII, P. 1, 2.]
LXXIII-Pt. I, LXXIV no 2-4. A 372. 8°.

Index to Vol. XIX and XX of the Asiatic Researches and to Vol. I to XXIII of the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Calcutta. 1856. A 373 8°.

[*Cf.* A 371.]

Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, edited by the honorary secretaries. 1870. Calcutta. 1870. A 375. 8°.

Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vol. I—III. Calcutta. 1905-1907. IV-XI no: 4 1908-5 A 377. 8°.

Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vol. I, No. 1—19, II, No. 1—4-11 Calcutta. 1905—1907. Vols. III-5 A 380. 4°.

Centenary *Review* of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. From 1784 to 1883. Calcutta. 1885. A 382. 8°.

The Oriental *Annual*. 1834-1840. London. A 388. 8°.

The Indian *Antiquary*, a journal of Oriental research in archæology, history, literature, languages, folklore, etc. etc. Vol. I—XXXVI. Bombay. 1872—1907. XXXVII-XLIV

[Vol. I—XIII, edited by J. Burgess ; Vol. XIV—XX, by J. F. Fleet and R. C. Temple ; Vol. XXI ff. by R. C. Temple.]

A 392. 4°.

A358 - Continued as Journal of the North China Branch of the R. A. S. vols. II, IV - XVIII - 1860-83.
- Further continued as Journal of the China Branch " " " " XVIII - XXXI, XXXVI - XXXVII, 1884-190

A381 - Numismatic supplement nos. XXI - XXIV to the Journal & proceedings of the Asiatic Soc: of Bengal New series Vol X no: II - 1914.

A383 - Catalogue of the Library of Asiatic Soc: of Bengal
Catalogue of printed books in European Languages 1888
Pt 1, 2 & 3. 1908.

A383a - Bibliotheca Buddhica Vol. X & XV.

A384 - Bibliotheca Indica.

1395 - Journal of the Burma Research Society Vol I-III

1395a - Rules of the " " "

1411 - The Indian Magazine & Review Vol XXII-No: 252

1413 - The Maha Bodhi & the United Buddhist World
Vols. XVI - XXIII.

1419 - The Modern Review - January 1913 to Dec. 1915

1423 - Salai Am Delhi (Urdu Journal) Vol II No. 8, 10-12.
and " IV - VI.

1427 - India Society - Report for the year 1914 with rules
and list of members.

1433 - Catalogus der Koloniale Bibliotheek van het Kon
Gnatt. voor de taal Land en volkenkunde
van Ned - India en het Indisch Genootschap
1 Opgave 2 Opgave 's Gravenhage of 1911-12.

British—*concld.*

Oriental *Herald* and Colonial Review. Vol. I, V [incomplete] XIV, XVI. London. 1824-1828. A 400. 8°.

The *Journal* of the Indian Archipelago and Eastern Asia. Vol. I—VI. Singapore. 1847-1852. A 406. 8°.

The Asiatic *Journal* and monthly register for British India and its dependencies. Vol. 1—14, 16—18, 32—36. London. 1816—24, 1840—41. A 408. 8°.

Journal of the East India Association, London. Vol. I.—XVI. London. 1867—84. A 410. 8°.

The Asiatic Annual *Register*, or, a view of the history of Hindustan, and of the politics, commerce, and literature of Asia. 1802. 1808. London. 1803. 1811. A 412. 8°.

The Asiatic Quarterly *Review*. Vol. I—X; Second series, I—X; Third series, I—XXIII. London. 1886—1907.
XXIV - XXXI - 1907-11- Further Continued as
[Second and third series published in Working with title: The Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review and Oriental and Colonial Record.]
Asiatic Reviews Vols I - V A 418. 8°.

The Calcutta *Review*. Vol. I—CII. Calcutta. 1844-1896.

[Wanting Vol. X; XI; XII; No. 24; XIII, No. 26; XIV, No. 27; XV, No. 30; XVII, No. 34; XVIII; XX; XXII—XXV; XXVI, No. 52; XXVII, No. 53; XXVII—XXXI, No. 61; XXXV, No. 69; XXXVI—IX, XL, No. 77; XCII; XCIII, No. 186; XCIV; XCV, No. 189; XCVI—C; CI. No. 201; CII, No. 203.] A 422. 8°.

Selections from the Calcutta Review. Vol. I—X. Calcutta. 1881—1884. [Vol. II incomplete.] A 424. 82°.

Indian *Thought*. A quarterly devoted to Sanskrit literature edited by G. *Thibaut* and *Ganganatha Jha*. Vol. I, No. 1—2. Allahabad. 1907. A 428. 8°.

Dutch—

Bijdragen tot de taal-, land-, en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch Indië, uitgegeven door het Koninklijk Instituut voor de taal-, land-, en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië. 7-volgereeks. D.I—VI-2. S'-Gravenhage. 1903—07.
8 " "VI - X "1, 1, 2. "68 - 70 A 432.

Tijdschrift voor Indische taal-, land-, en volkenkunde. Uitgegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Deel XLVIII—L. Batavia. 1906-08.
" LI - LVI. 1908-14 A 438. 8°.

French—

Journal Asiatique. T. I—XI. Nouveau Journal. T. I—XVI; 3th Série, T.I—10e Série, T.X. Paris. 1822—1907. A450. 8°.

" " *Annales* du Musée Guimet. T. I—XXX. Paris. 1880—1902. A 458. 4°.

——„—— (Bibliothéque d'études). Tome 1—XVII. Paris. 1892—1905. A 460. 8°.

Le *jubilé* du Musée Guimet. Vingt-cinquième anniversaire de sa fondation, 1879—1904. Paris. 1904. A 462. 8°.

Milloué, L. de.—Catalogue du Musée Guimet. 1e partie Inde, Chine et Japon précédée d'un apperçu sur les religions de l'extrême orient et suivie d'un index alphabétique des noms des divinités et des principaux termes techniques. Nouvelle édition. yon. 1883. A 464. 8°.

——„—— Petit guide illustré au Musée Guimet. 3. récension Paris. 1897. A 466. 8°.

Bulletin de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient. Tome I—VII, 2. Hanoi. 1901-1907. A 470. 8°. [Wanting Vol. V.]

Bibliothèque de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient. Vol. I—II. Paris. 1902-1904. A 472. 8°.

Publications de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient. [Series in folio.] [Vol. I] Paris. 1901. A 474. 8°.

——„—— Vol. II—V. Paris. 1901—1905. A 475. 8°.

Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes pour servir de bulletin à la mission française du Caire publié sous la direction de *G. Maspero*. Année 26—27. (Nouvelle série. Tome 10—11). Paris. 1904—05. A 480. 8°.

Revue Indo-Chinoise. [1892—1894.] A 484. 8°.

A445 - al-machriq - Revue Catholique Orientale Bimensuelle
3ième année 1900.

A457 - [illegible]

A459a - Annales du musee guimet (Bibliotheque d'art) T L.
A459 - " " " " (Bibliotheque de vulgarisation)

A463 - Le Jubile du musee Guimet Vingt-Cinquieme anniversaire de sa fondation 1879-1904 - Deuxieme edition.

A469 - Bibliotheca Indosinica de l'Ecole Francaise d'Extreme Orient. Vols. I-II Paris 1912-13.

1476 - Bulletin de la Commission archaeologique de Indo-Chine
annees 1908-09, 1910, 1911-1914.

486 - Revue Semitique 1894-1895-1898.

A488 - Orientalisches Archive - Jahrgang I-IV. 1910-11
1912-14.

A493 - Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichung der Deutschen Orient gesellschaft No:9 Hatra Teil I No:10

A495 - Königliche museen zu Berlin - Mittheilungen aus den Orientalischen Sammlungen Heft IV.

A504a - Bibliotheca Buddhica - X-XV.

A517 - Japan Transactions & Proceedings

A519 - The Burney papers - Bangkok. Vol. I, II, III pt I, IV pt. 2 & V pt. I.

A521 - Publications of the Royal Historical Research Society, Poona Yati, Somasara. Research Princess Harindra Devi (1767-1820)

A631 - Proceedings of the Classical Association with rules & list of members 1910

A631a - Presidential speech delivered to the Associat by Sir W. Ridgeway.

A632 - Proceedings of the Bombay Branch of the Classic Association. 1910.

A633 - The Year's work in classical studies, 1910.

A635 - The Hellenic herald - Nov. 1908, Feby. 1909, Vol III nos. 1-2, 27-29, 33-35, Vol. IV-VIII-

VIII - Page: 182.

German—

Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft herausgegeben von den Geschäftsführern. B. 1—61—68— Register B. 1—50. Leipzig. 1846-1907. A 490. 8°.
51-60

Jahresbericht der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft. 1845—1881. Leipzig. 1846-1885.

[The old title only for 1845 and 1846. Then follows Wissenschaftliche Jahrersbericht über die Morgenländischen Studien. 1859—1884.]

A 492. 8°.

Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes hrsg. von der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft. Band I—XII. Leipzig. 1859—1906. A 494. 8°.

Vienna Oriental *Journal* edited by the directors of the Oriental Institute of the University. Vol. I—XXI. Vienna. 1887-1907. Vol. XXII-XXVIII A 500. 8°.

Memnon. Zeitschrift für die Kunst und Kultur-Geschichte der Alten. Herausgegeben von *Reinhold Freiherrn v. Lichtenberg.* B. I., H. 1-2. Leipzig. 1907. II-VII H. 3 A 504. 4°.

Oriens Christianus. Römische Halbjahrhefte für die Kunde des christlichen Orients. Mit Unterstützung der Goerres-gesellschaft herausgegeben vom Priestercollegium des deutschen Campo Santo. Jahrg. III-V. 2. Rom. 1903-5. VI-VII A 508. 8°.

Italian—

Giornale della Società Asiatica Italiana. Vol. I—XIX. Firenze. 1887-1907. A 512. 8°.

Rivista degli studi orientali. Vol. I. Roma. 1905. II I Fasc. I A 514. 8°.

Studi italiani di filologia indo-iranica diretti da *Francesco L. Pullé.* Vol. I—IV. Firenze. 1897-1901. A 515. 8°.

Siamese—

The *Journal* of the Siam Society. Vol. I—III. Bangkok. 1904-06. Vol. IV pts 2-3, V, VII, - XI pt. I A 520. 8°.

g.—Classical Journals—

The *Annual* of the British School at Athens. No. II—XII. London. 1895-96—1905-06. XIII - XIX and Index to No. [No. iv. ff. are printed in 8°.] I - XVI, A 530. 4°.

The *Joural* of Hellenic Studies. Vol. I—XXVII, P. I. London. 1880—1907. Plates I—LXXXIII. Vols. I—VIII. London. Vol. XXX - XXXV - 1909-15 A 538. 8 & 2°.

[Wanting 23, 2 ; 26, 2.]

The Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies. Supplementary *Papers.* No. I. London. 1892. A 539. 2°.

Papers of the British School at Rome
Vols. I - IV - 1902-07 - A 540

h.—Ethnographical and historical Journals—

L'Anthropologie. T. XI. No. 1—3, XIII. Paris. 1900, 1902.
A 545. 8°.

Anthropos. Internationale Zeitschrift für Völker-u. Sprachenkunde. Herausgegeben von W. *Schmidt.* B. I—III. Salzburg. 1906-08. B IV-V
A 556. 8°.

The *Journal* of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. XXXIV—XXXVII. London. 1904-07.
" XXXVIII - XLIV
A 564. 8°.

Man. A monthly record of Anthropological Science. Published under the direction of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. IV—V. London. 1904-05.
IX-XXV-was7 A 572. 8°.

Ethnologisches *Notizblatt.* Herausgegeben von der Direktion des Königlichen Museums für Völkerkunde in Berlin. B. 1-3. Berlin. 1894-1904.
A 578. 8°.

Ethnological Survey *Publications.* Vol. I.—IV. 1. Manila. 1905.
A 584. 8°.

Veröffentlichungen aus dem Königlichen Museum fur Volkerkunde. B. I. 1—4, V. Berlin. 1889-1897.
A 592. 4°.

i.—Geographical Journals—

The *Journal* of the Royal Geographical Society of London. Vol. I—L.

Index I—X, XI—XX, XXI—XXX, XXXI—XL, XLI—L. London. 1833—1880.
A 600. 8°.

Markham, Clements R.—The fifty years' work of the Royal Geographical Society. London. 1881.
A 601. 8°.

Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of London. Vol. I—XXII. New Series. Vol. I—XIV. General Index. London. 1857.
A 602. 8°.

[The new series has the title: Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography.]
[Wanting New Series.XII.]

Royal Geographical Society. Supplementary *Papers.* Vol. I—IV. London. 1886-1890.
A 605. 8°.

A541 - Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies annual report - 1909 - 1914.

A560 - Bengal past & present. Vol. II (nos. 2, 3 & 6) Vol. III (nos. 7 and 8), IV (no: 9), V (10 - 12), VI (no: 13) Vol. VII - X - 1908 - 1915.

A562 - Field museum of natural history - Anthropological series, Vol. XIII - no: 1.

A563 -

A565 - Bloxam, George W. - Index to the publications of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain & Ireland.

A570 - Journal of the Ph. Historical Society Vol. I & II.

A575 - The Quarterly Journal of the Mythic Society Vols. I - III - V.

A586 - Revue d'ethnographie et de Sociologie publiée par l'institute ethnographique international de Paris sous la direction de M.a. Van - Gennep. Tome II - 1911.

A590 - The Statesmens year book - 1910.

A591 - Pennsylvania University - The museum anthropological publications Vols. I, II, III IV, V & VI.

A615 - Scientific American - January 1906 to Dec. 1909 with Supplements.

A690 - Essays & Studies presented to Wm. Ridgeway on his 60th. birthday - 1913.

A390 - Michaelis, A - a century of archaeological discoveries translated &c.

IV.—WORKS OF MIXED OR GENERAL CONTENTS BY SINGLE AUTHORS.

Froude, James Anthony.—Short Studies on Great Subjects. 3rd edition. London. 1868. A 620. 8°.

Jones, Williams—Works. Vol. I—VI. Supplemental Vol. I, II London. 1799-1801. A 630. 4°.

B.—SCIENCE AND LORE IN GENERAL.

I.—ARCHÆOLOGY.

a.—General archæological museums. Preservation of antiquities.

[Compare Indian Archæology; Classical Archæology, etc.]

Gomme, George Lawrence.—Index of Archæological Papers 1665—1890. London. 1907. B 2. 8°.

Brown, G. Baldwin.—The care of ancient mnuments. An account of the legislative and other measures adopted in European countries for protecting ancient monuments and objects and scenes of natural beauty, and for preserving the aspect of historical cities. Cambridge. 1905. B 3. 8°.

Conservation of ancient monuments. General principles for the guidance of those entrusted with the custody of and execution of repairs to ancient monuments. Issued by the Director General of Archæology in India. Simla. 1907. B 5. 8°.

Notes on the repairs of ancient buildings issued by the Society for the Protection of ancient buildings. London. 1903. B 10. 8°.

Rathgen, Friedrich.—Die Konservirung von Alterthumsfunden. Berlin. 1898. B 20. 8°.

——„——The preservation of Antiquities. A hand-book for curators translated by *George A. Auden* and *Harold A. Auden*. Cambridge. 1905. B 21. 8°.

b.—Prehistory—

Avebury, John Lubbock, Lord.—Prehistoric times as illustrated by ancient remains and the manners and customs of modern savages. 6th edition. London. 1900. B 50. 8°.

Baye, J. de.—Un rapport archéologique entre ancien et le nouveau continent. Extrait de la revue Matériaux pour l'histoire primitive de l'homme. 3 série. T. III. 1886.
B 56. 8°.

Evans, John.—The ancient bronze implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland. New York. 1881.
B 58. 8°.

——„——The ancient stone implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britian. 2nd edition. London. 1897.
B 59. 8°.

Fergusson, James.—Rude stone monuments in all countries; their age and uses. London. 1872. B 62. 8°;

Foote, R. Bruce.—Government Museum, Madras. Catalogue of the Prehistoric Antiquities. Madras. 1901.
See D 481. 8°.

Hewitt, J. F.—The ruling races of prehistoric times in India, South-Western Asia and Southern Europe. Westminster. 1894.
B 70. 8°.

Hutchinson, H. N.—Prehistoric man and beast. London. 1896.
B 75. 8°.

Logan, A. C.—Old chipped stones of India founded on the collection in the Calcutta Museum. Calcutta. 1906.
B 80. 8°.

Munro, Robert.—Prehistoric problems being a selection of essays on the evolution of man and other controverted problems in Anthropology and Archæology. London. 1897.
B 85. 8°.

Nadaillac, Marquis de.—Manners and Monuments of prehistoric peoples. Translated by *Nancy Bell*. New York. 1892.
B 90. 8°.

Westropp, Hodder M.—Prehistoric phases; or, Introductory essays on prehistoric Archæology. London. 1872.
B 100. 8°.

Wilson, Daniel.—Prehistoric Man. Researches into the origin of civilisation in the old and the new world. 3rd edition. Vol. I—II. London. 1876.
B 105. 8°.

Wilson, Thomas.—The Swastika; with observations on the migration of certain industries in prehistoric times. Washington. 1896. See B 515. 8°.

B57. [illegible]

872 – L'Homme Préhistorique – 1903-13.

[illegible]

[illegible] – Handbook of Archaeology.

[illegible] – Paris.

[illegible]

B125 - Borrman Richard - Handbuch der Architektur

B147 - Fergusson - History of Indian & Eastern Architecture. V-1-II

II.—ARCHITECTURE.

Belcher, John.—Essentials in architecture. An analysis of the principles and qualities to be looked for in buildings. London. 1907. B 112. 8°.

Blagrove, George H.—Dangerous structures: A handbook for practical men. London. 1892. B 120. 3°.

Buckmaster, Martin A.—A Descriptive handbook of architecture. London. [1905]. B 128. 8°.

Dietrichson, L.—De norske stavkirker. Studier over deres system oprindelse og historiske udvikling. Kristiania. 1892. B 133. 8°.

Farrow, Frederic Richard.—Specifications for building works and how to write them. A manual for architectural students. London. 1901. B 136. 8°.

Fergusson, James.—A History of Architecture in all countries from the earliest times to the present day. 3rd edition. Edited by *R. Phené Spiers*. Vol. I—II. London. 1893. B 144. 8°.

——„—— History of Indian and Eastern Architecture. Forming the third volume of the new edition of the History of Architecture. New impression. London. 1899. B 146. 8°.

——„—— History of the Modern Styles of Architecture. 3rd edition. Second impression by *Robert Kerr*. Vol. I,II. London. 1902. B 150. 8°.

Fletcher, Banister, and *Banister F. Fletcher.*—A History of Architecture on the comparative method for the student, craftsman, and amateur. 4th edition. London. 1901. B 156. 8°.

Gwilt, Joseph.—An Encyclopædia of Architecture, historical, theoretical, and practical. 2nd edition. London. 1851. B 162. 8°.

Junghändel Max, und Cornelius Gurlitt.—Die Baukunst Spaniens dargestellt in ihren hervorragendsten Werken. B. I —III. Dresden. Leipzig. 1898.

[B. III by Pedro de Madrazo and C. Gurlitt.] B 166. 2°.

Leeds, W. H.—Rudimentary Architecture: for the use of beginners. The Orders and their æsthetic principles. London. 1848. B 170. 8°.

Macfarlane.—Illustrated Catalogue of castings. 6th edition. Vol. I, II. Glasgow. B 176. 8°.

——„—— Catalogue of cast iron manufactures. 4th edition. Vol. I. Architectural appliances. Glasgow. B 178. 4°.

Mitchell, Charles F., assisgned by *George A Mitchell.*—Building construction and drawing. First stage or elementary course. 5th Edition. London. 1900. B 186. 8°.

——„—— Building construction. Advanced and honour courses. 3rd edition. London. 1902. B 188. 8°.

Raguenet, A.—Matériaux et documents d'architecture et de sculpture classés par ordre alphabétique. 1-384. Paris. B 189. 4°.

Smith, T. Roger.—Architecture. Gothic and renaissance, New edition. London. 1906. B 190. 8°.

—„— and *John Slater.*—Architecture. Classic and early Christian. New edition. London. 1905. B 191. 8°.

Spiers, R. Phené.—The orders of architecture. Greek, Roman and Italian. A selection of examples from Normand's "Parallell" and other authorities, with notes on origin and development of the class orders, and descriptions of the plates, 4th edition. London. 1902. B 193. 4°.

Stock, Cecil Haden.—A treatise on shoring and underpinning and generally dealing with ruinous and dangerous structures. 3rd edition, revised by *Frederic Richard Farrow.* London. 1902. B 194. 8°.

Sturgis, Russell.—A Dictionary of Architecture and buildings, biographical, historical and descriptive. Vol. I—III. New York. 1901—02. B 195. 4°.

Viollet-le-Duc.—Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française du XIe siècle. Tome I—IV. Paris. 1858—68. B 196. 8°.

Vitruvius.—De architecture.

See G. 1605. 8°.

Weale, John, and Robert Hunt.—A Dictionary of terms used in building, engineering, mining metallurgy, archæology, the fine arts, etc. Reprint (with omissions) of edition of 1876. London. 1906. B 198. 8°.

B18 [illegible]

B18 [illegible]

B18 [illegible]

B18 [illegible]

-197- Colour decoration of architecture by Wm. James

3202 - Denkmalpflege - Auszüge aus den Stenographischen Berichten des Tages für Denkmalpflege &. Band I-II

3208 - Gurlitt Cornelius - Geschichte der Kunst Band I & II

3210 - Hirn Yrjö - The origins of Art.

3212 - Hetherly, W.R. - Medieval Art from the peace of the Church to the eve of the Renaissance

3224 - Phillips, L.M. - The works of man

3225 - Photographien - Papierhandlung, Postkarten Alben

3232 - Reinach, S - The Story of Art throughout the Ages.

3237 - Struzygowski, Josef - Die bildende Kunst der Gegenwart

3237a Wilson's Cyclopaedia photography

3238 - Birch, W de Gray - Seals.

3239 - Cunyghame - European enamels

3239a - Dalton - Franks bequest - Catalogue of the finger rings &.

3239b - Dalton - On some points in the history of inlaid jewellery

3239c - Dawson - Goldsmith's & Silversmiths work

3240 - Fay Julien - La Ceramique des Constructions.

3250 - Jones, Owen - The grammar of ornament

3260a - Maskell Alfred - Ivories.

III.—ART.

South Kensington Museum, *Art Handbooks.*
See D. 1370. 8°.

Goeler von Ravensburg, Frdr.—Grundriss der Kunstgeschichte. Ein Hülfsbuch für Studierende. 2. Auflage bearbeitet von *Max Schmid-Aachen.* Berlin. 1903. B 205. 8°.

Lübke, Wilhelm.—Die Kunst des Altertums. Vollständig neu bearbeitet von *Max Semrau.* Stuttgart. 1899. B 215. 8°.

Perrot, George, et *Charles Chipiez.*—Histoire de l'art dans l'antiquité. Égypte-Assyrie-Perse-Asie-Mineure-Grèce-Etrurie-Rome. T. I—VII. Paris. 1882-1898. B 223. 4°.

Rayet, Olivier.—Monuments de l'art antique. Tome I—II. Paris. 1884. B 230. 2°.

Strzygowski, Josef.—Orient oder Rom. Beiträge zur Geschichte der spätantiken und frühchristlichen Kunst. Leipzig. 1901. [Actually printed in 8°.] B 236. 4°.

Decorative Arts; Ornamentic; Carving, &c.—

Furnival, William James.—Leadless decorative tiles, faience and mosaic, comprising notes and excerpts, on the history, materials, manufacture and use of ornamental flooring tiles, ceramic, mosaic, and decorative tiles and faience with complete series of recipes for tile-bodies, and for leadless glazes and art-tile enamels. Stone. 1904. B 244. 4°.

King, C. W.—Antique gems and rings. Vol. I-II. London. 1872. B 252. 8°.

——„—— The natural history of precious stones and of the precious metals. London. 1867. B 254 8°.

Maskell, William.—Description of the ivories ancient and mediæval in the South Kensington Museum. With a preface. London. 1872. B 260. 8°.

Meyer, Johan.—Norsk Træskjærerkunst. I-III. Kristiania. 1905. B 264. 2°.

Photographs of Norwegian wood-carvings. B 266. 4°.

Riegl, Alois.—Stilfragen. Grundlegungen zu einer Geschichte der Ornamentik. Berlin. 1893. B 268. 8°.

Śaurīndra Mōhan Ṭhākur.—Maṇimata arthāt ratnavijñāna-granthaḥ. P. I-II. Calcutta. 1879-81. B 271. 8°.
[Sanskrit, Hindī, English and Bengali.]

Streeter, Edwin A.—Precious stones and gems, their history, sources and characteristics. 6th edition. London. 1898. B 275. 8°.

Westwood, J. O.—A descriptive Catalogue of the fictile ivories in the South Kensington Museum. London. 1876. B 282. 8°.

Drawing and painting—

Anderson, Lawrence.—Linear Perspective and Model Drawing. A school and art-class manual. London. 1895. B 290. 4°.

Carroll, John.—The principles and practice of Linear Perspective. Part I-II. [Part I. in 15th edition]. London. 1902, 1901. B 300. 4°.

Field, George.—Rudiments of the painter's art or a grammar of colouring. London. 1850. B 308. 8°.

Hankin, E. H.—On some discoveries of the methods of design employed in Mohammedan Art. Journal of the Society of Arts. March 17, 1905. See O 155. 8°.

IV.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS AND CRAFTS.

Burton, William.—Porcelain, a sketch of its nature, art, and manufacture. London. 1907. B 322. 8°.

Dunstan, Wyndham R.—Imperial Institute of the United Kingdom, the Colonies, and India. Technical reports and scientific papers. With a preface by Sir *Frederic Abel.* London. 1903. B 325. 8°.

The new Technical *Educator.* An encyclopædia of technical education. Vol. I. London, Cassell & Co., 1893. B 332. 8°.

Hebert, Luke.—The engineer's and mechanic's encyclopædia, comprehending practical illustrations of the machinery and processes employed in every description of manufacture of the British Empire. Vol. I—II. London. 1836. B 340. 8°.

Hobson, R. L.—Porcelain, oriental, continental, and British. A book of handy reference for collectors. London. 1906. B 342. 8°.

Istruction in photography. London. 1882.
[Title page missing.] B 343. 8°.

B273 - Smith, H. Clifford - Jewellery.

B315 - History & method of ancient & modern painting.

B310 - Hinks A. R. Maps & Surveys.

B320 - Bleeker Carl - Lehrbuch der Reproduktionstechnik Heft I

B323 - Chaffers, William - The Keramic gallery &c.

B330 - Ewing George - A handbook of photography for amateurs in India.

B341 - Engineering of antiquity & Renaissance

B345 - Jones Chapman - The Science & Practice of photography

B353 - Middlberg - Geografische en technische aanteekeningen over de goudindustrie in Suriname.

B369 - Wall E.J. - The Dictionary of photography for the Amateur & Professional photographer

B369a - Wilson Ed. L - Cyclopaedic photography.

B371 - Atkins J. - The Coins & tokens of the possessions & Colonies of the British empire.

B372 - Shirwani Abul Fazal - Ikitab i - Naqdi Kuwa

B415 - Warren - The early weights & measures of mankind

B415a - Wroth - Catalogue of the Coins of the Vandals Ostrogoths & Lombards &c.

B420 - Zay, E. - Histoire monetaire des Colonies Francaises

B427 - Report of joint Committee on grammatical terminology, 1910.

B435 -

Lock, Charles G. Warrford.—Spon's Encyclopædia of the industrial arts, manufactures, and raw commercial products. Vol. I—II. London. 1882. B 350. 8°.

Purchase, William R.—Practical Masonry. A guide to the art of stone cutting. 3rd edition. London. 1900. B 358. 8°.

Ure, Andrew.—Dictionary of arts, manufactures, and mines containing a clear exposition of their principles and practice. Edited by *Robert Hunt*. Vol. I—IV. London. 1860—1878.
[I—III in 5th Edition.] B 368. 8°.

V.—NUMISMATICS AND METEOROLOGY.

Catalogue de monnaes et médailles de l'Asie et de l'Afrique et des Colonies Neerlandaises, Anglaises, Portugaises, Françaises, etc., dans ces pays d'outre mer. — — — de l'Amérique, du Nord et du Sud, de l'Amérique centrale, des Indes occidentales. En vente chez *J. Schulman*. Amsterdam 1907-08. B 370. 8°.

Collection White King. Première partie. Amsterdam. 1904. B 375. 8°.

Gnecchi, F. ed *E.*—Guida numismatica universale. 4 edizione Milano. 1903. B 384. 8°.

Hazlitt, W. Carew.—The Coin Collector. London, 1896. B 392. 8°.

Jervis, T. B.—Records of ancient science, exemplified and authenticated in the primitive universal standard of weights and measures. Calcutta. 1835. B 400. 8°.

Ridgeway, William.—The origin of metallic currency and weight standards. Cambridge. 1892. B 410. 8°.

Thurston, Edgar.—Government Museum, Madras. Coins. Catalogue 1, 2. Madras. 1888—94.
See D 3015. 8°.

VI.—PHILOLOGY.

Abel, Carl.—Linguistic Essays. London. 1882. B 425. 8°.

B 426

VII.—HISTORY.

The *Historians' History of the World.*—A comprehensive narrative of the rise and development of nations as recorded by the great writers of all ages. Edited by *Henry Smith Williams*. Vol. I—XXV. London 1907. B 430. 8°.

Duncker, Max.—The History of Antiquity. From the German by *Evelyn Abbott*. Vol. I—VI. London. 1877—1882. B 440. 8°.

El-Mas'údí.—Historical encyclopædia, entitled "Meadows of gold and mines of gems:" translated from the Arabic by *Aloys Sprenger.* Vol. I. London. 1841. B 442. 8°.

[Oriental translation Fund.]

Lenormant, François.—The beginnings of history according to the Bible and the traditions of Oriental peoples. From the creation of man to the Deluge. (Translated from the Second French edition). With an introduction by *Francis Brown.* London. 1882. B 445. 8°.

Macaulay, Thomas Babington.—Critical and historical essay contributed to the Edinburgh Review. 7th edition. Vol. I-III. London, 1852. B 448. 8°.

Rawlinson, George.—A Manual of Ancient History from the earliest times to the fall of the Western Empire. Oxford. 1869. B 456. 8°.

Schrader, O.—Reallexikon der indogermanischen Attertumskunde. Grundzüge einer Kultur und Völkergeschichte Alteuropas. Strassburg. 1901. B 464. 8°.

VIII.—ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOGRAPHY.

Cordier, Henri.—Les monstres dans la légende et dans la nature Paris. 1890. B 475. 8°.

Garson, Joh. George, and *Charles Hercules Read.*—Notes and queries on Anthropology, edited for the British Association for the Advancement of Science. 3rd edition. London. 1899. B 482. 8°.

Hottenroth, Frédéric.—Le costume, les armes, les utensiles, objets mobiliers, etc., chez les peuples anciens et modernes. Paris. B 490. 2°.

M'Lennam, John Ferguson.—Studies in ancient history. The second series comprising an enquiry into the origin of exogamy. London. 1896. B 498. 8°.

Oldham, C. F.—The sun and the serpent, a contribution to the history of serpent-worship. London. 1905. B 506. 8°.

Russow, Fr.—Beiträge zur Geschichte der ethnographischen und anthropologischen Sammlungen der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. St. Petersburg. 1900.

See A 145. 4°. I.

B472a - [illegible]

B450 - Meyer - Geschichte des Altertums
Bd I Abt 1-2, 4.

B459 - [illegible]

B466 - Symonds J. A. & Berenson B. - The renaissance and its makers.

B470 - Bayley H - The lost language of symbolism Vol I-II

B477 - Crawley - The mystic Rose.

B478 - Crawley - The idea of the Soul.

B479 - Frazer - Totemism.

B480 - Frazer - The golden bough.

B481 - Totemism & exogamy. Vols I-IV

B483 - Geikie J - The Antiquity of man in Europe

B485 - Harris - The Cult of the heavenly twins.

B487 - Holmes - Classification & arrangement of the exhibits of an anthropological museum

B488 - [illegible]

B491 - Keane - Ethnology in two parts.

B492 - " - Man past & present.

B494 - Lang Andrew - Magic & religion.

B495 - " " - Custom & myth.

B496 - " " - Myth, ritual & religion Vols I-II

B497 - " " - The making of religion

B498 - Lehmann

IX - Chronology.

3520 - Wustenfeld, Ferdinand - Vergleichungs Tabellen der Muhammadanischen und Christlichen Zeitrechnung nach dem ersten Tage jedes Muhammadanischen Monats berechnet.

3524 - Mahler Eduard - Fortsetzung der Wusten feld'schen Vergleichungs Tabellen der Muhammadanischen und Christlichen Zeitrech nung, von 1300 bis 1500 der Hedschra.

IX - Geography & Topography.

3550 - Tibbits, Mrs Walter - Cities seen in East & West.

X - Religion & Social Institutions.

3575 - Cumont, F - The Oriental religions in Roman paganism.

XI - Printing & Official systems.

3610 - Cope, E. A. - Filing systems, their principles and their application to modern office requirements

3630 - Jacobi, C.T. - Printer's handbook of trade receipes, hints & suggestions relating to letterpress & lithographic printing, book-binding, stationery, process work &c.

3635 - Jacobi, C.T. - Printing - a practical treatise

XII - Astronomy & Planetary systems

C35 - The encyclopaedia of Islam Nos. I-V

C54 - Curzon - Subjects of the day.

C60 - Jones W. - Dissertations & miscellaneous pieces relating to the history & antiquities, the arts, sciences & literature of Asia. Vols I-II

C75 - Publications Oriental Series Vol. II.

Wilson, Thomas.—The Swastika, the earliest known symbol, and its migrations; with observations on the migration of certain industries in prehistoric times. Washington. 1896.
B 515. 8°.

C.—ORIENTAL COUNTRIES IN GENERAL.

I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Literatur-Blatt für orientalische Philologie unter Mitwirkung von *Johannes Klatt* hrsg. von *Ernst Kuhn*. B. I—IV. 1883—1886. Leipzig. C 10. 8°.

Oriental *Bibliography* (founded by *August Müller*) compiled and edited by *Lucian Scherman*. Vol. I-XIX. Berlin. 1887—1907. Vol. XX-XXIV C 15. 8°.

[The first volumes with German title only.]

Probsthain & Co.: Oriental Catalogue No. 12 - China.

II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA.

C 17

d'Herbelot, Bartholomée.—Bibliothéque orientale, ou Dictionnaire universel, contenant généralement tout ce qui regarde la connoissance des peuples de l'Orient. Maestricht. 1776.
C 28. 2°.

——.——Bibliothèque orientale ou Dictionnaire Universal contenant tout ce qui fait connoître les peuples de l'Orient. Tome I—III. La Haye. 1777-78. C 30. 4°.

III.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES

[Journals, see A 330 and ff.]

Bretschneider, E.—Mediæval researches from Eastern Asiatic sources. Fragments towards the knowledge of the geography and history of Central and Western Asia from the 13th to the 17th Century. Vol. I-II. London. 1888. C. 40. 8°.

Clermont-Ganneau, Ch.—Recueil d'archéologie orientale. Tome I—VI. Paris, 1888-1905. C 48. 8°.

Cust, Robert Needham.—Linguistic and oriental essays. Written from the year 1846 to 1878. London. 1880. C 56. 8°.

C 58-41

Lyall, Alfred C.—Asiatic studies, religious and social London, 1882. C 65. 8°.

Moor, Edward.—Oriental Fragments. London. 1834. C 72. 8°.

C 74-

Townsend, Meredith.—Asia and Europe. Studies representing the conclusions formed by the author in a long life devoted to the subject of the relations between Asia and Europe. 3rd edition. London. 1905. C 82. 8°.

C. 78 - Religions

IV.—ORIENTAL CONGRESSES.

Actes du Congres International des Orientalistes. XIV. Alger 1905. P. I. III. Paris. 1906-7. O 90. 8°.

P. II - Tome II - S. I, IV à VII, Tome II.

Congrés provincial des orientalistes français. *Compte rendu.*
Session I. T. I. II. St. Etienne 1878.
Session III T. I. II. Lyon. 1880. O 100. 8°.

" inaugurale 1875
" Troisième 1878

V.—ARCHÆOLOGY.

Babelon Ernest.—Manual of Oriental Antiquities including the Architecture, Sculpture and Industrial arts of Chaldæa, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judæa, Phœnicia, and Carthage. New edition. London. 1906. O 112. 8°.

Hilprecht, H. V.—Explorations in Bible lands during the 19th Century. Edinburgh 1903. O 115. 8°.

Hogarth, David G.—Authority and Archæology sacred and profane. Essays on the relation of monuments to Biblical and Classical literature by *S. R. Driver, E. A. Gardner, F. L. Griffith, F. Haverfield A. C. Headlam, D. G. Hogarth.* With an introductory chapter by the editor. 2nd edition. London. 1899. O 125. 8°.

Sayce, A. H.—Fresh light from the ancient monuments. A sketch of the most striking confirmations of the Bible from recent discoveries in Egypt, Assyria, Palestine, Babylonia, Asia Minor. London. 1900. O 140. 8°.

VI.—ARTS AND CRAFTS.

*Collection G...*Partie I. Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité du Tibet. Parties II-III. Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité de la Chine et du Japon. Paris. 1904. O. 145. 4°.

Ellwanger, W. D.—The oriental rug. London. 1904. O 150. 8°.

Hankin, E. H.—On some discoveries of the methods of design employed in Mohammedan arts. Journal of the Society of Arts. March 17, 1905. O 155. 8°.

Langton, Mary Beach.—How to know oriental rugs. A handbook. London. 1904. O 160. 8°.

Manuel d'art Musulman. Paris 1907.
I. L'architecture par *H. Saladin.*
II. Les arts plastiques et industriels par *Gaston Migeon.* O 165. 8°.

C83 - Actes du Sixieme Congres international des Orientalis
Parts I-IV.
C84 - Berichte des VII internationalen Orientalisten-
Congresses gehalten in Wien im Jahre 1886.
C85a - Weber A. - Quousque tandem? - Der achte inter
nationale Orientalisten-Congress. 1891.
C86 - Actes du Onzieme Congres international des Orientali
1897
C89 - Verhandelungen des XIII internationalen Orientaliste
Congresses, Hamburg Vol. I only.
C101 - Memoirs du Congres provincial des orientalistes, St. Etienne. 1875 Vols. I & II
C105 - Transactions of the International Congress of Orientalists, London
2nd. Session 1874. 9th Session, 1892. Vol. I & II.
C113 - Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum, Pars Prima Tomus I, II, Pars Secunda
Tomus I & Pars Quarta Tomus I.
C119 - Deauford, E. A. Egyptian [illegible]

C128 - Studies in Biblical Archaeology, 1894.
C130 - Handbuch der nordsemitischen Epigraphik nebst ausgewählte
Inschriften, Teil II. 1898
135 - Methods & aims in Archaeology.
136 - How to observe in Archaeology.
142 - Studien über Christliche Denkmäler herausgegeben, Heft 5 & 6

142a - Ancient Oriental Carpets.
143 - Etudes et documents publies sous la direction de V. Goloubew &
- Painting in the far East - See E815

151 - Erzeugnisse islamischer Kunst. Teil II.
152 - Contribution à l'etude de la ceramique orientale.

166 - The miniature painting & painters of Persia, India & Turkey

C 175 - Oriental Silver. Atlas of ancient silver & golden utensils of oriental origin.

C 179 - Erzeugnisse Islamischer Kunst Teil II.

C 202 - Catalogue of the collection of oriental coins &c.
C 202a - Catalogue of the important & valuable collection of Oriental coins the property of W. Theobald.

C 223 - Notice sur une collection de monnaies Orientales
C 224 - Columbia University - Indo-Iranian Series Vol. I.

Menant, Joachim.—Les pierres gravées de la Haute-Asie. Recherches sur la glyptique orientale. 1e partie. Cylindres de la Chaldée. Paris. 1883. C 170. 8°.

Sarre Friedrich.—Sammlung F. Sarre. Erzeugnisse islamischer Kunst. Mit epigraphischen Beiträgen von *Eugen Mittwoch.* Teil I. Metal. Berlin. 1906. C 178. 4°.

VII.—TRANSLITERATION.

Burgess, James.—The transliteration of oriental alphabets. Extrait des Actes du xe congrès des orientalistes. Leyden. 1895. C 185. 8°.

VIII.—COINS.

Catalogue of oriental coins in the British Museum. Vol. IX-X London. 1889-90. C 200. 8°.

[Another title Additions to the oriental collection 1876-1888. P. I-II. By *Stanley Lane Poole.* Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole.*]

Codrington, O.—A manual of Musalman numismatics. London. 1904. C 205. 8°.

[Another copy see A 343. 8°. Vol. VII.]

Königliche Museen zu Berlin. *Katalog* der orientalischen Münzen. B I-II. Berlin. 1898-1902. C 210. 4°.

Leggett, Eugene.—Notes on the mint-towns and coins of the Mohamedans from the earliest period to the present time. London. 1885. C 215. 8°.

Marsden's *Numismata* orientalia. A new edition. I-III. London. 1874-1882. C 220. 4°.

[The title of II-III is : The international Numismata Orientalia.]

IX.—LITERATURE.

Qazi Ibn-i Khallikān.—Wafiyyat-ul A'ayán-wa Anbán-Abnáiz-Zamán. Maimaniya Press, Egypt. 1310 A. H. B 225. 4°.

Contains also : 1.—*Ahmad-bin-Mustafá Khalil Táshkubra.* Shgáiqun-numániya-fl-Ulamá-id-Daulatil-Usmániya.
2.—Iqd-ul-manzúm-fi zikr-i Afázil-ir-Rum
3.—*Al-Saláh ul-Kutbi.* Fawát-ul-Wafiyyat. All contain biographies of poets, learned men, etc., in Egypt, Turkey, Persia, and Spain.

The *Sacred Books* of the East translated by various oriental scholars and edited by *F. Max Müller.* Vol. I—XLIX. Oxford. 1879—1904. C 230. 8°

Oriental *Translation Fund.* New Series. Vol. I—XIII, XV—XVII. London. 1867-1907. XVIII—XXIII. C 236. 8°.

Miscellaneous *translations* from Oriental languages, Vol. I-II. London. 1831—1834. C 240. 8°.

X.—HISTORY.

Beale, Thomas William.—An Oriental Biographical Dictionary. A new edition revised and enlarged by *Henry George Keene.* London. 1894. C 248. 8°.

Cory's ancient fragments of the Phœnician, Carthaginian, Babylonian, Egyptian and other authors. A new edition by *E. Richmond Hodges.* London. 1876. C 252. 8°.

Jerahmeel, The Chronicles of ; or the Hebrew Bible Historiale. Being a collection of books dealing with the history of the world from the creation to the death of Judas Maccabeus. Translated by *M. Gaster,* London. 1899.
See C 236. 8°. XI.

Josué le Stylite—Chronique écrite vers l'an 515. Texte et traduction par M. l'abbé *Paulin Martin.* Leipzig. 1876.
See A 494. 3°. B VI. No. 1.

Le Strange G.—Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols in the fourteenth century A. D. From the Nuzat al-Ḳulūb of *Ḥamd-Allah Mustawfī.* London. 1903.
See A 348. 8°. Vo. V.

Maspero, G.—The dawn of civilization. Egypt and Chaldæa. Edited by *A. H. Sayce.* Translated by *M. L. McClure.* 4th edition. London. 1901. C 256. 8°.

——„——Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient. 5 édition. Paris. 1893. C 259. 8°.

——„——The passing of the empires. 850 B. C. to 330 B. C. Edited by *A. H. Sayce.* Translated by *M. L. McClure.* London. 1900. C 261. 8°.

——„——The struggle of the nations. Egypt, Syria, and Assyria. Edited by *A. H. Sayce.* Translated by *M. L. McClure.* London. 1896. C 263. 8°.

Price, David.—Chronological retrospect or memoirs of the principal events of Mahommedan history, from the death of the Arabian legislator, to the accession of the emperor Akbar and the establishment of the Moghul empire in Hindustan. From original Persian authorities. Vol. I—III. P. II. London. 1812—1821.
Title page of Vol. I is missing.] C 270. 4°.

C294 - Wisdom of the East Series (for detail see S. I & III).

C250 - The Chronology of Ancient Nations an English version of Alberuni's Athar-al Bakiya.

C254 - Lane Poole's Mohammedan dynasties.

C262 - The Struggles of the nations of Egypt, Syria & Assyria.

C265 - Sketches from Eastern History.

C281 - Partial by Cardinal

C285 - Annali dell'Islam compilati da Leone Caetani
Vols. I-III

C289 - Concordantiae Corani Arabicae. Ad literarum ordinem et verborum

C291 - Corani Textus Arabicus ad fidem

C293 - Handbuch der altorientalischen Geisteskultur.
C294 & C294a & C294b.

C296 - L'India Orientale, raggettata al vangelo.

C297 - Asiatic Studies - Series I & II.

Rawlinson, George.—The five great monarchies of the ancient Eastern world; or, the history, geography and antiquities of Chaldæa, Assyria, Babylon, Media, and Persia. Vol. I-IV. London. 1862—67.
C 278. 8°.

——,,——The sixth great oriental monarchy; or the geography, history, and antiquities of Parthia. London. 1873.
C 280. 8°.

——,,——The seventh great oriental monarchy or the geography, history, and antiquities of the Sassanian or New Persian empire. London. 1876.
C 282. 8°.

XI.—ETHNOGRAPHY. RELIGION. MISSIONS.

[Buddhism, See D 5540 ff.]

Arnold, T. W.—The preaching of Islam. A history of the propagation of the Muslim Faith. Westminster. 1896.
C 290. 8°.

Chabas, F.—Sur l'usage des bâtons de main chez les Hébreux et dans l'ancienne Egypte. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Cox, George W.—The mythology of the Aryan nations. Vol. I-II. London. 1870.
C 292. 8°.

Hirschfeld, Hartwig.—New researches into the composition and exegesis of the Qoran London. 1902.
See A 348. 4°. Vol. III.

Jāmī, Nūr-ud-dīn 'Abd-ur-Rahmān.—Lawā'iḥ a treatise on Sūfism. Facsimile of an old MS. With a translation by *E. H. Whinfield* and *Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḳazvīnī*. And preface on the influence of Greek Philosophy upon Sūfism. London. 1906.
See C 236. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Kuenen, A.—National religions and universal religions. Lectures delivered at Oxford and in London, 1882. London. 1882. The Hibbert Lectures, 1882.
C 295. 8°.

Mirkhond, Muhammad bin Khâvendshâh bin Mahmûd.—The Ranzat-us-Safa; or, Garden of Purity. Translated by *E. Rehatsch*. Edited by *F. F. Arbuthnot*. Part I, Vol. 1-2; II. Vol. 1—3 London. 1891—94.
See C 236. 8°. Vol. I—V.

Muir, William.—The Corân. Its composition and teaching; and the testimony it bears to the holy scriptures. London. 1878.
C 298. 8°.

Pool, John J.—Studies in Mohammedanism, historical and doctrinal with a chapter on Islam in England. Westminster. 1892. C 305. 8°.

The *Qur'ân* translated by *E. H. Palmer*. P. I-II. Oxford. 1880.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. VI and IX.

Rerum a societate Iesu in oriente gestarum volumen. Nunc pluribus ultra omnes editiones priores locupletatum. Coloniæ. 1574. C 310. 8°.

Tiele, C. P.—Outlines of the history of religion to the spread of the universal religions. Translated from the Dutch by *J. Estlin Carpenter*. 3rd edition. London, 1884. C 315. 8°.

Wollaston, Arthur N.—The sword of Islam. London, 1905. C 325. 8°.

Zwemer, S. M.—Arabia. With an account of Islam. Edinburgh and London. See E 555. 8°.

Zein-ad-dîn Kâsim ibn Kutlûbugâ.—Die Krone der Lebensbeschreibungan enthaltend die Classen der Hanifiten. Herausgegeben von *Gustav Flügel*, Leipzig. 1862.
See A 494. 8°. B II. No. 3.

XII.—TOPOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHY. TRAVELS.

Hakluyt, Richard.—The Principal Navigations and Voyages Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation made by Sea or Over-land to the Remote and Farthest Distant Quarters of the Earth at any time within the compass of these 1600 years. Vol. I-XII. Glasgow, 1903-05. C 330. 8°.

Purchas, Samuel.—Hakluytus Posthumus or Purchas His Pilgrimes Contayning a History of the World in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells by Englishmen and others. Vol. I—XX. Glasgow, 1905—1907. C 335. 8°.

Hakluyt Society. Extra Series.

Abu-Ishak el-Faresi, vulgo *El-Istthachri*.—Liber climatum. Ad similitudinem codicis Gothani accuratissime delineandum et lapidibus exprimendum curavit *J. H. Moeller*. Praemissa est dissertatio de libri climatum indole, auctore et aetate. Gotha. 1839. C 338. 4°.

(*Cf* C 452. 4°.)

Abu Taleb Khan, Mirza.—Travels in Asia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, and 1803. Written by himself in the Persian language. Translated by *Charles Stewart*. 2nd edition. Vol. -III. London. 1814. C 340. 8°.

Vol. I

C306 – [illegible] C307a – [illegible]
C307 – [illegible]
C308 – Religious systems of the World. London

313 – Lectures on the religion of the Semites. 1st Series.
C314 – [illegible] Faith of Islam.
316 – Tiele, C.P. – Outlines of the history of religion to the spread of the universal religion
320 – Two decisions on the right of Ahl i Hadis to pray in the same mosque with the Sunnis.
322 – The three truths of Theosophy.
326 – Yaseen Ali – Sirat a Nizamie.

C328 – [illegible]
C329 – [illegible]
C331 – Eastern [illegible]

c378 – [illegible] – [illegible]
[illegible]

d'Après de Mannevillette.—Routier des côtes des Indes orientales et de la Chine. Paris. 1745.
See D 6520. 4°.

Bonvalot, Gabriel.—Through the heart of Asia over the Pamir to India. Vol. I—II. London. 1889. C 350. 8°.

Bruce, Clarence Dalrymple.—In the footsteps of Marco Polo, being the account of a journey overland from Simla to Pekin. London. 1907. C 352. 8°.

Bunbury, E. H.—A history of ancient Geography among the Greeks and Romans from the earliest ages till the fall of the Roman Empire. Vol. I—II. London. 1879. C 354. 8°.

Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.—Giro del mondo. P. I. Napoli. 1699—1700. C 358. 8°.

Careri, John Francis Gemelli.—A voyage round the world. Written originally in Italian. [1707.] C 360. 4°.

Clifford, Hugh.—Further India, being the story of exploration from the earliest times in Burma, Malaya, Siam, and Indo-China. London. 1904. C 370. 8°.
[The Story of exploration edited by J. Scott Keltie.]

Cooper, T. T.—Travels of a pioneer of commerce in pigtail and petticoats: or, an overland journey from China towards India. London. 1871. C 375. 8°.

Dutreuil de Rhins J. L.—Mission scientifique dans la Haute-Asie, 1890—1895. Paris. 1897-1898.

P. I. Récit du voyage.
P. II. Le Turkestan et le Tibet. Étude ethnographique et sociologique par *F. Grenard.*
P. III. Histoire. Linguistique. Archéologie. Géographie. Par *F. Grenard.* C 380. 4°.

Elliott, Robert.—Views in India, China, and on the shores of the Red Sea. With descriptions by *Emma Roberts.* Vol. I-II. London. C 385. 4°.

Forster, George.—A journal from Bengal to England, through the northern part of India, Kashmire, Afghanistan, and Persia, and into Russia, by the Caspian-Sea. Vol. I-II. London. 1789. C 390. 4°.

Fraser, David.—The marches of Hindustan, the record of a journey in Thibet, Trans-Himalayan India, Chinese Turkistan, Russian Turkistan, and Persia. Edinburgh and London. 1907. C 394. 8°.

Fryer, John.—A new account of East India and Persia, in eight letters. Being nine years travels. London. 1698.
O 398. 4°.

Gill, William.—The River of Golden Sand. The narrative of a journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma. Edited by *Henry Yule.* London 1880 and 1883.
See E 1020. 8°.

Gordon, T. E.—The roof of the world, being the narrative of a journey over the high plateau of Tibet to the Russian frontier and the Oxus sources on Pamir. Edinburgh. 1876.
O 408. 4°.

Griffith, William.—Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Affghanistan and the neighbouring countries. Arranged by *John M'Clelland.* Calcutta. 1847. O 416. 8°.

Hawkins, Richard.—The Hawkins' voyages during the reigns of Henry VIII, Queen Elizabeth, and James I. Edited by *Clements R. Markham.* London. 1878. O 420. 8°.
Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, LVII.

Hedin, Sven.—Through Asia. Vol. I-II. London. 1898.
O 425. 8°.

Herbert, Tho.—Some years travels into divers parts of Asia and Afrique. London. 1638. O 435. 4°.

Ibn Batūta.—The travels; translated by *Samuel Lee.* London. 1829. O 444. 4°.

Ibn Haukal.—The oriental geography of Ebn Haukal. Translated by *William Ouseley.* London. 1800. O 452. 4°.
(*Cf.* O 338. 4°.)

Imámo Ahmed ibn Jahja ibn Djábir-al-Beládsorí.—Liber expugnationis regionum. Edidit *J. de. Goeje.* Lugduni Batavorum. 1866. O 456. 4°.

Izzut-Ollah, Meer.—Travels in Central Asia in the years 1812-13. Translated by Captain *Henderson.* Calcutta. 1872.
O 460. 8°.

Jordanus [illegible].—Mirabilia Descripta. The wonders of the East (circa 1330). Translated from the Latin original, as published at Paris in 1839, in the Recueil de voyages et de mémoires, of the Society of Geography, with the addition of a commentary, by *Henry Yule.* London. 1863. O 465. 8°.
Works issued by the Hakluyt Society No. XXX.

C417 - Cyrill - Vitae virorum Sanctorum Asiae.

C418 - A winter pilgrimage. London 1902.

C419 - [illegible]

C463 - Greuts - Egyptisches Wörterbuch.

C477 - Voyages par la Moscovie en Perse et aux Indes Orientales Tomes I-II

C501 - [illegible] Kashmeer. [illegible]

C520 - Nassiri Khosru. Sefer Nameh

C593 - Gabrielus. De rebus incognitis.

Khojeh Abdulkurreem.—Memoirs. Translated by *Francis Gladwin.* Calcutta. 1788. C 470. 8°.

Le Bruyn, Cornelius.—Travels into Muscovy, Persia, and part of the East-Indies. To which is added an account of the journey of Mr. *Isbrants* through Russia and Tartary to China; together with remarks on the Travels of *John Chardin* and Mr. *Kempfer* Vol. I-II. London. 1737. C 478. 2°.

Leguat, François.—The voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of Good Hope. Transcribed from the first English edition by *Pasfield Oliver.* Vol. I-II. London. 1891. C 486. 8°.

(Works issued by The Hakluyt Society. No. LXXXII and LXXXIII)

Marco Polo, Ser. The book of, the Venetian concerning the kingdoms and marvels of the East. Translated by *Henry Yule.* 3rd edition revised by *Henri Cordier.* Vol. I-II. London. 1903. C 500. 8°. C 501

Masson, Charles.—Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab. Vol. I-III. London. 1842. C 512. 8°.

——„—— Narrative of a journey to Kalât, including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840; and a memoir of Eastern Baluchistan. London. 1843. C 515. 8°.

Nieuhoff, John.—Voyages and travels into Brasil and the East-Indies. Translated from the Dutch original. London. C 530. 2°.

Nobin Chandra Das.—Note on the ancient Geography of Asia, compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana. With map and index, Calcutta. 1896.
See D 5770. 8°. Vol. IV., P. II.

Olearius, Adam.—The voyages and travels of the ambassadors sent by Frederick Duke of Holstein to the Great Duke of Muscovy, and the King of Persia. Whereto are added the travels of *John Albert De Mandelslo* from Persia into the East Indies. Rendered into English by *John Davis.* London. 1662. C 545. 4°.

——„—— 2nd edition. London. 1669. C 546. 4°.

Pinto, Ferdinand Mendez.—Voyages and adventures. Done into English by *Henry Cogan.*) With an introduction by *Arminius Vambéry.* London. 1891. C 584. 8°.

C 548

Plaisted, Bartholomew.—Journal from Calcutta in Bengal, by Sea, to Busserah: from thence across the great desert to Aleppo: and from thence to Marseilles, and thro' France to England. 2nd edition. London. 1758. C 552. 8°.

Polo, Marco.—See *Marco Polo.*

Porter, Robert Ker.—Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia, etc., etc., during the years 1817-1820. Vol. I-II. London. 1821-22. C 560. 4°.

Relation des voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans dans l' Inde et à la Chine dans le ixe siècle. Texte imprimé en 1811 par les soins de feu *Langlès* publié et accompagné d'une traduction par M. *Reinaud.* T. I. II. Paris. 1845. C 565. 8°.

Rhodes, Alexandre de.—Divers voyages de la Chine et autres royaumes de l'Orient. Avec le retour de l'Autheur en Europe, par la Perse et l'Armenie. Paris. 1682. C 573. 4°.

Sádik Isfahání.—The Geographical works. Translated by *J. O.* London. 1832. C 586. 8°.

(Oriental Translation Fund.)

Sprenger, A.—Die Post-und Reiserouten des Orients. Mit 16 Karten nach einheimischen Quellen. H. I. Leipzig 1864. See A 494. 8°. B. III. No. 3.

Struys, Jean.—Les voyages en Moscovie, en Tartarie, en Perse aux Indes, et en plusieurs autres pays étrangers. A quoi l'on a ajouté la Rélation d'un naufrage par *M. Glanius.* Amstredam. 1681. C 594. 4°.

Thevenot, Monsieur de.—Travels into the Levant. London. 1687. C 610. 4°.

Valentia, George Viscount.—Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea Abyssinia and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1803, 1804 and 1806. Vol. I—IV. London. 1811. Vol. IV. Plates, printed in 4°. C 618. 8°.

Valikhanof, Capt., M. Veniukof, and other travellers.—The Russians in Central Asia: their occupation of the Kirghiz Steppe and the line of the Syr-Daria: their political relations with Khiva, Bokhara, and Kokan: also Descriptions of Chinese Turkestan and Dzungaria. Translated by *John* and *Robert Michell.* London. 1865. C 625. 8°.

C553

C587 – Schalgintweit, Hermann, Adolphe & Robert de – Results of a Scientific mission to India & High Asia, Vols. I–IV with an Atlas of panoramas.

C588 – Schillinger, Franz Kasper – Persianische und Ost-Indianische Reis welche F.K. Schillinger [illegible]

C609 – Thevenot, Monsieur de – Voyages tant en Europe qu'en Asie et en Afrique Divisez en trois parties, qui comprenent cinq volumes.

C592 – [illegible] The Decan Country [illegible] 532 A.D.

C635 – Viaggi fatti da Vinetia alla Tana in Persia, in India etc. Vinegia 1545.

D – India.

D10 – Barnett, L.D. – A supplementary catalogue of Sanskrit Prakrit & Pali books in British museum. 1892-06.

D23 – Classified Catalogue of the Library of the D. of Ind. Supplement I- 1908-10.

D25 – Huard C. E. A bibliography of the literature dealing with the Central India agency with Chronological tables.

D40 – The Cyclopedia of India – Biographical, historical administrative & Commercial Vols. I-III –

D45 – Annual report of the Board of Scientific advice for India – 1902, 1902-03, 1903-04, 1904-05, 1906-07, 1907-08, 1908-09

D50 – Grundriss der indo-arischen – philologie und altertumskunde Band I Heft 4.

Vasco da Gama.—A Journal of the first voyage, 1497-1499. Translated and edited, with notes, and introduction and appendices, by *E. G. Ravenstein.* London, 1898. Works issued by the Hakluyt Society. No. XCIX.
C 630. 8°.

Vincent, William.—The voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates, collected from the original journal preserved by Arrian, and illustrated by authorities ancient and modern, containing an account of the first navigation attempted by Europeans in the Indian Ocean. London. 1797. C 640. 4°.

D.—INDIA.

I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND LIBRARIES.

Campbell, Frank.—Index-catalogue of Indian official publications in the library, British Museum. With Accession No. I. London. 1900. D 15. 4°.

A *Catalogue* of Books in the Library of the Director-General of Archæology. Simla. 1905. First Supplement. Simla 1907
D 20. 2°&8°.

Index to the Catalogue of books in the library of the Director General of Archæology. Issue 1905-06. Simla, 1907.
D 21. 8°.

II.—HISTORY OF INDOLOGY.

Bhandarkar, R.—The present condition of Sanskrit Studies in India: a reply to Dr. A. A. Macdonell. Bombay. 1906.
D 30. 8°.

Jolly, Julius.—Georg Bühler 1837—1898. Strassburg. 1899.
See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. I, A.

III.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA.

Grundriss der indo-arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde begründet von *Georg Bühler* fortgesetzt von *F. Kielhorn.* Strassburg. 1896—1901. D 50. 8°.

Band I. Heft 1A, 3 B, 6, 8, 10, 11.
Band II. Heft 1B, 3 B, 8.
Band III. Heft 1A, 2, 4, 8, 9, 10.

Dowson, John.—A Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history, and literature. London. 1879.
D 60. 8°.

Garett, John.—A Classical dictionary of India illustrative of the mythology, philosophy, literature, antiquities, arts, manners, customs, etc., of the Hindus. Madras. 1871. D 70. 8°.

GCP

IV.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES.

(Journals, see A 330 *and ff.*)

Colebroke, H. T.—Miscellaneous essays. A new edition, with notes, by *E. D. Cowell.* Vol. I-II. London. 1873. D 80. 8°.

Curzon of Kedleston, Lord.—Speeches on India. London. 1904. D 85. 8°.

Forbes, James.—Oriental memoirs: a narrative of seventeen years residence in India. Second edition. Vol. I-II. London, 1834. D 90. 8°.

Gurupūjākaumudī.—Festgabe zum fünfzigjährigen Doctorjubiläum *Albrecht Weber* dargebracht von seinen Freunden und Schülern. Leipzig. 1896. D 95. 8°.

Maurice, Thomas.—Indian Antiquities: or, dissertations, relative to the ancient geographical divisions, the pure system of primeval theology, the grand code of civil laws, the original form of government, the widely-extended commerce, and the various and profound literature of Hindostan. Vol. I—VII. London, 1800-1801. D 100. 8°.

Prinsep, James.—Essays on Indian antiquities, historic, numismatic, and palæographic. To which are added his useful tables, illustrative of Indian history, chronology, modern coinages, weights, measures, etc. Edited, with notes, and additional matter, by *Edward Thomas.* Vol. I II. London. 1858. D 110. 8°.

Wilson, H. H.—Select works. Vol. I—IV; VII-VIII; XI-XII. London. 1861—71. D 125. 8°.

V.—ARCHÆOLOGY.

On the Ethnology and *Archæology* of India. [Papers read at the meeting of the Ethnological Society, March 9, 1869.]
See D 5000. 8°.

a.—Archæological Survey.

Burgess, Jas.—Archæological Research in India. Tiré des Actos du 8e Congrès International des Orientalistes. Leide. 1890. D 130. 8°.

75 - D'Alviella Goblet - Leçons l'Inde doit à la Grèce and la migration des symboles. 1891 - 1897.

88 - Festgruss an Rudolf von Roth. 1893.

96 - Hillebrandt, Dr. A — Rede gehalten beim Antritte des Rectorats der Universität Breslau am 15-10-1910.

98 - Indische Studien, herausgegeben von Albrecht Weber Band I - III, V - X, XIII - XVIII.

105 - Melanges d'Indianisme offerts Parles eleves a M. Sylvain Levi.

117

120

120 a Colleen

D144 - Negatives

D145 - List of Drawings in Negative

D147 - " " Photo-negatives " "

Fergusson, James.—Archæology in India with especial reference to the works of Babu Rajendralala Mitra. London. 1884.
D 135. 8°.

Proceedings of the Government of India in the Department of Revenue and Agriculture. Archæology and Epigraphy. August 1903. Calcutta. D 140. 2°.

A *List* of Archæological Reports published under the authority of the Secretary of State, Government of India, Local Governments, etc., which are not included in the imperial series of such reports. Calcutta. 1900. D 145. 2°.

Archæological *Survey* of India. Vol. I—XXIII. By *Alexander Cunningham.* Simla and Calcutta. 1871—1887.

General Index by *Vincent Arthur Smith.* Calcutta. 1887.
D 155. 8°.

Vol. I—II. Four Reports made during the years 1862—65, by *Alexander Cunningham.* Simla. 1871.

Vol. III. Report for the year 1871-72. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1873.

Vol. IV. Report for the year 1871-72. Delhi by *J. D. Beglar.* Agra by *A. C. L. Carlleyle.* Under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta 1874.

Vol. V. Report for the year 1872-73. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1875.

Vol. VI. Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1871—73. By *A. C. L. Carlleyle,* under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1878.

Vol. VII. Report of a tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa, 1871-72, and in the Central Provinces, 1873-74. By *J. D. Beglar.* Under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1878.

Vol. VIII. Report of a tour through the Bengal provinces of Patna, Gaya, Mongir, and Bhagalpur; the Santal Parganas, Manbhum, Singhbhum, and Birbhum; Bankura, Raniganj, Bardwan and Hughli In 1872-73. By *J. D. Beglar.* Under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1878.

Vol. IX. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces in 1873—75. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1879.

Vol. X. Report of tours in Bundelkhand and Malwa in 1874—77. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1880.

Vol. XI. Report of tours in the Gangetic provinces from Badaon to Bihar in 1875—78. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1880.

Vol. XII. Report of tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur in 1874—76. By *A. C. L. Carlleyle,* under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1879.

(*D 160. 4°.*)

Vol. XIII. Report of tours in the South-Eastern provinces in 1874—76. By *J. D. Beglar* under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1882.

Vol. XIV. Report of a tour in the Punjab in 1878—79. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1882.

Vol. XV. Report of a tour in Bihar and Bengal in 1879-80 from Patna to Sunargaon. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1882.

Vol. XVI. Report of tours in North and South Bihar, in 1880-81. By *A. C.* and *H. B. W. Garrick.* Calcutta. 1883.

Vol. XVII. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1884.

Vol. XVIII. Report of a tour in the Gorakhpur District in 1875—77. By *A. C. L. Carlleyle.* Calcutta. 1883.

Vol. XIX. Report of a tour through Behar, Central India, Peshawar, and Yusufzai, 1881—82. By *A. B. W. Garrick*, under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1885.

Vol. XX. Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1882-83. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1885.

Vol. XXI. Part 1—2. Reports of a tour in Bundelkhand and Rewa in 1883-84; and of a tour in Rewa, Bundelkhand, Malwa, and Gwalior, in 1884-85. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1885.

Vol. XXII.—Reports of tours in Gorakhpur, Saran, and Ghazipur in 1877—80. By *A. C. L. Carlleyle.* Calcutta. 1885.

Vol. XXIII. Report of a tour in the Punjâb and Râjputâna in 1883-84. By *H. B. W. Garrick*, under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1887. D 155. 8°.

Archæological *Survey* of India. New Imperial Series. Vol. I—XV, XVII—XXVI, XXIX—XXXIII, 1874—1905. D 160. 4°.

[Some volumes are printed in 2°. The size will, in such cases, be marked below. Some are also numbered as belonging to Western India (W. I.) or Southern India (S. I.), respectively.]

Vol. I=W. I. No. 1. Report of the first season's operations in the Belgâm and Kaladgi Districts. January to May 1874. By *James Burgess.* London. 1874.

Vol. II.=W. I. 2. Report on the antiquities of Kâṭhiâwad and Kach, being the results of the second season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India. 1874-75. By *James Burgess.* London. 1876.

Vol. III.=W. I. 3. Report on the antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad Districts, in the territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haidarabad, bing the result of the third season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India. 1875-76. By *James Burgess.* London. 1878.

Vol. IV.=W. I. 4. Report on the Buddhist Cave Temples and their inscriptions being part of the results of the fourth, fifth, and sixth season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, 1876-77, 1877-78, 1878-79. Supplementary to the volume on "The Cave Temples of India." By *James Burgess.* London. 1883.

Vol. V.=W. I. 5. Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India completing the results of the fifth, sixth, and seventh season's operations of the Archæological Survey, 1877-78, 1878-79, 1879-80. Supplementary to the volume on "The Cave Temples in India." By *James Burgess.* London. 1883.

Vol. VI.=S. I. 5. The Buddhist Stupas of Amaravati and Jagayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed in 1882, by *James Burgess.* With translations of the Aśoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by *Georg Bühler.* London. 1887.

Vol. VII.=S. I. 1. Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras. Compiled by *Robert Sewell.* Vol. I (Printed in 2°). Madras. 1882.

Vol. VIII.=S. I. 2. Lists of Inscriptions, and a Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India. Compiled by *Robert Sewell.* (Printed in 2°.) Madras 1884.

Vol. IX-X.=S. I. 3-4. South Indian Inscriptions. Edited and translated by *E. Hultzsch.* Vol. I-II. Madras. 1890—95.

Vol. XI. The Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur, with notes on Zafarabad, Sahet-Mahet and other places in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. By *A. Führer.* With drawings and architectural descriptions by *Ed. W. Smith.* Edited by *James Burgess.* Calcutta. 1889.

Vol. XII. The Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, described and arranged by *A. Führer.* (Printed in 2°.) Allahabad. 1891.

Vol. XIII-XIV. Epigraphia Indica: A Collection of Inscriptions supplementary to the Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum of the Archæological Survey, translated by several oriental scholars. Edited by *Jas. Burgess,* assisted by *E. Hultzsch* and *A. Führer.* Vol. I-II(in 2°). Calcutta. 1892—94.

Vol. XV.=S. I. 6. South Indian Buddhist Antiquities, including the Stûpas of Bhaṭṭiprôḷu, Guḍivâḍa, and Ghaṇṭasâlâ and other ancient sites in the Kṛishṇa District, Madras Presidency; with notes on dome construction, Andhra numismatics, and marble sculpture. By *Alexr. Rea.* (In 2°.) Madras, 1894.

Vol. XVI=W. I. 8. Revised lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency and the native states of Baroda, Palanpur, Radhanpur, Kathiawad, Kachi, Kolhapur, and the Southern Maratha Minor States. Originally compiled by *Jas. Burgess.* Revised by *Henry Cousens.* (Printed in 2°.) Bombay. 1897.

Vol. XVII=S. I. 7. List of Architectural and Archæological Remains in Coorg. Compiled by *Alex. Rea.* (In 2°.) Madras. 1894.

Vol. XVIII. The Moghul Architecture of Fathpur-Sikri described and illustrated by *Edmund W. Smith* (In 2°.) Allahabad. 1894—98.

Vol. XIX. Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Central Provinces and Berâr, compiled by *Henry Cousens.* Calcutta. 1897.

Vol. XX. The Jain Stûpa and other Antiquities of Mathurâ. By *Vincent A. Smith.* Allahabad. 1901.

Vol. XXI=S. I. 8. Châlukyan Architecture, including examples from the Ballâri District, Madras Presidency. By *Alexr. Rea.* (In 2°.) Madras. 1896.

Vol. XXII. The Bower Manuscript. Facsimile leaves, Nagari Transcript, Romanised transliteration and English translation with notes, edited by *A. F. Rudolf Hoernle.* (In 2°.) Calcutta. 1893.

Vol. XXIII=W. I. 6. The Muhammadan Architecture of Bharoch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir, and Mahmudabad in Gujarat. By *Jas. Burgess.* London 1896.

Vol. XXIV=W. I. 7. The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmadabad. P. I. A. D. 1412—1520. By *Jas. Burgess.* London. 1900.

Vol. XXV=S. I. 9. Monumental Remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras. By *Alexr. Rea.* (In 2°.) Madras. 1897.

Vol. XXVI. Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's birthplace in the Nepalese Tarai. By *A. Führer.* (In 2°.) Allahabad. 1897.

Vol. XXVI.(A). P. I. A report on a tour of exploration of the Antiquities in the Tarai, Nepal in the region of Kapilavastu; during February and March, 1899. By Babu *Purna Chandra Mukerji,* with a prefatory note by *Vincent A. Smith.* Calcutta. 1901.

Vol. XXIX.=S. I. 10. South Indian Inscriptions. Edited and translated by *E. Hultzsch.* Vol. III. Part I-II. Madras. 1899—1903.

Vol. XXX.—Moghul Colour Decoration of Agra: described and illustrated by *Edmund W. Smith.* P. I. Allahabad. 1901.

Vol. XXXI.—List of Antiquarian Remains in His Highness the Nizam's Territories. Compiled by *Henry Cousens.* Calcutta. 1900.

3160 - " XXXIV - Pallava architecture by A. Rea.
3160 - " XXXV - Akbar's tomb Sikandra near Agra

~~Drs Catalogue & photo-negatives in W.S. Office~~

Vol. XXXII=W. I. 9. The Architectural Antiquities of Northern Gujarat, more especially of the districts included in the Baroda State. By *Jas. Burgess* and *Henry Cousens*. London. 1903

Vol. XXXIII. The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmadabad. P. II. With Muslim and Hindu Remains in the vicinity. London. 1905. D 160. 4°.

Annual *Report* of the Director General of Archæology. Part I. 1902-3, 1903-4, 1904-5, 1905-6. Calcutta. 1904-7. 1906-07, 1907-08, 1908-09. D 168. 4°.

Archæological Survey of India. Annual *Report* 1902-3, 1903-4, 1904-5. Calcutta. 1904—7. 1905-06, 1906-07 D 172. 4°.

Archæological *Survey* of Southern India. D 185. 4°.

No 3. Notes on the Amarāvati Stūpa. By *Jas. Burgess*. Madras. 1882.

Vol. IV.—Tamil and Sanskrit Inscriptions with some notes on village antiquities collected chiefly in the south of the Madras Presidency. By *Jas. Burgess*. With translations by *S. M. Naṭēśa Śāstri*. Madras. 1886. D 185. 4°.

Archæological *Survey* of Southern India. New Imperial Series. See D 160. 4°. Vol. VII—X, VI, XV, XVII, XXI.

Archæological *Survey* of Western India. D 198. 4°.

No. 1. Memorandum on the Buddhist Caves at Junnar, by *J. Burgess*; and translations of three inscriptions. from Badami, Pattadkal, and Aiholli, by *J. F. Fleet*. Bombay. 1874.

No. 2. Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Than, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank, By *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1875.

No. 3. Memorandum on the remains at Gumli, Gop, and in Kachh, etc. By *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1875.

No. 4. Provisional lists of architectural and other archæological remains in Western India, including the Bombay Presidency, Sindh, Berar, Central Provinces and Haidarabad. By *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1875.

No. 5. Translation of Inscriptions from Belgaum and Kaladgi Districts in the report of the first season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, by *J. F. Fleet*; and of Inscriptions from Kathiawad and Kachh, by *Hari Vaman Limaya*. Bombay. 1876.

No. 6. Notes on the Antiquities of the Talukas of Parner, Sangamner, Ankole, and Kopargaum, by *W. F. Sinclair*; with revised lists of remains in the Ahmadnagar, Nasik, Puna, Thana and Kalàdgi Zillas, by *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1877.

No. 7. Architectural and Archæological Remains in Khandesh in 1877. Bombay. 1877.

No. 8. Reports regarding the Archæological Remains in the Kurrachee, Hyderabad, and Shikárpur Collectorates, in Sindh, with plans of tombs. Bombay. 1879.

No. 10. Inscriptions from the cave-temples of Western India with descriptive notes, etc. By *Jas. Burgess* and *Bhagwanlal Indraji*. Bombay. 1881.

No. 11. Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency with an appendix of inscriptions from Gujarat, compiled by *Jas. Burgess*. Bombay. 1885.

No. 12. An Account of the Caves at Nadsur and Karsambla, by *Henry Cousens*. Bombay. 1891. D 193. 4°.

Archæological *Survey* of Western India. Report on the Architectural and Archæological Remains in the Province of Kachh. By *Dalpatrâm Prânjivan Khakhar*, with five papers by the late Sir *Alex. Burnes*. Bombay. 1879. D 200. 4°.

Archæological *Survey* of Western India. New Imperial Series. See D 160. 4°. Vol. I—V, XXIII, XXIV, XVI.

1. Burma Circle.

Publications, of the Archæological Department, Burma. No. 1. Index inscriptionum Birmanicarum. Rangoon. 1900. D 206. 2°.

Report on Archæological Work in Burma, 1901—06. Rangoon. 1902—06. D 210. 2°.

Report of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Burma, for the year ending 31st March 1907. Rangoon. 1907. D 211. 2°.

2. Eastern Circle.

Annual *Report* of the Archæological Survey, Bengal Circle. 1900—05. Calcutta. 1901—05. D 220. 2°.

———,———— of the Archæological Survey, Eastern Circle 1905-7. Calcutta. 1907. D 224. 2°.

3. Frontier Circle.

Report of Archæological Survey Work in the North-West Frontier Province and Baluchistan for the period from January 2nd, 1904, to March 31st, 1905. By *M. A. Stein*. Peshawar 1905. D 235. 2°.

D225 - List of Plate negatives in Eastern Circle.

D228 - Archaeological survey of Murzahhanj Vol. I-191

D280 - List of Photo negatives in the office of the Supdt. Southern Circle. 1914.

D281 - List of Drawings in the Office of the Supdt. S.C. 1913.

D296 - Progress Report of the Asst. Supt. Epigraphist 1907-08 to 1913-014.

D312 - List of Drawing in the office of the Supdt. W. Circle.

D313 - List of photo. negatives in the office of the Supdt. W. Circle.

Annual *Report* of the Archæological Survey of India, Frontier Circle. 1903-07. Peshawar. 1907. D 236. 2°.
1907-08 to 1914-15.

4. Northern Circle.

Rodgers, Chas. J.—Report of the Punjab Circle of the Archæological Survey for 1883-89. Calcutta. 1891. D 250. 4°.

Report of the Archæological Survey, Punjab Circle. 1901—1904. Lahore. 1901—1904. D 255. 2°.

Annual *Progress Report* of the Superintendent of the Archæological Survey, Punjab and United Provinces Circle, for the year ending 31st March, 1905. [Lahore. 1905.] D 258. 2°.

——,,——of the Superintendent of the Archæological Survey, Northern Circle, for the year ending 31st March 1906. Lahore. 1906. and 1906-07 to 1914-15 D 260. 2°.

——,,——of the Archæological Survey, North-West Provinces and Oudh Circle. 1887—1903. Allahabad. D 270. 2°.

——,,——of the Archæological Survey, United Provinces and Punjab, for the year ending 31st March 1905. With Photographs and Drawings referred to. Allahabad. 1905. D. 272 2°.

——,,—— of the Archæological Surveyor, Northern Circle, for the year ending 31st March 1906-07. Allahabad. 1906—07.
1907-08 to 1914-15. D 273. 2°.

5. Southern Circle.

(See also D 185.)

Annual *Progress Report* of the Archæological Survey of Madras and Coorg. 1881—1905. Madras. 1881—1905. D 285. 2°.

——,,——of the Archæological Survey Department, Southern Circle. 1905—07. Madras. 1906-07.
1907-08 to 1914-15. D 287. 2°.

Annual *Report* of the Government Epigraphist, Madras. 1893—1907. Madras. D 295. 2°.

6. Western Circle.

(See also D 190 ff.)

Progress Report of the Archæological Survey of Western India. 1890—1906. Bombay. 1890—1906. D 310. 2°

——,,—— of the Archæological Survey, Western Circle. 1906-07. Bombay. 1907. D 311. 2°.
1907-08 to 1914-1915

b.—Prehistory.

Logan, A. C.—Old chipped stones of India. Calcutta. 1906.
See B. 80. 8°.

c.—National Monuments and their preservation.

Lists of photographs of ancient Buildings and Antiquities—
Madras Presidency, 1889.
Bombay Presidency, 1888.
Ajanta Caves, 1872—1885.
Imperial Museum.
North-Western Provinces and Oudh.
Lahore Central Museum. D 320. 2°.

Burgess, Jas.—The ancient monuments, temples and sculptures of India. Illustrated in a series of reproductions of photographs in the India Office, Calcutta Museum, and other collections. With descriptive notes and references. Part I. The earliest monuments. London. 1897. Part II D 322. 2°.

——„——Report on the Buddhist Cave temples and their inscriptions. Report on the Elura Cave temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. London. 1883. See D 160. 4°. Vol. IV and V.

Lists of some ancient and other native architectural buildings in India. Simla. 1880. D 325. 2°.

Daniell, Thomas and *William.*—Antiquities of India, Twelve views. London. 1799. D 328. 2°.

Fergusson, James.—Picturesque Illustrations of Ancient Architecture in Hindostan. London. 1848. D 330. 2°.

——„——Illustrations of the rock-cut temples of India: selected from the best examples of the different series of caves at Ellora, Ajunta, Cuttack, Salsette, Karli, and Mahavellipore. Drawn on stone by Mr. *T. C. Dibdin.* London. 1845. D 334. 2°.

——„——Illustrations of the rock-cut temples of India. Text to accompany the folio volume of plates. London. 1845. D 335. 8°.

——„——and *James Burgess.* The Cave Temples of India. London. 1880. D 340. 8°.

Harrington, B. R.—Portfolio Studies from the Ancient Hindû Architecture. 1888. D 343. 2°.

Kittoe, Markham.—Illustrations of Indian Architecture from the Muhammadan Conquest downwards. Calcutta. 1838. D 346. 2°.

D316 - Foote - Indian Prehistoric

D315 - Bloomfield - Extraordinary find of Indian Copper implements.

D319 - Ancient Monuments Preservation Act - (VII of 18

D319a - Budget estimates for the conservation of ancient monuments in Madras.

D32

1

D344 - Photographs & Drawings of Historical Buildings 100 plates represented by from the Collection in the Late Office of Curator of ancient buildings

D345 - Kaye - Report on the Archaeological Survey, Western Circle.

Langlès, L.—Monuments anciens et modernes de l'Hindoustan décrits sous le double rapport archæologique et pittoresque, et précédés d'une notice historique, et d'un discours sur la religion, la législation et les moeurs des Hindous. Tome I. Paris. 1821. D 350. 2°.

Le Bon, Gustave.—Les monuments de l'Inde. Paris. 1893. D 355. 4°.

Photographs.—Assam. D 360. 2°.

———,,———Bengal. D 362. 2°.

———,,———Berar. D 364. 2°.

———,,———Bombay. D 365. 2°.

———,,———Burma. D 366. 2°.

———,,———Central India. D 367. 2°.

———,,———Central Provinces. D 368. 2°.

———,,———Gandhara Sculptures. D 369. 2°.

———,,———Madras. D 370. 2°.

———,,———Punjab. D 371. 2°.

———,,———Rajputana. D 372. 2°.

———,,———Sind. D 373. 2°.

———,,———United Provinces. D 374. 2°.

———,,———Miscellaneous. D 376. 2°.

Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency. Ahmedabad. Poona. Karli. Ambarnath. Elephanta. 5th July 1881. Preliminary report by *H. H. Cole.* Simla, 1881. D 380. 2°.

———,,——— Bombay Presidency. Bijapur. 26th May 1881. Preliminary Report by *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1881. D 381. 2°.

———,,——— Madras Presidency. The Seven Pagodas. Velur. Trichinopoly. Srirangam. Madura. Tanjore. Kombakonum. Cihllambaram Conjeveram. Bejanagar. 23rd June 1881. Preliminary Report by *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1881. D 382. 2°.

Preservation of National Monunts. Nizam's Territory. Kalburgah. Preliminary report by *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1881. D 383. 2°.

——„—— Panjab. Memorandum on ancient monuments in Eusofzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883, and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures. By *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1883. D 384. 2°.

——„——Rajputana. Mount Abu. Ajmir. Jaipur. Ulwar. 5th July 1881. Preliminary report by *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1881. D 385. 2°.

——„—— India : Agra and Gwalior. Calcutta. 1885. [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 390. 2°.

——„——Golden Temple at Amritsar, Punjab. (Calcutta.) 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 392. 2°.

——„—— Delhi. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 394. 2°.

——„—— Great Temple to Siva and his Consort at Madura. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 396. 2°.

——„——Meywar. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 398. 2°.

——„——Buildings in the Punjab. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 400. 2°.

——„—— Great Buddhist Tope at Sanchi. (Calcutta. 1885. [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 402. 2°.

——„—— Tomb of Jahangir at Shahdara near Lahore. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 404. 2°.

[Incomplete.]

——„—— Temples at Trichinopoly. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 406. 2°.

——„—— Graco Buddhist sculptures from Yusufzai. (Calcutta. 1885.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 408. 2°.

——„—— *Report* of the Curator of Ancient Monuments in India. 1—3. Simla, Calcutta. 1882—85. D 415. 8°.

Smith, Edmund W.—Portfolio of Indian Architectural Drawings. P. I. London. 1897. D 420. 2°.

D416 – Annual progress report of the Supdt. Hindu & Buddhist monuments 1911-12 to 1914-1915,

D417 – " " " " " " Muhammadan & British monuments.

D434 - Conference of Orientalists including museums & Archaeology held at Simla
D435 - Catalogue of the Chamba Museum
D436 - Report of the Museums Conference held in Madras
D437 - Burma - Catalogue of exhibits in Pagan & Mandalay Museums.
D439 - Descriptive Catalogue Delhi Museum
D440 - Catalogue of the Delhi Museum of Archaeology.
D440a - Loan Exhibition of antiquities, Cornation Durbar
D441 - Catalogue of the Collection of Coins of the rulers of Delhi upto 1858 - in the Delhi Museum of Archaeology.
D451 - Annual Report of the Indian Museum Natural History Sec. 1909-10.
D452 - " " " " " Industrial Sec.
D453 - The Indian Museum - 1814-1914-
D454 - Records of the Indian Museum - (A Journal of Indian Zoology Vol. VIII Pt. I.
D455 - A descriptive guide to the depts. of Archaeology & antiquities in the Lahore Museum.

D461 - The Buddhist Story in Stone by Hargreaves.
D490 - Catalogue of the existing Collection of Coins in the Nagpur Museum.
D491 -
D490 - Descriptive list of exhibits in the Archaeological Section of the Nagpur Museum.
D492 - Annual Report of the Watson Museum, Rajkot 1912-13.
D492a
D495 - Annual report of Rajputana Museum 1908-09 & 19
D497 - Catalogue of the Museum of Archaeology at

A comparative *view* of the ancient Monuments of India, particularly those in the island of Salset near Bombay, as described by different writers. London. 1785. D 425. 4°.

Watson, Forbes.—Report on the illustration of the Archaic Architecture of India, etc., with appendices by Mr. *Fergusson*, General *Cunningham*, and Colonel *Meadows Taylor*, etc. London. 1869. D 432. 2°.

d.—Museums.

Indian Museum—

Indian Museum. Annual *Report*. 1892—1900. Calcutta. 1893—1900. D 445. 8°.

Anderson, John.—Catalogue and hand book of the Archæological Collections in the Indian Museum. Parts I-II. Calcutta. 1883. Block-Th.-Supplementary catalogue to above. D 448. 8°.

Annual *Report* of the Economic and Art Section of the Indian Museum, 1897-1900. Calcutta. 1898—1900. D 450. 8°.

Lahore—

Report on the Lahore Museum. 1902—7. Lahore 1903—07. 1907-08 to 1909-10 D 460. 2°.

Descriptive *List* of Photographic Negatives of Buddhist Sculptures in the Lahore Central Museum. (Lahore. 1889.) D 462. 2°.

Lucknow—

The North-Western Provinces and Oudh Provincial Museum. Lucknow. *Minutes* of the Managing Committee from August 1883 to 31st March 1888. With an introduction. Allahabad. 1889. D 470. 8°.

Annual *Report* on the working of the Lucknow Provincial Museum for the year ending 31st March 1905—7. Allahabad. 1905—7. 1907-08 to 1908-09 D 472. 2°.

Madras—

Report on the administration of the Government Museum and Connemara Public Library. 1897-8, 1902—7. Madras. 1898—1907. 1907-08 to 1911-12. D 480. 2°.

Foote, R. Bruce.—Government Museum, Madras. Catalogue of the Prehistoric Antiquities. Madras. 1901. D 484. 8°.

e.—Single Provinces.

Baluchistan, see Frontier Circle.

Bengal Presidency *Cf.* D 220 ff.

Beglar, J. D.—Report of a tour through the Bengal Provinces of Patna, Gaya, Mongir, and Bhagalpur; the Santal Parganas, Manbhum, Singhbhum, and Birbhum; Bankura, Raniganj, Burdwan and Hughli. In 1872-73. Calcutta. 1878.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. VIII.

———,———Report of tours in the South-Eastern Provinces in 1874—76. Calcutta. 1882.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of tours in the Gangetic provinces from Badaon to Bihar in 1875—78. Calcutta. 1886.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XI.

Revised *list* of ancient monuments in Bengal. 1886. Calcutta 1887. D 506. 2°.

Government of Bengal. *List* of Ancient Monuments in Bengal. Revised and corrected up to 31st August 1895. Calcutta. 1896. D 510. 2°.

Bardwan—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Burdwan Division. Calcutta. 1896. D 525. 2°.
See also D 510. 2°.

Bhagalpur—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Bhagalpur Division. Calcutta. 1896. D 540. 2°.
See also D 510. 2°.

Bhubaneśvar—

Arnott, M. H.—Report with photographs of the repairs executed to some of the principal temples at Bhūbanēsvar and caves in the Khăndăgĭrĭ and Udaigĭrĭ Hills, Orissa, India, between 1898 and 1903. London. 1903. D 552. 2°.

Bihar—

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in Bihar and Bengal in 1879-80 from Patna to Sunargaon. Calcutta. 1882.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XV.

D-556 - List of Statues, monuments & Busts in Calcutta.

D585 - Notes on the antiquities of Dacca.

D600 - Journal of a route from Rajmahal to Gaur, 1810-11.

D610 - Mahabhi or the great Buddhist Temple and the Bodhitree at Buddha-Gaya. - Cunningham

D625 - Konarak the black Pagoda of Orissa.

D630 - Notes on the remains in Dhauli & in the Caves of Udayagiri & Khandagiri.

Bihar—*contd.*

Cunningham, Alexander, and *H. B. W. Garrick.*—Report of tours in North and South Bihar, in 1880-81. Calcutta. 1883.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Garrick, A. B. W.—Report of a tour through Behar, Central India, Peshawar, and Yusufzai 1881-82. Calcutta. 1885.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Chittagong—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Chittagong Division. Calcutta. 1896. D 565. 2°.
See also D 510. 2°.

Chota Nagpur—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Chota Nagpur Division. Calcutta. 1896. D 578. 2°.
See also D 510. 2°.

Dacca—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Dacca Division. Calcutta. 1896. D 590. 2°.
See also D 510. 2°.

Gaur—

Ravenshaw, John Henry.—Gaur: its ruins and inscriptions. Edited by his widow. London. 1878. D 603. 2°.

Gaya—

Chavannes, Ed.—Les inscriptions chinoises de Bodh—Gaya. Paris. 1896.
See E 900. 8°.

Rai Ram Anugrah Narayan Singh Bahadur.—A brief history of Bodh Gayá Math, District Gayá. Compiled under the orders of *G. A. Grierson*. Calcutta. 1893. D 615. 2°.

Rájendralála Mitra.—Buddha Gaya, the hermitage of Śákhya Muni. Calcutta. 1878. D 620. 4°.

Jessore—

Westland, J.—A report on the District of Jessore: its antiquities, its history, and its commerce. Calcutta. 1871.
See D 7290. 8°.

Orissa—

Hunter, W. W.—Orissa. Vol. I-II. London. 1872.
See D 7265. 8°.

Orissa—*contd.*

List of Ancient Monuments in the Orissa Division. Calcutta. 189t. D 635. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

Rájendralála Mitra.—The Antiquities of Orissa. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1875–80. D 640. 2°.

Sterling, A.—An account of Orissa Proper, or Cuttack.

See D 7225. 4°.

Patna—

Waddell, L. A.—Discovery of the exact site of Aśoka's classic capital of Pāṭaliputra, the *Palibothra* of the Greeks, and description of the superficial remains. Calcutta. 1892. D 652. 4°.

——,,—— Report on the excavations at Pāṭaliputra (Patna) the Palibothra of the Greeks. Calcutta. 1903. D 654. 8°.

Presidency Division—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Presidency Division. Calcutta. 1896. D 665. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

Rajshahi—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Rajshahi Division. Calcutta. 1896. D 678. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

Rautsagar—

Extract from Martin's Eastern India, Vol. I. *Description* of Rautsagar. Dinapore. 1902. D 690. 8°.

Sitakund—

Adharlal Sen.—The Shrines of Sitakund in the District of Chittagong in Bengal. Calcutta. 1884. D 705. 8°.

Berar.

Burgess, J.—Provisional List of Remains in Berar. Bombay. 1875.

See D 198. 4°. No. 4.

D650 - Enquiry Concerning the site of ancient Pallibothra

D651 - A report on the excavations on the ancient Site of Pataliputra.

D651a - Progress report on the excavations at Patna

D653 - List of Ancient monuments in Patna Dn. 1895.

D657 - [illegible]

D695 - Ruins of garh - Cuttack - W. N. Ghosh.

D720 - List of photographic negatives of ancient buildings & antiquities of the Bombay Presidency.

D722 - Sketches in the Deccan - Meadows Taylor.

Bombay Presidency.

(*Cf.* D 198 ff., D 310 ff.)

Burgess, J.—Provisional lists of architectural and other archæological remains in Western India, including the Bombay Presidency, Sindh, Berar, Central Provinces and Haidarabad. Bombay. 1878.

See D 193. 4°. No. 4.

——,,——Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency with an appendix of inscriptions from Gujarat. Bombay. 1885.

See D 198. 4°. No. 11.

——,,——and *Henry Cousens.*—Revised lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency and the native states of Baroda, Palanpur, Radhanpur, Kathiawad, Kachh, Kolhapur, and the Southern Maratha Minor States. Bombay. 1897.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XVI.

Burgess, James.—Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. London. 1883.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. V.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency. Ahmadabad. Poona. Karli. Ambarnath. Elephanta. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

Ahmadabad—

Burgess Jas.—The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmadabad. P. I. A. D. 1412-1520. P. II. With Muslim and Hindu remains in the vicinity. London. 1900-05.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXIV, XXXIII.

Crawley-Boevey, A. W.—A scheme for the protection and conservation of ancient buildings in and around the city of Ahmedabad. Bombay. 1886. D 725. 2°.

Cole, H. H.—Ahmedabad. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

Ahmadnagar—

Burgess, J.—Revised lists of remains in the Ahmadnagar, Nasik, Puna, Thana, and Kaládgi Zillas. Bombay. 1877.

D 198. 4°. No. 6.

Sinclair, W. F.—Notes on the Antiquities of the Talukas of Parner, Sangamner, Ankole, and Kopargaum, forming the charge of the second Assistant Collector, Ahmadnagar. Bombay. 1877.
See D 198. 4°. No. 6.

Ambarnath—

Cole, H. H.—Ambarnath. Simla. 1881.
See D 380. 2°.

Belgaum—

Burgess, James.—Report of the first season's operations in the Belgâm and Kaladgi Districts, January to May 1874. London. 1874.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. I.

Bharoch—

Burgess, Jas.—The Muhammadan Architecture of Bharoch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir, and Mahmudabad in Gujarat. London. 1896.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXIII.

Bijapur—

Architecture at Beejapoor, an ancient Mahometan capital in the Bombay Presidency, photographed from drawings by *P. D. Hart, A. Cumming* etc. With an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor*, and architectural notes by *James Fergusson*. London. 1866. D 760. 2°.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency, Bijapur. (Illustrated by two plans and six sketches). Simla. 1881.
See D 381. 2°.

Cousens, Henry.—Bijapur the old capital of the Adil Shah Kings. A guide to its ruins with historical outline. Poona. 1889. D 765. 8°.

——,,——2nd Edition 1907. D 766. 8°.

——,,——Notes on the buildings and other antiquarian remains at Bijapur. With translations of the inscriptions by *E. Rehatsek*. Bombay. 1890. D 768. 2°.

Dabhoi—

Burgess, J.—Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Jhan, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank. Bombay. 1875.
See D 198. 4°. No. 2.

D772-Bourgeois-Antiquities of Dahomey

5779 - Guide to Elephanta Island. 1911.

Dharwar—

Architecture in Dharwar and Mysore, photographed by Dr. *Pigou, A. C. B. Neill,* and Colonel *Briggs,* with an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor* and architectural notes by *James Fergusson.* 2 vols. London. 1866.

D 774. 2°.

Elephanta—

Burgess, James.—The rock-temples of Elephanta or Ghârâpurî. With photographic illustrations by *D. H. Sykes.* Bombay. 1871. D 778. 20°.

Cole, H. H.—Elephanta. Simla. 1881.

See D 1380. 2°.

Gujarat—

Burgess, Jas., and *Henry Cousens.*—The Architectural Antiquities of Northern Gujarat, more especially of the districts included in the Baroda State. London. 1903.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXXIII.

Gumli—

Burgess, J.—Memorandum on the remains at Gumli, Gop, and in Kachh, &c. Bombay. 1875.

See D 198. 4°. No. 3.

Junnar—

Burgess, J.—Memorandum on the Buddhist Caves at Junnar. Bombay. 1874.

See D 198. 4°. No. 1.

Kachh—

Dalpatrâm Prânjivan Khakhar.—Report on the Architecture and Archæological Remains in the province of Kachh. With five papers by *Alex. Burnes.* Bombay. 1879.

See D 200. 4°.

Karli—

Cole, H. H.—Karli. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

Karrachi—

Reports regarding the Archæological Remains in the Kurrachee, Hyderabad, and Shikárpur collectorates in Sindh, with plans of tombs. Bombay. 1879.

See D 198. 4. No. 8.

Kathiawad—

Burgess, James.—Report on the antiquities of Kâṭhiâwâd and Kach, 1874-75. London. 1876.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. II.

Khandesh—

Architectural and Archæological *Remains* in Kũandesh in 1877. Bombay. 1877.

See D 198. 4.° No. 7.

Nadsur—

Cousens, Henry.—An account of the Caves at Nadsur and Karsambla. Bombay. 1891.

See D 198. 4°. No. 12.

Poona—

Cole, H. H.—Poona. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

Salsette—

A comparative *view* of the antient Monuments in the island of Salset near Bombay. London. 1785.

See D 425. 4°.

Burma.

(Cf. D 206 ff.)

List of objects of Antiquarian and Archæological interest in British Burma, 1884-1892. Rangoon. 1884-1892. D 783. 8°.

List of objects of Antiquarian interest in Lower Burma.

I.—Arakan. 1891.

I.—Arakan Division. Revised by *E. Forchhammer.* Rangoon. 1900. D 785. 2.

List of objects of Antiquarian and Archæological interest in Upper Burma. Rangoon. 1901. D 790. 2°.

Oertel, F. O.—Note on a tour in Burma in March and April 1892. Rangoon. 1893. D 794. 2°.

Amherst—

Taw Sein Ko.—Memorandum of a tour in parts of the Amherst Shwegyin, and Pegu districts. Rangoon. 1892. D 796. 8°.

D792 - List of ancient monuments in Burma I mandeDn. Rangoon.
D793 - Amended list of ancient monuments in Burma.

1800 - Mandalay & other cities of the past in Burma

D801 - [illegible]

D805 - Notes on Pagan – [illegible]

Arakan—

Report on the Antiquities of Arakan. I—III. Rangoon. 1892. D 798. 2°.

I.—Mahamuni Pagoda.

II.—Mrohaung.

III.—Launggyet, Minbya, Urittaung, Akyab and Sandoway.

Minbu—

Facieu, Charles de.—The Shwezettaw Shrine in the Minbu district, Burma. Nice. 1905. D 802. 8°.

Pagan—

A short *note* on the legendary history of Pagan and of its chief monuments, prepared on the occasion of the visit to Pagan of H. E. the Viceroy, 1907. Rangoon. 1907. D 804. 2°.

Report on the Kyaukku temple at Pagan. Rangoon. 1892. D 806. 2°.

[Other title—Pagan. I. The Kyaukku temple.]

Prome—

Beylié, General de.—Fouilles de Prome (Birmanie). [From the Revue Archæologique.] Paris. 1907. D 808. 8°.

Ramannadesa—

Taw Sein Ko.—Notes on an Archæological Tour through Ramannadesa (the Talaing Country of Burma). Bombay. 1893. [From the Indian Antiquary.] D 810. 4°.

Temple, R. C.—Notes on Antiquities in Ramannadesa (the Talaing Country of Burma). Bombay. 1894. [From the Indian Antiquary.] D 812. 4°.

Rangoon—

Forchhammer, Em.—Notes on the early history and geography of British Burma. I.—The Shwe Dagon Pagoda. Rangoon. 1891. D 820. 8°.

Central India.

Garrick, A. B. W.—Report of a tour through Central India. 1881-82. Calcutta. 1885.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Griffin, Lepel.—Famous Monuments of Central India. Illustrated by a series of eighty-nine photographs in permanent autotype. London. D 825. 2°.

22095

Bandelkhand—

Beglar, J. D.—Report of a tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa. 1871-72. Calcutta. 1878.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. VII.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of tours in Bundelkhand and Malwa in 1874-77. Calcutta. 1880.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. X.

——„——Reports of a tour in Bundelkhand and Rewa in 1883-84 ; and of a tour in Rewa, Bundelkhand, Malwa, and Gwalior, in 1884-85. Calcutta. 1885.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXI.

Bharhut—

Cunningham, Alexander.—The Stûpa of Bharhut : a Buddhist Monument ornamented with numerous sculptures illustrative of Buddhist legend and history in the third century B. C. London. 1879. D 835. 4°.

Warren, S. J.—Two bas-reliefs of the Stupa of Bharhut. Leiden. 1890. [Reprint.] D 838. 8°.

Bhilsa—

Cunningham, Alexander.—The Bhilsa Topes ; or, Buddhist Monuments of Central India : comprising a brief historical sketch of the rise, progress, and decline of Buddhism ; with an account of the opening and examination of the various groups of topes around Bhilsa. London. 1854. D 345. 8°.

Dhar—

Barnes, Ernest.—Dhar and Mandu. A guide. Bombay. 1902. D 848. 8°.

Gwalior—

Keith, J. B.—Preservation of National Monuments : Fortress Gwalior. Calcutta. 1883. D 852. 8°.

Mandu—

Harris, Claudius.—The Ruins of Mandoo, the ancient Mahommedan capital of Malwah, in Central India. By *J. Guiaud.* London. 1860. D 8[illegible]60. 2°.

Mandoo.—A series of photographs. D 865. 2°.

Sanchi—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Great Buddhist Tope at Sanchi. 1885.
See D 402. 2°.

D849 - Rhine Meander - a sketch for the right rear

D850 - Souvenir of Rhine Meander. 1913.

D8[illegible] [illegible] – The [illegible]
[illegible]

D877 – Guide to Senate – Stephen [illegible]

Sanchi—*contd.*

Cunningham, Alexander.—The Bhilsa Topes. London. 1854.
See D 845. 8°.

Fergusson, James.—Tree and Serpent Worship: or illustrations of mythology and art in India in the first and fourth centuries after Christ. From the sculptures of the Buddhist topes at Sanchi and Amravati. London. 1868. D 870. 4°.

Maisey, F. C.—Sánchi and its remains, a full description of the ancient buildings, sculptures, and inscriptions at Sánchi, near Bhilsa, in Central India, with remarks on the evidence they supply as to the comparatively modern date of the Buddhism of Gotama, or Sákya Muni. London. 1892. D 875. 4°.

Central Provinces.

Beglar, J. D.—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces, 1873-74. Calcutta. 1878.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. VII.

Burgess, J.—Provisional List of Remains in Central Provinces. Bombay. 1875.
See D 198. 4°. No. 4.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces in 1873—75. Calcutta. 1879.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. IX.

——,,——. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and the Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82. Calcutta. 1884.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Cousens, Henry.—Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Central Provinces and Berar. Calcutta. 1897.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XIX.

Burhanpur—

Completion Report on the Burhanpur water works. Nagpur. 1903. D 890. 2°.

Mandhata—

Mandhata.—A series of photographs. D 895. 2°.

Coorg.

Rea, Alex.—List of Architectural and Archæological Remains in Coorg. Madras. 1894.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XVII.

Frontier Circle.

Cf. D 235f.

Rodgers, Chas. J.—Extract from the Revised list of objects of archæological interest in the Punjab (March 1891). Simla. 1907. D 902. 2°.

[Refers to the Frontier Province]

Buner—

Stein, M. A.—Detailed report of an Archæological tour with the Buner field force. Lahore. 1898. D 910. 8°.

[Another copy bound with D 1620. 8°.]

Las Bela and Makran—

Holdich, T. H.—Notes on the antiquities, ethnography and history of Las Bela and Makran. Calcutta. 1894. D 920. 2°.

Peshawar—

Garrick, A. B. W.—Report of a tour through Peshawar and Yusufzai, 1881-82. Calcutta. 1885.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Maxwell, B.—Reports on Buddhist Explorations in the Peshawar district. Lahore. 1882. D 932. 2°.

Sikri—

Foucher, A.—Les bas reliefs du Stûpa de Sikri (Gandhâra). Extrait du Journal Asiatique. Paris. 1903. D 945. 8°.

Yusufzai—

Bellew, H. H.—A general report on the Yusufzais. Lahore. 1864.

See D 7730. 8°.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Græco-Buddhist Sculptures from Yusufzai. 1885.

See D 408. 2°.

——,,——Preservation of National Monuments, Panjab. Memorandum on ancient monuments in Eusafzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883 and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures, Simla. 1883. See D 384. 2°.

Haiderabad.

Burgess, J.—Provisional List of Remains in Haidarabad. Bombay. 1875.

See D 198. 4°. No. 4.

DJ 50 – Journal Index of the Archaeological Society Athens

DJ 51 – Hyderabad Archaeological Series
Nos. 1–9

D953 - Lady Herringham - Ajanta Frescoes.
D954 - Mukul Chandra Dey - My Pilgrimage to Ajanta &

D965. Views of the Caves of Ellora Ajanta, Nizam's Dominions, 1913.

D970 - Hunt - Illustrations to Canning

D973 - A note on the confluence of the Vitasta & the Sindhu in Kashmir by J. C. Chatterji

D977 - Report on the Mogul gardens at Srinigar.
D980 - Archaeological progress report of the Gammu & Kashmir State 1909-1909.

Cousens, Henry.—Lists of Antiquarian Remains in His Highness the Nizam's Territories. Calcutta. 1900.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXXI.

Ajanta—

Griffiths, John.—The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajantâ, Khandesh, India. Vols. I-II. London. 1896-97.
D 952. 2°.

D953

Bidar—

Burgess, James.—Report on the antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad Districts, in the territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haidarabad. 1875-76. London. 1878.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. III.

Elora—

Bilgrami, Syed Ali.—A short guide to the Cave Temples of Elura. With an introduction. Madras. 1898. D 956. 8°.

Burgess, James.—Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. London. 1883. See D 160. 4°. Vol. V.

D957

Seely, John B.—The wonders of Elora ; or, the narrative of a journey to the temples and dwellings excavated out of a mountain of granite.....at Elora.....London. 1824.
D 960. 8°.

Wales, James, and *Thomas Daniell.*—Hindoo excavations in the mountain of Ellora near Aurangabad in the Daccan ; in twenty-four views. London. 1803. D 968. 2°.

Kalburgah—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Nizam's Territory. Kalburgah. Simla. 1881.
See D 383. 2°.

Kashmir.

Cole, Henry Hardy.—Illustrations of ancient buildings in Kashmir. Prepared.....from photographs, plans and drawings. London. 1869. D 975. 4°.

[Cover title : Archæological Survey of India, Kashmir.]

Madras Presidency.

(Cf. D 285.)

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Madras Presidency. The seven Pagodas. Velur. Trichinopoly. Srirangam. Madura. Tanjore. Kombakonum. Chillambaram. Conjeveram. Bijanagar. Simla. 1881.
See D 332. 2°.

List of statues, monuments and busts erected in Madras in honour of distinguished servants of the State. Madras. 1898.
D 990. 2°.

List of tombs and monuments erected in Madras. Madras. 1898.
D 996. 2°.

List of tombs and monuments of Europeans, etc., in the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1898. D 1002. 2°.

Rea, Alexr.—South Indian Buddhist Antiquities, including the Stûpas of Bhaṭṭiprôlu, Gaḍivâḍâ, and Ghantasâla and other ancient sites in the Kṛishṇa District, Madras Presidency ; with notes on dome construction, Andhra numismatics, and marble sculpture. Madras. 1894.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XV.

——,,——Some pre-historic burial places in Southern India. From the Journal, Asiatic Society of Bengal 1888. (Vol. LVII, P. I., No. 2.) D 1010. 8°.

——,,——List of Ancient Monuments selected for conservation in the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1891. D 1020. 2°.

——,,——Monumental Remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras. Madras. 1897.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXV.

Sewell, Robert.—List of Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras. Madras. 1882.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. VII.

Amaravati—

Burgess, James.—Notes on the Amarávati Stupa. Madras. 1882.
See D 185. 4°. No. 3.

——,,——The Buddhist Stupa of Amaravati and Jagayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed 1882. With translations of the Aśoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by *Georg Bühler*. London. 1887.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. VI.

D1012= List of ancient monuments selected for conservation in the Madras Presidency.

Sewell, Robert.—Report on the Amarávati Tope, and excavations on its site in 1877. London. 1880. D 1035. 4°.

Bellari—

Rea, Alexr.—Châlukyan Architecture, including examples from the Ballâri District, Madras Presidency. Madras. 1896.
See D160. 4°. Vol. XXI.

Bijanagar—

Cole, H. H.—Bijanagar. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Chillambaram—

Cole, H. H.—Chillambaram. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Conjeveram—

Cole, H. H.—Conjeveram. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Kombakonum—

Cole, H. H.—Kombakonum. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Gajāraṇyamāhātmyam. (From the Padmapurāṇa.) Kumbakonam. 1901. D 1040. 8°.

Madura—

Cole, H. H.—Madura. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

——„——Preservation of National Monuments, India. Great Temple to Siva and his Consort at Madura.
See D 396. 2°.

Hālāsyamāhātmyam,. Vīrarāghavāchāryyēṇa samyak parishkṛitam. Madras. 1893. D 1045. 8°.

Tirrupparaṅgiri-ppurāṇavachanam (From the work of Śri-*Niramba* Aḷakiyadēchikar avargal by *Mu Rā Aruṇāchala Kavirāyar.*) Madras. 1902. D 1047. 8°.

Nilgiris—

Breeks, James Wilkinson—An account of the primitive tribes and monuments of the Nilagiris. London. 1873.
See D 5340. 4°.

Seven Pagodas—

Cole, H. H.—The seven Pagodas. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

——,,—— Descriptive and historical *Papers* relating to the seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast. By *William Chambers, J. Goldingham*, etc. Edited by *M. W. Carr*. 2 volumes. Madras. 1869. D 1050. 8° & 2°.

Srirangam—

Cole, H. H.—Srirangam. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Tanjore—

Cole, H. H.—Tanjore. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Trichinopoly—

Cole H. H.—Trichinopoly. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

——,,—— Preservation of National Monuments, India. Temples at Trichinopoly.
See D 406. 2°.

Velur—

Cole, H. H.—Velur. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Mysore.

Annual *report* on the Archæological Survey of Mysore for the year ending 30th June, 1901-05. Bangalore. D 1070. 2°.

Architecture in Mysore, with an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor* and architectural notes by *James Fergusson*. London. 1866. See D 774. 2°.

Nepal.

Führer, A.—Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's birth-place in the Nepalese Tarai. Allahabad. 1897.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXVI.

Purna Chandra Mukherji.—A report on a tour of exploration of the antiquities in the Tarai, Nepal, in the region of Kapilavastu; during February and March 1897. With a prefatory note by *Vincent A. Smith*. Calcutta. 1901.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXVIA. P. 1.

D1052 - Hymn D.

D1071 - Talked by R. Narsimhachar.
D1072 - Hymns & Comp from Inscriptions.
D1072a — Hymns archaeological series.

D1093 - Archaeology of Chamba.

D1094 - Guide to the Darbar Sahib or golden temple of Amritsar.

D1099 - Yadgar i - Delhi (Urdu)

D1100 - Delhi - Sonder Abdrucke aus den Stimmen aus Maria.

Panjab.

(Cf. D 250 ff.)

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Panjab. Memorandum on ancient monuments in Eusofzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883, and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures. Simla. 1883.
See D 384. 2°.

——,,——Preservation of National Monuments, India. Buildings in the Punjab. 1884.
See D 400. 2°.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in the Punjab in 1878-79. Calcutta. 1882.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Garrick, H. B W.—Report of a tour in the Punjâb and Râjputâna in 1883-84. Calcutta. 1887.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXIII.

Rodgers, Chas. J.—Revised list of objects of archæological interest in the Punjâb. March 1891. Lahore. D 1090. 2°.

Amritsar—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Golden Temple at Amritsar, Punjab. 1884.
See D 392. 2°.

Delhi—

Aḥmād Khan.—Aṯhāru-s-Ṣanādīd. Saidu-l-Akhbár Press 1848. D 1096. 4°.

——,,—— ——,,—— Lucknow. 1900. D 1097. 4°.

Beglar, J. D—Delhi. Calcutta. 1874.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. IV.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Delhi. 1884. See D 394. 2°.

Cooper, Frederick.—The hand book for Delhi. Lahore. 1865.
See D 3075. 8°.

Fanshawe, H. G.—Delhi past and present. London. 1902.
See D 3080. 8°.

Harcourt, A.—The new guide to Delhi. Meerut. 1870.
See D 8085. 8°.

Hearn, Gordon Risley.—The seven cities of Delhi. London. 1906.
See D 8090. 8°.

Hoey, William.—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizabad. Allahabad. 1888-89. See D 8095. 8°.

Journal of the Archæological Society of Delhi. September 1850. Delhi. 1850. D 1108. 8°.

Stephen, Carr.—The Archæology and monumental remains of Delhi. Simla. 1876. D 1110. 8°.

Narnaul—

G. Yasdani.—Narnaul and its buildings. (Reprint.) Calcutta. 1907. D 1112. 8°.

Shahdara—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Tomb of Jahangir at Shahdara near Lahore. 1884.
See D 404. 2°.

Rajputana.

Carlleyle, A. C. L.—Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1871—73. Calcutta. 1878.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. VI.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Rajputana. Mount Abu. Ajmir. Jaipur. Ulwar. Simla. 1881.
See D 385. 2°.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1882-83. Calcutta. 1885.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XX.

Garrick, H. B. W.—Report of a tour in the Punjab and Rajputana in 1883-84. Calcutta. 1887.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXIII.

D1109 - History of the Kutb Minar by Munshi

D 1111 - Lahore, its history, architectural remains &c. Latif - 1892.

J1131 - Short guide to Chitor - 1909.

J1155a - Preliminary list of antiquarian remains in Mewar

List of objects of antiquarian interest in the States of Rajputana. 1903. Supplementary List. (Mewar and Partabgarh.) 1904. Ajmer. 1903-04. = Supplement of 1906. D 1115. 2°.

Ajmir—

Cole, H. H.—Ajmir. Simla. 1881.
See D 385. 2°.

Alwar—

Cole, H. H.—Ulwar. Simla. 1881.
See D 385. 2°.

Chitore—

Notes on the more important buildings at Chitore. Ajmer. D 1130. 8°.

Dig—

Devenish, J. A.—The Bhawans or garden palaces of Dig. Allahabad. 1903.
See D 8210. 8°.

Jawala Sahai.—Dig, its history and palaces. Lahore. 1902.
See D 8220. 8°.

Jaipur—

Cole, H. H.—Jaipur. Simla. 1801.
See D 385. 2°.

Jeypore *portfolio* of Architectural details. Prepared under the superintendence of *S. S. Jacob*. P. I—X. London. 1890-1898. D 1150. 2°.

Mewar—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Meywar. 1884. See D 398. 2°.

Mount Abu—

Cole, H. H.—Mount Abu. Simla. 1881.
See D 385. 2°.

Luard, C. Eckford.—Notes on the Dilwara temples and other antiquities of the Sacred Mount of Arbuda (Abu). Bombay. 1902. D 1165. 8°.

United Provinces.

(Cf. D 270 ff.)

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82. Calcutta. 1884.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Führer, A.—The Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the North Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1891.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XII.

——,,——List of Christian Tombs and Monuments of Archæological and Historical interest and their inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1896. Index. Allahabad. 1899. D 1180. 2°.

List of Archæological Monuments and Remains of Historical interest in the United Provinces, corrected up to 1st August 1903. D 1190. 8°.

List of photographic negatives of the monumental antiquities in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. [Allahabad.] D 1200. 2°.

Reports by Public Works Department officers on the conservation of Archæological buildings in the United Provinces 1905—7. Allahabad. D 1210. 2°.
" " " " " 1907-08.

Agra—

Carlleyle, A. C. L.—Agra. Calcutta. 1874.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. IV.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Agra and Gwalior. 1885.
See D 390. 2°.

Guide to the Taj at Agra; Fort of Agra; Akbar's tomb at Secundra, and ruins of Futtehpore Sikree. Lahore. 1869. D 1215. 8°.

Havell, E. B.—A handbook to Agra and the Taj, Sikandra, Fatehpur Sikri and the neighbourhood. London. 1904. D 1220. 8°.

——,,——The Taj and its designers. (The Nineteenth Century and after. June 1903.) D 1222. 8° 2°.

Muhammad Latif.—Agra historical and descriptive. Calcutta. 1896. See D 8325. 8°.

D1213 - Reminiscences of Agra

D1225 - Transactions of The Archaeological Soc: of Agra, January to June 1878.

D1226 - Who built the Taj? Sanderson

Smith, Edmund W.—Moghul Colour Decoration of Agra, P. 1. Allahabad. 1901.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXX.

Benares—

Havell, E. B.—Benares. London. 1905.

See D 8340. 8°.

Sherring, M. A.—The Sacred city of the Hindus. With an introduction by *Fitzedward Hall*. London. 1868.

See D 8350. 8°.

Fathpur-Sikri.—; cf also Agra.

Smith, Edmund W.—The Moghul Architecture of Fathpur-Sikri. Allahabad. 1894–98.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XVIII.

Gorakhpur—

Carlleyle, A. C.—Report of tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur in 1874-76. Calcutta. 1879.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XII.

——,,—— Report of a tour in the Gorakhpur District in 1875-77. Calcutta. 1883.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

——,,—— Reports of tours in Gorakhpur, Saran, and Ghazipur in 1877–80. Calcutta. 1885.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXII.

Jaunpur—

Führer, A.—The Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur, with notes on Zafarabad, Sahet-Mahet and other places in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. With drawings and architectural descriptions by *Ed. W. Smith*. Calcutta. 1889.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XI.

Kasia—

Smith, Vincent A.—The remains near Kasia in the Gorakhpur District, the reputed site of Kuçanagara or Kuçinara the scene of Buddha's death. Allahabad. 1896. D 1240. 2°.

Lalitpur—

Poorna Chandra Mukherji.—Report on the antiquities in the District of Lalitpur, N.-W. Provinces, India. Vol. I-II. Roorkee. 1899. D 1250. 2°.

[Vol. II Plates.]

Mathura—

Cole, Henry Hardy.—Illustrations of buildings near Muttra and Agra showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India. London. 1873. D 1260. 4°.

Growse, F. S.—Mathura.

See D 8435 *ff.*

Smith, Vincent A.—The Jain Stûpa and other antiquities of Mathura. Allahabad. 1901.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XX.

Appendix. Ceylon.

Anuradhapura—

Archæological Survey of Ceylon. Anurádhapura. Progress Report by *H. C. P. Bell.* 1—7. Colombo. 1890-1896. D 1275. 2°.

Oertel F. O.—Report on the restoration of ancient monuments at Anuradhapura, Ceylon. Colombo. 1903. D 1280. 2°.

Kegalla—

Archæological *Survey* of Ceylon. Report on the Kegalla District of the Province of Sabaragamuwa. By *H. C. P. Bell.* Colombo. 1892. D 1290. 2°.

VI.—ARCHITECTURE.

Beylié, L. de.—L'architecture Hindoue en Extrême-Orient. Paris. 1907. D 1310. 8°.

Cole, H. H.—European Architecture for India. D 1318. 8°.

Fergusson, James.—History of Indian and Eastern Architecture. London. 1899. See B 146. 8°.

——,,—— Picturesque Illustrations of ancient Architecture in Hindustan. London. 1848.

See D 330. 2°.

Groneman, J.—Boeddhistische Tempelbouwvallen in de Prăgă-vallei, de Tjandi's Bărubodoer, Mĕndoet en Pawon. Semarang. 1907. D 1320. 3°.

Harrington, B. R.—Portfolio studies from the Ancient Hindu Architecture. 1888.

See D 343. 2°.

D1270 - Archaeological Survey of Ceylon Vol I Part 1-4 = Epigraphia Zeylanica. 1909.

D1276 - Annual report of the Archaeological Survey of Ceylon - 1890-
D1276a - Plans & plates to the above Vol. I-II 1892-1902.
D1278 - The Sacred city of Anuradhapura by W. Hainchinin

D1321a - Indian Architecture & its suitability for modern requirements.

D1322 - Photographs - Ancient and modern buildings of India.

D1335 - Garnet, A & another - The Jaipur observatory and its builder.

D1335 - Stuart, C. M. V. - The gardens of the great Moghuls.

D1340 - Breton - Precise de l'histoire de l'art chez les Indiens

D1345 - Indian Drawings by Coomaraswamy

D1345a - Notes on Jaina Art, the eight navigrahas at Kelaniya Vihara.

D1348 - Elements of Indian Iconography Vols I-II

D1349 - Ideals of Indian Art - Havell.

D1351 - Indian Sculpture & Painting - Havell

[illegible] Art - Havell.

Ishwar.—Modern Indian Architecture, adapted to the use of artisans, students, builders, and architects (with thirty-two plates). Bombay 1892. D 1321. 2°.

Kittoe, Markham.—Illustrations of Indian Architecture from the Muhammadan Conquest downwards. Calcutta. 1838.
See D 346. 2°.

Rám Ráz.—Essay on the Architecture of the Hindus. London. 1834. D 1325. 4°.

Simpson, William.—Origin and Mutation in Indian and Eastern Architecture. (From the Transactions of the Royal Institute of British Architects, N. S., Vol. VII.)
D 1330. 4°.

Smith, Edmund W.—Portfolio of Indian Architectural Drawings. P. I. London. 1897.
See D 420. 2°.

Bijapur—
Architecture at Beejapur. London. 1866.
See D 760. 2°.

Dharwar and Mysore—
Architecture in Dharwar and Mysore, with an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor* and architectural notes by *James Fergusson.* London. 1866.
See D 774. 2°.

Jaipur—
Jeypore *portfolio* of Architectural details. Prepared under the superintendence of *S. S. Jacob.* P. I—X. London. 1890—1898.
See D 1150. 2°.

Mathura and Agra—
Cole, Henry Hardy.—Illustrations of buildings near Muttra and Agra, showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India. London. 1873.
See D 1260. 4°.

VII.—ARTS.

Foucher, A.—L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhâra. Étude sur les origines de l'influence classique dans l'art bouddhique de l'Inde et de l'Extrême Orient. T. I. Paris. 1905.
See A 475. 8°. Vol. V.

——„——Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique de l'Inde. Paris. 1900—1905.
See D 5685 8° & *f.*

Griffiths, John.—The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajantâ. London. 1896-97.
See D952. 2°.

Grünwedel, Albert.—Buddhist Art in India. Translated by *Agnes C. Gibson.* Revised and enlarged by *Jas. Burgess.* London. 1901.
See D 5692. 8°.

——,,——Buddhistische Kunst in Indien. 2 Auflage. Berlin. 1900.
See D 5690. 8°.

——,,——Mythologie des Buddhismus in Tibet und der Mongolie. Führer durch die lamaistische Sammlung des Fürsten E. Uchtomskij. Leipzig. 1900.
See D 5585. 4°.

——,,——Obzor Sobrania predmetov lamajskago kutta Z. Z. Uchtomskago. Sanktpeterburg. 1905.
See D 5960. 8°. VI.

The *Journal* of Indian Art.
See A 300. 2°.

Mainwaring, F. G. L., James Burgess, H. Colley March, and *Kakam-Okakura.*—The Gandhâra Sculptures. A Symposium. Dorchester. 1903.
See D 5698. 8°.

Oldenburg, S. F.—Sbornik izobāzhenij 300 burchanov. Po-albom aziatskago muzeja. I. Sanktpeterburg. 1903.
See D 5960. 8°. V.

Pander, Eugen.—Das Pantheon des Tchangtscha Hutukta. Ein Beitrag zur Iconographie des Lamaismus. Hrsg. von *Albert Grünwedel.* Berlin. 1890.
See A 592. 4°. B. I. H. 2-3.

Vogel, J.—Note sur une statue du Gandhāra conservée au Musée de Lahore. Hanoi. 1903.
See D 5712. 8°.

Watt, George.—Indian Art at Delhi 1903. Calcutta.
See D 1436. 8°.

D1355 - Laufer - Dokuments der Indischen Kunst Heft 7

D1358 - History of fine art in India & Ceylon 1911. Smith.

D1384 - The arts & crafts of India & Ceylon - Coomaraswamy
D1385 - The Indian craftsman, 1909. - "
D1386 - Medieval Sinhalese Art being a monograph on Sinhalese arts & crafts.

D1405 - Iron in Ancient India by Nagi Panchanan.

VIII.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS.

Birdwood, George C. M.—The Industrial Arts of India. P. I. II. London. 1880. D 1370. 8°.

[P. I. contains Hindu Pantheon. The book is one of the South Kensington Art Handbooks].

——,,——The Industrial Arts of India. P. I-II. (New edition.) London. D 1371. 8°.

Burns, Cecil L.—A Monograph on Ivory carving. [Bombay. 1900]. D 1380. 2°.

Egerton of Tatton, Lord.—A Description of Indian and Oriental Armour. New edition. London. 1896. D 1390. 8°.

Hoey, William.—A Monograph on trade and manufactures in Northern India. Lucknow. 1880. D 1395. 4°.

Mukherji, T. N.—Art Manufactures of India. [Specially compiled for the Glasgow International Exhibition, 1888.] Calcutta. 1888. D 1400. 8°.

——,,——A rough list of Indian art-ware. (Calcutta 1883.) D 1403. 2°.

Rose, Benjamin J.—Paris Universal Exhibition, 1900 Report on the Indian Section. London. 1901. D 1412 4°.

Royle, J. F.—Arts and manufactures of India, [Extract.] 1852. D 1420. 8°.

Technical Art Series.

See A 310. 2°.

Watson, J. Forbes.—The textile manufactures and the costumes of the people of India. London. 1866. D 1430. 2°.

Watt, George.—Indian Art at Delhi. 1903. Being the official catalogue of the Delhi Exhibition, 1902-1903. The illustrative part by Percy Brown. Calcutta. D 1436. 8°.

Bengal Presidency.

Brass—

Mukharji, Trailokya Nath.—Monograph on the brass and copper manufactures of Bengal. Calcutta. 1894. D 1445. 2°.

Cotton fabrics—

Banerjei, N. N.—Monograph on the cotton fabrics of Bengal. Calcutta. 1898. D 1447. 8°.

Dyeing—

Banerjei, N. N.—Monograph on dyes and dyeing in Bengal. Calcutta. 1896. D 1449. 8°.

Watson, E. R.—The fastness of the indigenous dyes of Bengal. Calcutta. 1907.

See A 330. 4°. Vol. II. No. 3.

Ivory carving—

Dutt, G. O.—A monograph on ivory carving in Bengal. Calcutta. 1901. D 1452. 2.

Pottery—

Mukharji Trailokya Nath—Monograph on the pottery and glass-ware of Bengal. Calcutta. 1895. D 1455. 2°.

Silk—

Mukerjei, N. G.—A monograph on the silk fabrics of Bengal. Calcutta. 1903. D 1460. 2°.

Tanning—

Chandra, Rowland N. L.—Tanning and working in leather in the province of Bengal. Calcutta. 1904. D 1465. 2°.

Wood-carving—

Ghilardi, O.—A monograph on wood-carving in Bengal. Calcutta. 1903. D 1470. 2°.

Woollen Fabrics—

Banerjei, N. N.—Monograph on the woollen fabrics of Bengal. Calcutta. 1899. D 1475. 8°.

Eastern Bengal.

Brass—

Gait, E. A.—Note on the manufacture of brass and copper wares in Assam. 1894. D 1480. 2°.

Dyeing—

Duncan, W. A. M.—Monograph on dyes and dyeing in Assam. Shillong. 1896. D 1485. 2°.

Ivory carving—

Donald, James.—Monograph on ivory carving in Assam. Shillong. 1900. D 1487. 8°.

D1522 – Tupper-Stone Carving & Inlaying in the Bombay Presidency

Arts and crafts ; Eastern Bengal, Berar, Bombay, Burma.

Pottery—

Gait, E. A.—Note on the manufacture of pottery in Assam. 1895. D 1490. 2°.

Silk cloths—

Allen, B. C.—Monograph on the silk cloths of Assam. Shillong. 1899. D 1493. 8°.

Wood carving—

Majid, A.—Monograph on wood-carving in Assam. Shillong. 1903. D 1496. 8°.

Berar.

Dyeing—

Sule, B. B.—A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, Berar. Hyderabad. 1895-96. D 1500. 2°.

Woollen fabrics—

Garrett, R. Vernon.—Monograph on woollen fabrics in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. Hyderabad. 1898. D 1510. 8°.

Bombay Presidency.

Art manufacture—

List of art manufactures, exclusive of textiles, of the Bombay Presidency. Bombay. 1885. D 1515. 2°.

Dyeing—

Fawcett, C. G. H.—A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Bombay Presidency. Bombay. 1896. D 1520. 2°.

Tanning—

Martin, J. R.—A monograph on tanning and working in leather in the Bombay Presidency. Bombay. 1903. D 1525. 2°.

Wood-carving—

Wales, J. A. G.—A monograph on wood carving in the Bombay Presidency. Bombay. 1902. D 1530. 2°.

Burma.

Brass—

Tilly, Harry L.—Monograph on the brass and copper wares of Burma. Rangoon. 1894. D 1532. 8°.

Arts and crafts ; Burma, Central Provinces.

Cotton fabrics—

Arnold, G. F.—Monograph on cotton fabrics and the cotton industry in Burma. Burma. 1897. D 1534. 8°.

Dyeing—

Giles, F. H.—Note on the dyes and process of dyeing in Karenni. Rangoon. 1898. D 1536. 8°.

Leveson, H. G. A.—Note on dyes and dyeing in the Southern Shan States. Rangoon. 1896. D 1538. 8°.

Glass—

Tilly, Harry L.—Glass Mosaics of Burma with photographs. Rangoon. 1901. D 1540. 2°.

Ivory carving—

Pratt, H. S.—Monograph on ivory carving in Burma. Rangoon. 1901. D 1542. 8°.

Pottery—

Taw Sein-Ko.—Monograph on the pottery and glassware of Burma. Rangoon. 1895. D 1545. 8°.

Silver work—

Tilly, Harry L.—The silver work of Burma with photographs by *P. Klier.* Rangoon. 1902. D 1548. 2°.

Tanning—

Colston, E. J.—A monograph on tanning and working in leather in the province of Burma. Rangoon. 1903. D 1550. 8°.

Wood carving—

Tilly, Harry L.—Wood carving of Burma with photographs by *P. Klier.* Rangoon. 1903. D 1555. 2°.

Central Provinces.

Brass—

Monograph on the brass and copper ware of the Central Provinces. Bombay. 1894. D 1560. 2°.

D1591

Pottery—

Industrial monograph on the pottery and glassware of the Central Provinces, for the year 1895. Bombay. 1895. D 1570. 2°.

Tanning—

Trench, C. G. Chenevix.—Monograph on the tanning and working in leather in the Central Provinces. Nagpur. 1904. D 1580. 2°.

Wood carving—

Hance, J. E.—Monograph on the wood carving of the Central Provinces. Nagpur. 1903. D 1585. 2°.

Madras Presidency.

Dyeing—

Holder, Edwin.—Monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1896. D 1595. 2°.

Ivory carving—

Thurston, Edgar.—Monograph on the ivory carving industry of Southern India. Madras. 1901. D 1600. 2°.

Silk—

Thurston, Edgar.—Monograph on the silk fabric industry of the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1899. D 1610. 2°.

Stone carving—

Rea, Alex.—Monograph on stone carving and inlaying in Southern India. With thirty-one plates. Madras. 1906. D 1615. 2°.

Wood carving—

Thurston, Edgar.—Monograph on wood carving in Southern India. Madras. 1903. D 1620. 2°.

Panjab.

Powell, B. H. Baden.—Hand-book of the manufactures and arts of the Punjab, with a combined glossary and index of vernacular trades and technical terms, etc., etc. Lahore. 1872. D 1625. 8°.

Ivory carving—

Ellis, T. P.—Monograph on ivory carving in the Panjab, 1900. Lahore. 1900. D 1635. 2°.

Leather—

Grant, A. J.—Monograph on the leather industry of the Punjab, 1891-92. Lahore. 1893. D 1640. 2°.

Pottery—

Hallifax, C. J.—Monograph on the pottery and glass industries of the Punjab, 1890-91. Lahore. 1892. D 1645. 2°.

Silk—

Cookson, H. C.—Monograph on silk industry in the Punjab, 1885-86. Lahore. 1887. D 1650. 2°.

Wood manufactures—

O'Dwyer, M. F.—Monograph on wood manufactures in the Punjab, 1887-88. Lahore. 1889. D 1655. 2°.

Rajputana.

Hendley, T. H.—London Indo-Colonial Exhibition of 1886. Hand-book of the Jeypore Courts. Calcutta. 1886. D 1662. 8°.

Jacob, S. S., and *Hendley, T. H.*—Jeypore enamels. London. 1886. D 1665. 2°.

Owen, Charles W.—Jeypore exhibts at the Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883-84. D 1668. 8°.

United Provinces.

Brass—

Dampier, G. R.—A monograph on the brass and copper wares of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1894. D 1680. 2°.

Cotton fabrics—

Silberrad, C. A.—A monograph on cotton fabrics produced in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1898. D 1685. 2°.

Dyeing—

Muhammad Hadi Saiyid.—A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1896. D 1690. 2°.

Ivory carving—

Stubbs, L. M.—A monograph on ivory carving in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad 1900. D 1695. 2°.

Pottery—

Dobbs, H. R. C.—A monograph on the pottery and glass industries of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1895. D 1700. 2°.

1660 – Commissioning of original painting?

D1740 - Alphabetum Brahmanicum seu Indostanum universalitatis, Kasi. Roma 1771

D1741 - Alphabetum Barmanum seu Barmanum regni Ava finitimarumque regionum. Roma 1776.

Silk fabrics—

Abdullah Yusuf Ali.—A monograph on silk fabrics produced in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1900. [Printed in 4°.] D 1705. 2°.

Tanning—

Walton, H. G.—A monograph on tanning and working in leather in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Allahabad. 1903. [Printed in 4°.] D 1710. 2°.

Wood carving—

Maffey, J. L.—A monograph on wood carving in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Allahabad. 1903. D 1715. 2°.

Woollen fabrics—

Pim, A. W.—A monograph on woollen fabrics in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1898. D 1720. 2°.

IX. INSCRIPTIONS.

Burnell, A. C.—A few suggestions as to the best way of making and utilizing copies of Indian inscriptions. Madras. 1870. D 1735. 8°.

a.—Palæography and transliteration.

Bühler, Georg.—On the origin of the Indian Brāhma alphabet. Wien. 1895. (Indian Studies. No. III.) D 1743. 8°.

——„— — Indische Palæographie von circa 350 a. Chr.—circa 1300 p. Chr.—Siebzehn Tafeln zur indischen Palæographie. Strassburg. 1896.
See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 11.

——„—— Indian Palæography. Edited as an appendix to the Indian Antiquary, 1904, by *John Faithfull Fleet.* Bombay. D 1745. 4°.

Burnell, A. C.—Elements of South-Indian Palæography from the fourth to the seventeenth century A.D., being an introduction to the study of South-Indian inscriptions and MSS. London 1878. D 1755. 4°.

Purānē *Dēvanāgarī akshar*s̃, Purānē jamānē kē tāb̃āpatrak va silā lēkhō̃ par sē namūnā. D 1765. 8°.

Francke, A. H.—The similarity of the Tibetan to the Kashgar-Brahmi alphabet. Calcutta. 1905.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I, No. 3.

Gaurishankar Hirachand Ojha.—The Palæography of India. [In Hindi.] Oodeypore. 1894. D 1775. 4°.

Hutchinson, C. W.—Specimens of various vernacular characters passing through the post office in India. Calcutta. 1877. D 1785. 2°.

Williams, Monier.—Original papers illustrating the history of the application of the Roman alphabet to the languages of India. London. 1859. D 1795. 8°.

b.—Collections of Inscriptions.

General Collections—

Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum. Vol. I & III. Calcutta. 1874—1888. D 1806. 4°.

Vol. I.—Inscriptions of Asoka. Prepared by *Alexander Cunningham.*

Vol. III.—Inscriptions of the Early Gupta Kings and their Successors. By *John Faithfull Fleet.*

Epigraphia Indica: a collection of inscriptions supplementary to the Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum of the Archæological Survey, translated by several oriental scholars. Edited by *Jas. Burgess.* Assistant editors *E. Hultzsch, A. Führer.* Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1892-1894. D 1812. 2°.

Another copy see D 160. 4°. Vol. XIII-XIV.

Epigraphia Indica and Record of the Archæological Survey of India. Published under the Authority of the Government of India as a supplement to the Indian Antiquary. Vol. III—IX. 3. Edited by *E. Hultzsch.* Vol. IX. 4-5. Edited by *Sten Konow.* Calcutta. 1894-1908. D 1814. 4°.

Estampages from Indian copper-plates. D 1822. 2°.

Asoka's Inscriptions—

Inscriptions of Asoka. Prepared by *Alexander Cunningham.* Calcutta. 1874.
See D 1806. 4°. Vol. I.

D 0792 - Sinhalese

D1800 - On Sinhalese Iron & Steel of ancient origin.

D1810 - Epigraphia Birmanica -

D1814 - Vol IX - Part 2 6,7,8. Vol X to XII pt. 4.

D 1815 - Epigraphia Indo-Moslemica 1908-09 & 1911-1

D 1825 - Indian monumental inscriptions Vol. II pt. I

1835 - Smith's - Edicts of Asoka in English.

1840 - A newly discovered copper plate inscription of King Bhaskaravarman of Kamarupa.

Senart, É.—Les inscriptions de Piyadasi. T. I-II. Paris. 1881-86. D 1830. 8°.

Girnar, Asoka inscription.
See D 7450. 8°.

The Asoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by *Georg Bühler*. London. 1887.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. VI.

Monmohan Chakravarti.—Animals in the inscriptions of Piyadasi. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 17.

Bengal Presidency—

Wilson, C. R.—List of inscriptions on tombs or monuments in Bengal possessing historical or archæological interest. Calcutta. 1896. D 1845. 2°.

Devakhadga.—Ashrafpur copper-plate grants. By *Ganga Mohan Laskar*. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 6.

Khandagiri Inscription.
See D 7325. 4°. p. 150.

Bombay Presidency—

Burgess, James.—Report on the Buddhist Cave Temples and their inscriptions. London. 1883.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. IV.

Inscriptions from the cave temples of Western India, with descriptive notes, etc. By *Jas. Burgess* and *Bhagwanlal Indraji*. Bombay. 1881.
See D 193. 4°. No. 10.

BADAMI—

Translations of three Inscriptions from Badami, Pattadkal, and Aiholli by *J. F. Fleet*. Bombay. 1874.
See D 193. 4°. No. I.

BELGAUM—

Translations of Inscriptions from Belgaum and Kaladgi Districts in the report of the first season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, by *J. F. Fleet*, and of inscriptions from Kathiawad and Kachh, by *Hari Vaman Limaya*. Bombay. 1876.
See D 193. 4°. No. 5.

BHAVNAGAR—

A *Collection* of Prakrit and Sanskrit Inscriptions. Published by the Bhavnagar Archæological Department. Bhavnagar.
D 1860. 4°.

GUJARAT—

Inscriptions from Gujarat, by *Jas. Burgess.* Bombay. 1885.
See D 198. 4°. No. 11.

Burma—

Index inscriptionum Birmanicarum. Rangoon. 1900.
See D 206. 2°. No. 1.

Inscriptions collected in Upper Burma. Vol. I-II. Rangoon 1900—1903. D 1870. 2°.

Inscriptions copied from the stones collected by King Bodawpaya and placed near the Arakan pagoda, Mandalay. Vol. I-II. Rangoon. 1897. D 1876. 2°.

KALYANI—

The *Kalyānī inscriptions* erected by King *Dhammacetī* at Pegu in 1476 A.D. Text and translation. Rangoon. 1892.
D 1882. 8°.

Taw Sein-Ko.—Some remarks on the Kalyani inscriptions. Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary. Bombay. 1894.
D 1884. 8°.

——,,——A preliminary study of the Kalyani inscriptions of Dhammacheti, 1476 A.D. Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary. Bombay. 1893.
D 1887. 4°.

PAGAN—

Inscription of Pagan, Pinya and Ava. Translation with notes (by *Tun Nyein.*) Rangoon. 1899. D 1895. 8°.

PO U DAUNG—

The *Po u Daung* inscription erected by King *Sinbyuyin* in 1774 A.D. Rangoon. 1891. D 1905. 2°.

Taw Sein-Ko. A preliminary Study of the Po: u : daung inscription of Sinbyuyin, 1774 A.D. Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary. Bombay. 1893. D 1910. 4°.

Frontier Province—

Stein, M. A.—Notes on new inscriptions discovered by Major Deane. [From J. A. S. B., 1898.] Calcutta. 1898.
D. 1920. 8°.

Burma

1878 - Original inscriptions collected by King Bodawpaya in Upper Burma.

1883 - A translation & commentary on the Kalyani inscription in Pegu.

D1925 - The Lithic Records in Hyderabad.

D1926 - Ayyangar - Catalogue of copperplate grants in Madras Museum

D18

D1950 - Tiruvelarai inscription of Dantivarman

Madras Presidency—

Cotton, Julian James.—List of inscriptions on tombs or monuments in Madras possessing historical or archæological interest. Madras. 1905. D 1930. 2°.

Oppert, Gustav.—Contributions to the history of Southern India. Part I. Inscriptions. Madras. 1882. D 1940. 8°.

Sewell, Robert.—List of Inscriptions, and a Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India. Madras. 1884.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. VIII.

Tamil and Sanskrit Inscriptions with some notes on village antiquities collected chiefly in the south of the Madras Presidency. By *Jas. Burgess.* With translations by *S. M. Naṭēśa Śāstri.* Madras. 1886.

See D 185. 4°. Vol. IV.

South Indian Inscriptions Edited and translated by *E. Hultzsch.* Vol. I—III. Madras. 1890-1903.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. IX, X, XIX.

Vol. I. Tamil and Sanskrit Inscriptions from stone and copper-plate edicts at Mamallapuram, Kanchipuram, in the North Arcot District, and other parts of the Madras Presidency, chiefly collected in 1886-87. 1890.

Vol. II. Tamil Inscriptions of Rajaraja Rajendra Chola and others in the Rajarajeswara Temple at Tanjavur. P. I—III. 1891—1895.

Vol. III. Miscellaneous Inscriptions from the Tamil country. P. I. Inscriptions at Ukkal, Melpadi, Karuvur, Manimangalam and Tiruvallam. 1899. P. II. Inscriptions of Virarajendra I, Kulottunga-Chola I, Vikrama-Chola and Kulottunga-Chola III. 1903.

NELLORE—

A Collection of the inscriptions on copper plates and stones in the Nellore District. Made by *Alan Butterworth* and *V. Venugopaul Chetty.* P. I, III. Madras. 1905. D 1955. 8°.

Mysore—

Mysore Inscriptions translated for Government by *Lewis Rice.* Bangalore. 1879. D 1965. 4°.

Epigraphia Carnataca. Published for Government by *B. Lewis Rice.* Vol. I, III—XII. Bangalore. 1886—1904. D 1968. 4°.

Vol. I. Coorg inscriptions.
„ III-IV. Inscriptions in the Mysore District.
„ V, P.I-II „ „ „ Hassan „
„ VI. „ „ „ Kadur „
„ VII-VIII. „ „ „ Shimoga „
„ IX. „ „ „ Bangalore „
„ X.P.I-II. „ „ „ Kolar „
„ XI. „ „ „ Chitaldroog „
„ XII. „ „ „ Tumkur „

Nepal—
Twenty-three *inscriptions* from Nepâl collected at the expense of H. H. the Navab of Junâgaḍh. Edited by *Bhagvânlâl Indrâji*. Together with some considerations on the chronology of Nepal, Translated from Gujarâti by *G. Bühler*. Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary. Bombay. 1885. D 1980. 8°.

Panjab—
Inscriptions on the Seikh guns captured by the army of the Sutledge. 1845-46. D 1990. 4°.

Rajputana—
Bruchstücke indischer Schauspiele in Inschriften zu Ajmere. Von *F. Kielhorn*. Berlin. 1901. D 2005. 4°.

United Provinces—
Führer, A.—The Inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1891.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XII.

Appendix—Camboja.
Barth, A.—Inscriptions Sanscrites du Cambodge. Text and Atlas. (Tiré des Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la bibliothèque nationale. T. XXVII.) Paris. 1885.
D 2012. 2° and 4°.

Bergaigne, Abel.—Inscriptions Sanscrites de Campā et du Cambodge. Text and Atlas. (Tiré des Notices et extraits des manuscripts de la bibliothèque nationale, Tome XXVII.) Paris. 1893. D 2015. 2° and 4°.

——„——Une nouvelle inscription du Cambodge. (Extrait du Journal Asiatique.) Paris. 1882. D 2017. 8°.

X. COINS (including Metrology).

Bidie, G.—The Pagoda or Varaha coins of Southern India. 1883.
See A 372. 8°. Vol. LI.

1988 - Inscriptions on Christian tombs & monuments in the Pb., the N.W.F.P. & Kashmir & Afghanistan. Pt. I. Biographical notices of military officers and others whose names appear in the inscriptions. Pt. II.

2007 - The inscriptions of Mamun by Delhi Press.

2008 - Travancore archaeological series (a reprint from the Indian Antiquary). 7 vols. I-XI - Madras.

2018 - Leclerc A - Histoire du Cambodge depuis le 1er siècle de notre ère d'après les inscriptions lapidaires, les annales chinoises et annamites et les documents Européens de ce dernier siècle

2018a - Ancient inscriptions in Ceylon.

2018b - The universal calculator

2018c - Catalogue [illegible]

D2017 - Catalogue of the [illegible]
G. G. da Cunha. Part I–IV

D2042 - Numismatic Soc: of India
Occasional Memoirs No: I

D2045 - Pearse, G.G. - A paper read when exhibiting his [illegible]
to the Archaeological Society of Nagpur.

Codrington, O.—A Manual of Musalman numismatics. London. 1904.
See O 205. 8°.

Cunningham, A.—Coins of Ancient India from the Earliest times down to the seventh century A.D. London. 1891.
D 2020. 8°.

——,,——Coins of the Indo-Scythians.
P. I—III. Reprinted from the Numismatic Chronicle. London. 1888-92. D 2025. 8°.

P. I. Introduction, coins of the Tochari, Kushâns, or Yue-ti.
P. II. Coins of the Sakas.
P. II. Supplement. Coins of the Indo-Scythian King Miaüs, or Heräus.
P. III. Coins of the Kushâns, or Great Yue-ti.

——,,——Later Indo-Scythians. Reprinted from the Numismatic Chronicle. London, 1895. D 2030. 8°.

[I.] Later Indo-Scythians. 1893.
[II.] Later Indo-Scythians, Scytho-Sassanians and Little Kushâns. 1893.
[III.] Later Indo-Scythians. Ephthalites or white Huns. 1894.

——,,——Coins of Mediæval India from the seventh century down to the Muhammadan conquests. London. 1894.
D 2035. 8°.

——,,——Coins of Alexander's successors in the East, the Greeks and Indo-Scythians. P. I. The Greeks of Baktriana, Ariana and India. London. 1869. D 2040. 8°.

King, L. White.—History and Coinage of Malwa. London. 1904.
See D 7680. 8°.

Lane-Poole, Stanley.—The history of the Moghal emperors of Hindostan illustrated by their coins. Westminster. 1892.
See D 4250. 8°.

Leggett, Eugene.—Notes on the mint-towns and coins of the Mohamedans. London. 1885.
See O 215. 8°.

Phayre, Arthur P.—Coins of Arakan, of Pegu, and of Burma. London. 1882.
See O 220. 4°. Vol. III.

Rapson, E. J.—Indian Coins. Strassburg. 1897. D 2045. 8°.
Another copy. See D 50. 8°. B. II H. 3 B.

Rapson, E.—Ancient silver coins from Baluchistan. (Reprinted from the Numismatic Chronicle.) London. 1904.
D 2050. 8°.

Rodgers, Charles J.—Coin-collecting in Northern India. Allahabad. 1894. D 2055. 8°.

Taylor, Geo. P.—The coins of the Gujārat Saltanat. (From the Journal of the Bombay Branch.) Bombay. 1902.
D 2065. 8°.

Thomas, Edward.—On Bactrian coins and Indian dates. London. 1877.
See D 4070. 8°.

——,—— Ancient Indian weights. London. 1874.
See C 220. 4°. P. I.

Thurston, Edgar.—History of the coinage of the territories of the East India Company in the Indian Peninsula: and Catalogue of the Coins in the Madras Museum. Madras. 1890.
D 2075. 8°.

Museum Catalogues.

British Museum—

Catalogue of Indian Coins in the British Museum. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole*. London. D 2085. 8°.

The Coins of the Sultáns of Delhi. By *Stanley Lane Poole*. 1884.
The Coins of the Greek and Scythic kings of Bactria and India. By *Percy Gardner*. 1886.
The Coins of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan. By *Stanley Lane Poole*. 1892.

Calcutta—

Rodgers, Chas. J.—Catalogue of the coins of the Indian Museum.
P. I. The Sultáns of Delhi and their contemporaries in Bengal, Gujarát, Jaunpúr, Málwa, the Dekkan, and Kashmir. Calcutta. 1894.
D 2095. 8°.

Smith, Vincent A.—Catalogue of the Coins in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, including the Cabinet of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vol. I. Oxford. 1906. D 2105. 8°.
P. I. The early foreign dynasties and the Guptas.
P. II. Ancient coins of Indian types.
P. III. Persian, Mediæval, South Indian, and Miscellaneous coins.

Madras.—

Thurston, Edgar.—Government Museum. Madras. Coins Catalogue 1. 2. Madras. 1888—94. D 2115. 8°.

1. Mysore.
2. Roman, Indo-Portuguese, and Ceylon.
See also D 2075. 8°.

D19

D2136 - Whitehead - Catalogue of Coins in the Pb. Museum, Lahore, Vols. I-II

D2138 - List of Coins in the McLachlan Museum, Quetta.

D18

D2140 - Catalogue of Coins in the Phayre Museum, Rang

D2156 - Glossary of Indian Terms.

Mysore—

Tufnell, R. H. Campbell.—Catalogue of Mysore Coins in the collection of the Government Museum, Bangalore. Madras. 1889. D 2125. 8°.

Panjab—

Rodgers, Chas. J.—Catalogue of the coins collected by Chas. J. Rodgers, and purchased by the Government of the Panjáb. P. I.-IV. Calcutta. 1894-95. D 2135. 8°.

P. I. The coins of the Moghul emperors of India.

P. II. Miscellaneous Muhammadan coins.

P. III. Græco-Bactrian and other ancient coins.

P. IV. Miscellaneous coins.

XI.—LANGUAGES.

[*Campbell, Sir George*].—Specimens of Languages of India, including those of the aboriginal tribes of Bengal, the Central Provinces, and the Eastern Frontier. Calcutta. 1874. D 2150. 2°.

Cust, Robert N.—A sketch of the modern languages of the East Indies. Accompanied by two language-maps. London. 1878. D. 2154. 8°.

Hodgson, B. H.—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepál and Tibet. London. 1874.
See D 5950. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—A comparative dictionary of the languages of India and High Asia with a dissertation based on the Hodgson lists, official records, and MSS. London. 1868. D 2160. 4°.

Linguistic *Survey* of India. Compiled and edited by *G. A. Grierson*. Calcutta. D 2170. 4°.

Vol. II. Mōn-Khmēr and Siamese-Chinese families. By *G. A. Grierson, Charles Lyall*, &c. 1904.

Vol. III. Tibeto-Burman Family.

P. I. Tibetan, Himalayan Dialects, North Assam Group. By *Sten Konow*. 1908.

P. II. Bodo, Nāgā, and Kachin groups. By *G. A. Grierson, J. D. Anderson, A. W. Davis, Charles Lyall* and *Sten Konow*. 1903.

P. III. Kuki-Chin and Burma groups. By *Sten Konow*. 1904.

Linguistic Survey of India—contd.

Vol. IV. Muṇḍā and Dravidian languages. By *Sten Konow*. 1906.

Vol. V. Indo-Aryan Family. Eastern group.

P. I. Bengali and Assamese. By *G. A. Grierson*. 1903.

P. II. Bihārī and Oṛiyā. By *G. A. Grierson*. 1903.

Vol. VI. Indo-Aryan Family. Mediate Group. Eastern Hindī. By *G. A. Grierson*. 1904.

Vol. VII. Indo-Aryan Family. Southern Group. Marāṭhī. By *Sten Konow*. 1905.

Vol. IX. Indo-Aryan Family. Central Group.

P. III. The Bhīl Languages including Khāndēśī, Banjarī or Labhānī, Bahrūpiā, etc. By *Sten Konow* and *G. A. Grierson*. 1907.

Wilson, H. H.—A glossary of judicial and revenue terms, and of useful words occurring in official documents relating to the administration of the Government of British India. London. 1855. D 2180. 2°.

Sanskrit.

a. Grammar—

Cāndravyākaraṇa, die Grammatik des *Candragomin*. Sūtra, Uṇādi, Dhātupāṭha. Hrsg. von *Bruno Liebich*. Leipzig 1902. See A 494. 8°. B. XI., No. 4.

Çāntanava, see *Śāntanava*.

Franke, R. Otto.—Pāli und Sanskrit in ihrem historischen und geographischen Verhältnis auf Grund der Inschriften und Münzen. Strassburg. 1902. D 2185. 8°.

Henry, Victor.—Éléments de Sanscrit classique. Paris. 1902. See A 472. 8°. Vol. I.

Macdonell, Arthur A.—A Sanskrit grammar for beginners. London. 1901. D 2195. 8°.

Nágojībhaṭṭa.—The Paribháshenduśekhara. Ed. by *F. Kielhorn*. Bombay. 1868—74. See D 2835. 8°. No. 2,7,9, 12.

Pāṇini.—Grammatik. Hrsg. von *Böhtlingk*. Leipzig. 1887. See D 2940. 4°.

187 - Grammatica Sanskrita nunc primum in germania

196 - Sanskrit grammar by Whitney, D.D.

D2200 - Vyscarana seu Completissima Samaerdamic
linguae institutio in usum Fidei Praecorum in
Orientali et Virorum litteratorum in Europa
adornata &c

Patanjali.—The Vyâkaraṇa-Mahâbhâshya. Ed. by F. *Kielhorn.* Bombay. 1885—1906.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 18-22, 26, 28—30.

Vāmana and Jayāditya.—Kāśikā, a commentary on Pāṇini. Benares. 1898.
See D 2950. 8°.

Haradattamiśra.—Kāśikāvyākhyā padamañjarī. Kāśī. 1895—98.
See D 2956. 8°.

Regnaud, Paul.—Études phonétiques et morphologiques dans le domaine des langues Indo-européennes et particulièrement en ce qui regarde le Sanskrit. 1884.
See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

——„——La question des aspirées en Sanskrit et en Grec. 1887.
See A 458. 4°. T. X.

——„——Sur l'origine des radicaux Sanskrits *sad-, sîd-,sêd-.* 1887.
See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Śāntanava.—Phiṭsûtra. Mit verschiedenen indischen Commentaren, Einleitung, Uebersetzung und Anmerkungen. Hrsg. von *Franz Kielhorn.* Leipzig 1866.
See A 494. 8°. B. IV. No. 2.

Speyer, J. S.—Vedische- und Sanskrit-Syntax. Strassburg. 1896. See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 6.

Uhlenbeck, C. C.—A manual of Sanskrit phonetics. In comparison with the Indogermanic mother-language, for students of Germanic and Classical philology. London. 1898.
D 2210. 8°.

Varadarāja.—The Laghukaumudi. A Sanskrit grammar. By *James R. Ballantyne.* Benares. 1891.
See D 2965. 8°.

Wackernagel, Jakob.—Altindische Grammatik. I.-II. 1 Göttingen. 1896—1905. D 2217. 8°.

Whitney, William Dwight.—A Sanskrit Grammar, including both the classical language and the older dialects of Veda and Brahmana. 3rd edition. Leipzig, 1896. D 2220. 8°.

[Bibliothek indogermanischer Grammatiken. B II.].

b.—Dictionaries.

Apte, Vaman Shivram.—The Student's English-Sanskrit dictionary. Bombay 1893. D 2245. 8°.

Böhtlingk, Otto, and *Rudolph Roth.*—Sanskrit-Wörterbuch. Theil I—VII. St. Petersburg. 1855—1875. D 2255. 4°.

Böhtlingk, Otto.—Sanskrit. Wörterbuch in kürzerer Fassung. Theil I-VII. St. Petersburg 1879.—89. D 2260. 8°.

Cappeller, Carl.—A Sanskrit-English dictionary based upon the St. Petersburg lexicons. London. 1891. D2270. 8°.

Macdonell, Arthur A.—A Sanskrit-English dictionary, being a Practical handbook with transliteration, accentuation, and etymological analysis throughout. London. 1893. D 2285. 4°.

Taranatha Tarkavachaspati.—Vachaspatya. A comprehensive Sanscrit Dictionary. Calcutta. 1873—84. D 2292. 4°.

Williams, Monier Monier-.—A Sanskrit-English Dictionary etymologically and philologically arranged with special reference to cognate Indo-European languages. New edition.....with the collaboration of *E. Leuman, O. Cappeller* and other scholars. Oxford. 1899. D 2300. 4°.

[Printed in 8°.]

Yates, W.—A Dictionary in Sanskrit and English, designed for the use of private students and of Indian colleges and schools. Calcutta. 1846. D 2308 D 2808. 8°.

Pali.

Henry, Victor.—Précis de grammaire palie accompagnée d'un choix de textes gradués. Paris. 1904.
See A 472. 8°. Vol. II.

Childers, Robert Caesar.—A Dictionary of the Pali language. London. 1875. [Two copies, one in anastatic reprint.] [D 2320. 4°.

Konow, Sten.—Lexicographical notes. Words beginning with H. [From the Journal of the Pali Text Society.] London. 1907. D 2335. 8°.

Prakrit.

Pischel, R.—Grammatik der Prakrit-Sprachen. Strassburg. 1900.
See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 8.

D

D

D2390 - Farhangi Asfia -

D2417 - Ketchmiya hiigum - An introduction to the grammar of the Kanth language

D2417a - Kurukh grammar

D2417e - Kurukh-English dictionary Pt. I

D2419 - Grammatica maratta a mais vulgar que se pratica nos Reinos do Nizamaka e Idalcan &c.

Indo-Aryan vernaculars. (*cf.* D. 2150 & ff.)

Beames, John.—A Comparative grammar of the Modern Aryan languages of India: to wit, Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Oṛiya, and Bengali. Vol. I—III. London. 1872—1879. D 2360. 8°.

Assamese—

Hemchandra Barua.—Hema Kosha or an etymological dictionary of the Assamese language. Edited by *P. R. Gurdon.* Calcutta. 1900. D 2375. 8°.

Bihari—

Grierson, George A.—An introduction to the Maithilí language of North Bihár containing a grammar, chrestomathy and vocabulary. Calcutta. 1882. P. II.—Chrestomathy and vocabulary. D 2385. 8°.

Dardi—

See *Piśācha.*

Hindustani—

Platts, John T.—A Grammar of the Hindūstānī or Urdū language. 3rd impression. London. 1898. D 2395. 8°.

Fallon, S. W.—A new Hindustani-English dictionary with illustrations from Hindustani literature and folklore. Benares. 1879. D 2405. 8°.

Mathurá Prasád Misr.—Trilingual Dictionary. Benares. 1865. D 2412. 8°.

[Title page missing.]

Platts, John T.—A Dictionary of Urdū, Classical Hindī and English. London. 1895. D 2416. 8°.

Kafir—

Davidson, J.—Notes on the Bashgali (Kāfir) language. Calcutta. 1902.
See A 372. 8°. Extra number 1. 1902.

Marathi—

Molesworth, J. T., assisted by *George* and *Thomas Candy.*—A Dictionary, Maráṭhi and English. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1857. D 2420. 2°.

Oriya—

Sutton, Amos.—Indroductory grammar of the Oriya language. Calcutta. 1831. D 2425. 8°.

Pisacha—

Grierson, George Abraham.—The Piśāca languages of North-Western India. London. 1906. D 2435. 8°.

Another copy, see A 348. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Leitner, G. W.—The languages and races of Dardistan. With maps by *E. G. Ravenstein.* 3rd edition. Lahore. 1878. D 2440. 4°.

Sindhi—

Shirt, G., Udharam Thavurdas and *S. F. Mirza.*—A Sindhi-English Dictionary. Kurrachee. 1879. D 2455. 4°.

Thag—

Sleeman, W. H.—Ramaseeana, or a vocabulary of the peculiar language used by the Thugs, with an introduction and appendix, descriptive of the system pursued by that fraternity and of the measures which have been adopted by the supreme Government of India for its suppression. Calcutta. 1836. D 2470. 8°.

Appendix, Gipsy—

v. Sowa, Rudolf.—Wörterbuch des Dialekts der Deutschen Zigeuner. Leipzig. 1898. See A 494. 8°. B. XI. No. 1.

Dravidian Languages.

Caldwell, Robert.—A Comparative grammar of the Dravidian or South-Indian family of languages. 2nd edition. London. 1875. D 2480. 8°.

Kanarese—

Kittel, F.—A Grammar of the Kannaḍa Language. in English comprising the three dialects of the language (Ancient, Mediæval and Modern). Mangalore. 1903. D 2490. 8°.

——„—— A Kannaḍa-English Dictionary. Mangalore 1894. D 2495. 4°.

Malayalam—

Gundert, H.—A Malayalam and English dictionary. Mangalore. 1872. D 2500. 8°.

[Printed in 4°.]

2501 - A grammar of the Malayalam language.

2510 - 20th Century Tamil dictionary.

2514 - A Telugu-English dictionary.

D2520 - A Telugu English dictionary by Sankaranarayan

D2535 - Grammatical notes & vocabulary of the Pegu Tin

D2540 - A grammar of the Long (Lepcha) language as it exi
in the Darjeeling & Sikkim hills.

D2542 - A Tibetan English Dictionary with Sanskrit
synonyms.

D2548 - St. Mark in Tiran by H. Francke.

D2559 - Panini, his place in Sanskrit literature.

D2558 - Rama & Homer by Lillie A.

D2570a - A history of ancient Sanskrit literature illustrat
of the primitive religion of the Brahmans by Max Muller

D2578 - An historical sketch of Sanskrit literature
with copious bibliographical notices of
Sanskrit works & translations.

Telugu—

Campbell, A. D.—A Dictionary of the Teloogoo Language, commonly termed the Gentoo, peculiar to the Hindoos of the North-Eastern provinces of the Indian Peninsula. Madras. 1821. D 2515. 4°.

[Title-page missing.]

Tibeto-Burman Languages.

Burmese—

Judson, A.—A dictionary of the Burman language, with explanations in English. Calcutta. 1826. D 2530. 8°.

Tibetan—

Jaeschke, H. A.—A Tibetan-English dictionary with special reference to the prevailing dialects. To which is added an English-Tibetan vocabulary. London. 1881. D 2545. 4°.

XII.—LITERATURE.

a.—Sanskrit.

1.—LITERARY HISTORY.

Burnell, A. C.—On the Aindra school of Sanskrit grammarians, their place in the Sanskrit and subordinate literatures. Mangalore. 1875. D 2552. 8°.

Krishnamacharya, M.—A history of the Classical Sanskrit Literature. Madras. 1906. D 2556. 8°.

Macdonell, Arthur.—A history of Sanskrit literature. London. 1900. D 2560. 8°.

Müller, Max.—A history of ancient Sanskrit literature so far as it illustrates the primitive religion of the Brahmans. London. 1860. D 2570. 8°.

——„—— India. What can it teach us? London. 1882. D 2575. 8°.

[Title-page missing.]

Rájendralála Mitra.—The Sanskrit Buddhist literature of Nepal. Calcutta. 1882.

See D 5955. 8°.

Weber, Albrecht.—The history of Indian literature. Translated from the second German edition by *John Mann* and *Theodor Zachariae*. London. 1892. D 2595. 8°.

Williams, Monier Monier-.—Indian wisdom; or, examples of the religious, philosophical, and ethical doctrines of the Hindus. With a brief history of the chief departments of Sanskrit literature. 4th edition. London. 1893. D 2610. 8°.

Wilson, H. H.—Essays analytical, critical and philological on subjects connected with Sanskrit literature. Collected and edited by *Reinhold Rost*. In three volumes. Vol. I-II. London. 1864.

See D 125. 8°. Vol. III-IV.

2.—*LISTS OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS.*

Aufrecht, Theodor.—Catalogus catalogorum. An alphabetical register of Sanskrit works and authors. I—III. Leipzig 1891-1903. D 2625. 4°.

India Office—

Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the India Office. P. I—VII. London. 1887. D 2635. 4°.

P. I. Vedic manuscripts. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. II—VII. Sanskrit Literature. P. II—V. A. Scientific and Technical Literature.

P. II. A. I. Grammar, Lexicography, Prosody, Music. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. III. A. II. Rhetoric and Law. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. IV. A. VII and VIII. Philosophy and Tantra. By *Ernst Windisch* and *Julius Eggeling*.

P. V. A. IX—XI. Medicine, Astronomy and Mathematics, Architecture and technical science. Edited by *Julius Eggeling*.

P. VI-VII. B. Poetical Literature.

P. VI. B. I.-II. Epic literature. Pauranik literature. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. VII. B. III-IV. Poetic compositions in verse and prose. Dramatic literature. By *Julius Eggeling*.

D2630 - Catalogue of Sanskrit mss. in the Bodleian Library
appendix to Vol. I & Vol. II.

D2640 - Catalogue of two collections of Sanskrit mss.
preserved in the India Office Library.

Royal Asiatic Society—

Winternitz, M.—A catalogue of South Indian Sanskrit manuscripts (especially those of the Whish collection) belonging to the Royal Asiatic Society. With an appendix by *F. W. Thomas.* London. 1902.

See A 348. 8°. Vol. II.

Bengal Presidency—

Rájendralála Mitra.—Notices of Sanskrit MSS. Vol. I.—XI. Second Series. Vol. I—III. Calcutta. 1871—1884.
D 2650. 8°.

[Vol. XI and ff. by *Haraprasād Śāstrī.*]

Notices of Sanskrit MSS. [Extra number.] A Catalogue of palm-leaf and selected paper MSS. belonging to the Durbar Library, Nepal. By Mahāmahopādhyāya *Hara Prasād Śāstri.* To which has been added a historical introduction by *Cecil Bendall.* Calcutta. 1905. D 2652. 8°.

Rájendralála Mitra.—A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. P. I. Grammar. Calcutta. 1877. D 2660. 8°.

Hṛishikeśa Śāstrī and *Śiva Chandra Gui.*—A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Sanskrit College. Nos. 1—23. Calcutta. 1892—1906. D 2665. 8°.

Bombay Presidency—

Report on the search for Sanskrit MSS. in the Bombay Presidency 1880—87, 91—95. Bombay. 1881—1901. D 2675. 8°.

(1880-81 by *F. Kielhorn*; 1882—87 by *R. G. Bhandarkar*; 1891—95 by *Abaji Vishnu Kathavate.*)

Peterson, Peter.—Report of operations in search of Sanskrit MSS. in the Bombay circle. V. VI. Bombay. 1896-99. D 2680. 8°.

No. I, see A 350. 8°. Vol. XVI; No. II—IV see A 351. 8°; 1884; 1887; 1894.

Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries in the Bombay Presidency. Compiled under the superintendence of *R. G. Bhandarkar.* P. I. Bombay. 1893. D 2690. 8°.

Bombay Presidency; *Alwar*—

Peterson, Peter.—Catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts in the library of His Highness the Maharaja of Ulwar. Bombay. 1892. D 2700. 4°.

——,,——*Bombay*—

Bhandarkar, R.—A catalogue of the collections of manuscripts deposited in the Deccan College. With an index. Bombay. 1888. D 2710. 8°.

Central Provinces—

Kielhorn, F.—A catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. existing in the Central Provinces. Nagpur. 1874. D 2725. 8°.

Madras Presidency—

Oppert, Gustav.—Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries of Southern India. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1880—85. D 2750. 8°.

Hultzsch, E.—Reports on Sanskrit manuscripts in Southern-India. No. I-II. Madras. 1895-96. D 2755. 8°.

Seshagiri Sastri.—Report on a Search for Sanskrit and Tamil manuscripts for the year 1893-94. No. 2. Madras. 1899. D 2760. 8°.

——,,——*Madras* —

Seshagiri Sastri.—A descriptive catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts of the Government oriental manuscripts library. Madras. Vol. I. Vedic literature. Part I. Madras. 1901. D 2770. 8°.

——,,—— Mackenzie collection—

Oppert, Gustav.—Index to sixty-two volumes deposited in the Government oriental manuscript library. Madras. 1878. D 2780. 8°.

Taylor, William.—Examination and analysis of the Mackenzie manuscripts deposited in the Madras College library. Calcutta. 1838. D 2785. 8°.

Wilson, H, H.—The Mackenzie Collection. A descriptive catalogue of the Oriental manuscripts and other articles illustrative of the literature, history, statistics and antiquities of the South of India; collected by *Colin Mackenzie*. 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1882. D 2790. 8°.

D27 H-Beecar College, Penn

2775 – a triennial catalogue of mss. for 1910-13. Vol. I Pt. I

D2805 - A catalogue of Sanskrit mss. in the library of H.H. The Maharaja of Bikanir

D2806 - List of Sanskrit, Jaini & Hindi mss. purchased for the Govt. of U.P. & deposited in the Sanskrit College Benares from 1911 to 1915.

D2810 - The Sacred books of the Hindus

D2838 - Kashmir series of texts & studies - Vol. I & III

D2840 - Anandasrama Sanskrit granthavali

D2842 - Trivandrum Sanskrit Series nos. 1 — XLI

D2845 - Virjanagram Sanskrit series nos: 12 - The Brihat Samhita Vol. X parts 1 & 2.

Mysore—

Rice, Lewis.—Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in Mysore and Coorg. Bangalore. 1884. D 2800. 8°.

3.—LITERATURE.

(*a*).—Collections.

Anecdota Oxoniensia. Texts, Documents, and Extracts chiefly from Manuscripts in the Bodleian and other Oxford Libraries. Aryan Series. Part I—V, VII-VIII. Oxford. 1881—1897. D 2808. 4°.

Blau, August.—Index zu Otto Böhtlingks Indischen Sprüchen. Leipzig. 1893.

See A 494. 8°. B. IX. No. 4.

Müller, F. Max.—Textes sanscrits découverts au Japon. Traduits par M. *de Milloué.* 1881.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Muir, J.—Original Sanskrit texts on the origin and history of the people of India, their religion and institutions. Collected, translated, and illustrated. 2nd edition. Vol. I—III; V. London. 1868—1870. D 2815. 8°.

Harvard *Oriental Series* edited with the co-operation of various scholars by *Charles Rockwell Lanman.* Vol. I—X. Boston. 1891—1906. D 2825. 8° & 4°.

Bombay *Sanskrit Series.* No. 1—9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18—24, 26, 28—31, 33—54, 56—64 Bombay. 1868—1906. D 2835. 8°.

Indian *Thought.* A quarterly devoted to Sanskrit literature. Edited by *G. Thibaut* and *Ganganatha Jha.* Allahabad. 1907 ff.

See A 428. 8°.

(*b*).—Collections of translations.

Arnold, Edwin.—Indian poetry containing "the Indian song of Songs," from the Sanskrit of the Gîta Govinda of Jayadeva, two books from "the Iliad of India" (Mahábhárata), "Proverbial Wisdom" from the Shlokas of the Hitopadesa, and other oriental poems. 7th edition. London. 1895. D 2855. 8°.

Bacon, Thomas.—A series of Tales, Legends, and Historical Romances. With engravings by *W.* and *E. Finden*, from sketches by the author, and Captain *Meadows Taylor*. London. 1839-40.
See A 388. 8°.

Sacred *Books* of the East. Oxford.
See C 230. 8°.

Gover, Charles E.—The folk-songs of Southern India. Madras. 1871. D 2868. 8°.

Buddhist *Mahâyâna texts.* P. I.-II. Oxford. 1894.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX.

Mukharji, Ram Satya.—Indian folklore. Calcutta 1904.
D 2880. 8°.

Wilson, Horace Hayman.—Select specimens of the theatre of the Hindus, translated from the original Sanskrit. 3rd edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1871.
See D 125. 8°. Vol. XI-XII.

(*c*).—VEDAS.

Bloomfield, Maurice.—A Vedic Concordance being an alphabetic Index to every line of every stanza of the published vedic literature and to the liturgical formulas thereof, that is an Index to the Vedic Mantras, together with an account of their variations in the different Vedic books. Cambridge, Mass. 1906.
See D 2825. 4°. Vol. X.

Pischel, Richard, and *Karl F. Geldner.*—Vedische Studien. B. I—III. Stuttgart. 1889—1901. D 2900. 8°.

Stenzler, Adolf Friedrich.—Indische Hausregeln. Sanskrit und Deutsch. I Âçvalâyana. II Pâraskara. Wortverzeichniss zu Âçvalâyana, Pâraskara, Çâṅkhâyana und Gobhila. Leipzig. 1864-86.
See A 494. 8°. B. III No. 4; B. IV No. 1; B. VI Nos. 2 and 4; B. IX. No. 1.

The *Gṛihya-Sûtras.*—Rules of Vedic domestic ceremonies translated by *Hermann Oldenberg.* P. I-II. Oxford. 1886—1896,
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXIX and XXX.

The *Pitṛmedhasūtras* of Baudhâyana, Hiraṇyakeśin Gautama. Edited with critical notes and index of words, by *W. Caland.* Leipzig. 1896.
See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 3.

2870 - Griffiths - Idylls from the Sanskrit.

2890 - Vedic Index of names & subjects Vols I-II

2895 - Die religion des Veda.

D2916 - The hymns of the Rig Veda in the Pada Text

D2916 - Rigveda Samhita, Ajmer. (nagari text) 2 copies

D2922 - Samaveda Samhita. (nagari text)

Jacob, G. A.—A concordance to the principal Upanishads and Bhagavadgîtâ. Bombay. 1891.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 39.

The *Upanishads* translated by *F. Max Müller*. P. I-II. Oxford. 1879—1884.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. I and XV.

Rigvēda—

Regnaud, Paul.—Le Rig-Véda et les origines de la mythologie indo-européenne. P. 1. Paris. 1892.
See A 460. 8°. T. I.

Rig-Veda-Samhitâ.—The Sacred hymns of the Brâhmans together with the commentary of Sâyanâkârya edited by *F. Max Müller*. 2nd edition. Vol. I—IV. London. 1890—1892. D 2915. 4°.

Hymns from the *Ṛigveda*, edited with Sâyaṇa's commentary, notes, and a translation, by *Peter Peterson*. Revised and enlarged by *S. R. Bhandarkar*. 3rd edition. Bombay. 1905.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 36.

A second collection of hymns from the *Rigveda*, edited with Sâyaṇa's commentary and notes by *Peter Peterson*. Bombay. 1899.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 58.

Peterson, Peter.—Handbook to the study of the Rigveda. P. I-II. Bombay. 1890-92.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 41 and 43.

[*Ṛigvēda.*]—Vedic Hymns translated by *F. Max Müller* and *Hermann Oldenberg*. Part I-II. Oxford. 1891—1897.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXII and XLVI.

The *Bṛhad-devatā* attributed to *Śaunaka*. A summary of the deities and myths of the Rig-Veda. Critically edited in the original Sanskrit with an introduction and seven appendices, and translated into English with critical and illustrative notes by *Arthur Anthony Macdonell*. P. I-II. Cambridge, Mass. 1904.
See D 2835. 8°. Vol. V and VI.

Kâtyâyana.—Sarvânukramaṇî of the Rigveda with extracts from Shaḍguruśishya's commentary entitled Vedârthadîpikâ, edited by *A. A. Macdonell*. Oxford. 1886.
See D 2808. 4°. Part IV.

Sāmavēda—

Caland, W.—De literatuur van den Sâmaveda en het Jaimini-gṛhyasûtra. Amsterdam. 1905.
See A 93. 8°. N. R. VI. 2.

Yajurvēda—

The *Satapatha-brahmana* according to the text of the Mâdhyandina school translated by *Julius Eggeling*. Part I—V. Oxford. 1882—1900.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XII, XXVI, XLI, XLIII, XLIV.

The *Mantrapāṭha* or the Prayer Book of the ĀPASTAMBINS edited together with the commentary of *Haradatta* and translated by *M. Winternitz*. Part I. Introduction, Sanskrit text, varietas lectionum, and appendices. Oxford. 1897.

See D 2808. 4°. Part VIII.

The BAUDHÂYANADHARMAŚÂSTRA edited by *E. Hultzsch*. Leipzig. 1884.

See A 494. 8°. B. VIII. No. 4.

Caland W.—Ueber das rituelle Sūtra des Baudhāyana. Leipzig 1903.

See A 494. 8°. B. XII. No. 1.

Atharvavēda—

Bloomfield, M.—The Atharvaveda. Strassburg. 1899.

See D 50. 8°. B. II H. 1 B.

Hymns of the *Atharva-veda* together with extracts from the ritual books and the commentaries translated by *Maurice Bloomfield*. Oxford. 1897.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLII.

Atharva-veda Saṁhitā translated with a critical and exegetical commentary by *William Dwight Whitney*. Revised and brought nearer to completion and edited by *Charles Rockwell Lanman*. Cambridge, Mass. 1905.

See D 2825. 8°. Vol. VII and VIII.

Eleven *Âtharvaṇa Upanishads* with Dîpikâs. Edited by *G. A. Jacob*. Bombay. 1891.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 40.

The *Mahânârâyaṇa-Upanishad* of the Atharva-Veda with the Dîpikâ of Nârâyaṇa. Edited by *G. A. Jacob*. Bombay. 1888.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 35.

(*d.*) CLASSICAL LITERATURE.

Buddhist literature—

See D 5760. ff.

Grammarians—

Burnell, A. C.—On the Aindra school of Sanskrit grammarians Mangalore. 1875.

See D 2552. 8°.

2930 - Yajurveda Samhita (nagari text) ?

2934 - Atharvaveda Samhita (nagari text)

D2941 - Panini - The Ashtadhyayi Translated into Engl
by S.C. Vasu Vols. 1 - VIII.

D2945 - The Siddhanta Kaumudi by Bhattoji Dikshit

Bhaṭṭi.—Bhaṭṭikāvya.

See D 3090. 8°.

Cāndravyākaraṇa, die Grammatik des Candragomin. Sūtra Uṇādi, Dhātupāṭha. Herausgegeben von *Bruno Liebich*. Leipzig. 1902.

See A 494. 8°. B. XI. No. 4.

Çāntanava, see Śāntanava.

Nágojíbhaṭṭa.—The Paribháshenduśekhara. Edited and explained by *F. Kielhorn*. P. I-II. Bombay. 1868—1874.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 2, 7, 9, 12.

Páṇini.—Grammatik. Herausgegeben, übersetzt, erläutert und mit verschiedenen Indices versehen von *Otto Böhtlingk*. Leipzig. 1887. D 2940. 4°.

Patañjali.—The Vyâkaraṇa-Mahâbhâshya. Edited by *F. Kielhorn*. Vol. I—III. Bombay. 1892. 1906. 1885. [Vol. I-II. d edition.]

See D 2835. 8°. No. 18—22, 26, 28—30.

Śāntanava.—Phiṭsūtra. Mit verschiedenen indischen Commentaren, Einleitung, Uebersetzung and Anmerkungen. Hrsg. von *Franz Kielhorn*. Leipzig. 1866.

See A 4948°. B. IV. No. 2.

Vāmana and *Jayāditya.*—Kāśikā a commentary on Pāṇini's grammatical aphorisms edited by Paṇḍit *Bāla Śāstrī*. 2nd edition. Benares. 1898. D 2950. 8°.

Haradattamiśra.—Kāśikāvyākhyā padamañjarī. I—II. Kāśī 1895—98. D 2956. 8°.

Varadarája.—The Laghukaumudí. A Sanskrit grammar, with an English version, commentary and references. By *James R. Ballantyne*. 4th edition. Benares. 1891. D 2965. 8°.

Historical Literature.

See D 3760. ff.

Law—

Jolly, Julius. Recht und Sitte (einschliesslich der einheimischen Litteratur). Strassburg. 1896.

See D 50. 8°. B. II. H. 3.

The sacred *Laws* of the Âryas as taught in the schools of Âpastamba, Gautama, Vâsishtha and Baudhâyana. Translated by *Georg Bühler*. P. I—II. Oxford. 1879—1882.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. II and XIV.

The minor *Law-books* translated by *Julius Jolly*. P. I. Nârada, Bṛihaspati. Oxford. 1889.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXIII.

Apastamba.—Aphorisms on the sacred law of the Hindus. Edited by *Georg Bühler*. With a verbal index by *Th. Bloch*. P. I—II. Bombay. 1892. 1894.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 44, 50.

Mánava-dharma-śástra, [institutes of Manu] with the commentaries of *Medhátithi*, *Sarvajñanáráyaṇa*, *Kúlúka Rághavánanda*, *Nandana*, and *Rámachanda*, and an appendix, by *Vishvanáth Náráyan Mandlik*. B. I II. and Supplement. Bombay. 1886.
[Supplement: The commentary of *Govindarája*, on Mánava-dharma-śástra]. D 2985. 4°.

The laws of *Manu* translated with extracts from seven commentaries by *G. Bühler*. Oxford. 1886.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXV.

Les lois de *Manu* traduites du Sanskrit par *G. Strehly*. Paris. 1893.
See A 460. 8°. T. II.

The *Parâśara Dharma Saṃhitâ* or Parâśara Smṛiti, with the commentary of *Sâyaṇa Mâdhavâchârya*. Edited by *Vâman Sâstri Islámpurkar*. Vol. I. P. I. II., Vol. II. P. I.-II. Bombay. 1893-1906.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 47, 48, 59, 64.

Śri *Vāsishṭhadharmaśāstram*. Aphorisms on the sacred laws of the Âryas, as taught in the school of Vasishṭha. Edited by *Alois Anton Führer*. Bombay. 1883.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 23.

The institutes of *Vishṇu* translated by *Julius Jolly*. Oxford. 1880.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. VII.

Lexicographers—

Zachariae, Theodor.—Die indischen Wörterbücher (Kośa). Strassburg. 1897.
See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 3 B.

02980 - The Sacred Laws of the Aryas as taught in the
School of Yajnavalkya, explained by Vijna
neswara in Mitaksara Trans. by S. N. Nara
harayya.

D3023 - A historical view of the Hindu Astronomy Parts I & II by Bentley, John.

D3026(1) - Kaye's Indian Mathematics.

D3026a - The Ganita-Sara-Sangraha of Mahavira Carya with English Translation & notes

D3026a(1) - Parimana-manjari or Kasthu Samaja

D3026b - Rajavallabha or The Silpasastra

D3026c - Trisatika of Sridharacarya.

D3027 - Sewells Indian Chronography

D3027a - Pillai

D3028a - The Satakas or The Wise sayings of Bhartihari.

D3028b - The Philosophy of the Upanishads.

The *Abhidhâna-sangraha.*—A collection of Sanskrit Ancient Lexicons. Edited by *Durgâprasâd, Kâśînâth Pâṇḍurang Parab* and *Śivadatta.* No. 1-2. Bombay. 1889-96. D 3010. 4°.

Amarasimha edited by *H. T. Colebrooke.* Calcutta. 1807. [Title-page missing]. A 3016. 4°.

Amarasinha.—The Nâmalingânuśâsana (Amarakosha). With the commentary (Vyâkhyâsudhâ or Râmâśramî) of *Bhânuji Dîkshit.* Edited with notes by Pandit *Śivadatta.* 3rd edition by *Vâsudeo. Lakśman Śâstri Paṇśikar.* Bombay 1905. D 3020. 4°.

Mathematics, Medicine, Science—

Burgess, Jas.—Notes on Hindu astronomy and the history of our knowledge of it. [From the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.] Hertford. 1893. D 3025. 8°.

Hoernle, A. F. Rudolf.—Studies in the medicine of ancient India. P. I. Osteology, or the bones of the human body. Oxford 1907. D 3026. 8°.

Jolly, Julius.—Medicin. Strassburg. 1901.
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 10.

Thibaut, G.—Astronomie, Astrologie und Mathematik. Strassburg. 1899.
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 9.

The *Bower manuscript,* edited by *A. F. Rudolf Hoernle.* Calcutta. 1893.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXII.

Jagannâtha, Samrâd.—The Rekhâgaṇita or geometry in Sanskrit. Edited by *Kamalâśaṅkara Prâṇaśaṅkara Trivedi.* Vol. I-II. Bombay. 1901-02.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 61, 62.

Philosophy—

Garbe, Richard.—Sāṃkhya und Yoga. Strassburg. 1896.
See D 50. 8°. B III. H. 4.

Müller, F. Max.—The six systems of Indian philosophy. London. 1899. D 3028. 8°.

The *Bhagavadgîtâ* with the Sanatsugâtîya and the Anugîtâ translated by *Kâshinâth Trimbak Telang.* Oxford. 1882.
See O 230. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Bhîmâchârya Jhalakîkar.—Nyâyakośa or Dictionary of the technical terms of the Nyâya philosophy. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1893.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 49.

Mâdhavâchârya.—Sarvadarśanasaṁgrahaḥ *Madhusūdana-Sarasvatī*-kṛitaḥ Prasthānabhēdaś cha. *Apaṭē* kul-ōtpannēna *Nārāyaṇ*-ātmajēna *Hariṇā* Ānandāśrama-stha-paṇḍitānāṁ sāhāyyēna saṁśōdhitaṁ. Punya. 1906.
Anandasrama Sanskrit Series. 51. D 3029. 8°.

———,———. The Sarva-darśana-saṁgraha or Review of the different systems of Hindu philosophy. Translated by *E. B. Cowell* and *A. E. Gough*. 2nd edition. London. 1894.
D 3030. 8°.

Patanjalasûtrâṇi with the scholium of *Vyâsa* and the commentary of *Vâchaspati*. Edited by *Râjârâm Shâstrî Bodas*. Bombay. 1892.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 46.

Sadânanda.—A manual of Hindu Pantheism, the Vedântasâra. Translated by *G. A. Jacob*. 3rd Edition. London. 1891.
A 3035. 8°.

Sureśvarâchârya.—The Naishkarmya-siddhi with the Chandrika of *Jnânottama*. Edited by *G. A. Jacob*. 2nd edition. Bombay 1906.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 38.

The *Vedânta-Sûtras* with the commentary by *Saṅkarâkârya*. Translated by *George Thibaut*. P. I-III. Oxford. 1890-1904
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXIV. XXXVIII. XLVIII.

Vijñânabhikṣu.—The Sâṁkhya-pravacana-bhâṣya or commentary on the exposition of the Sâṁkhya philosophy. Edited by *Richard Garbe*. Boston. 1895.
See D 2825. 8°. Vol. II.

———,———. Commentar zu den Sâṃkhyasûtras. Aus dem Sanskrit übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von *Richard Garbe*. Leipzig. 1889.
See A 494. 8°. B. IX. No. 3.

Poetical Literature—

Ballâla.—The Bhojaprabandha. Edited by *Kâśînâth Pâṇḍurang Parab*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1904. D 3040. 8°.

Bâṇabhatta.—The Harshacharita with the commentary (Saṅketa) of *Śaṅkara*. Edited by *Kâśînâth Pâṇḍurang Parab*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1897.
D 3055. 8°.

———,———. The Harṣa-carita. Translated by *E. B. Cowell* and *F. W. Thomas*. London. 1897.
See C 236. 8°. VIII.

D3031

D3037 - Vedanta Series No:6 - The Shiv Samhita

D3105 - The geographical data of the Raghuvamsa and Dasakumaracarita

D3108 - Das Mahabharata als Epos und Rechtsbuch.

D3109 - The Dasarupa - a Treatise on Hindu Dramatic

D3115 - Scenes from the Ramayana by Griffith.

Bâṇabhaṭṭa Kâdambarî. Edited by *Peter Peterson.* 3rd edition. P. I. II. Bombay. 1900. 1899.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 24.

——„—— and his son *Bhûshaṇabhaṭṭa*,—The Kâdambarî with the commentaries of *Bhânuchandra* and his disciple *Siddhachandra*. Edited by *Kâsînâth Pâṇḍurang Parab*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1896. D 3065. 4°.

——„——The Kâdambarî. Translated, with occasional omissions, by *C. M. Ridding*. London. 1896.
See C 236. 8°. VII.

Bhâravi.—The Kirâtârjunîya with the commentary (Ghaṇṭâpatha) of *Mallinâtha* and various readings. Edited by *Durgâprasâd* and *Kâsînâth Pâṇḍurang Parab*. 5th edition. Bombay. 1903. D 3080. 8°.

Bhartṛihari.—The Śatakas. Translated by *B. Hale Wortham*. London. 1886. D 3085. 8°.

Bhaṭṭi.—The Bhaṭṭi-Kâvya or Râvaṇavadha. Edited with the commentary of *Mallinâtha* by *Kamalâśaṅkara Prâṇaśaṅkara Trivedî*. Vol. I—II. Bombay. 1898.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 56, 57.

——„—The Bhaṭṭikâvyam with the commentary (Jayamangala) of *Jayamangala*. Edited by *Nârâyan Shâstrî Joshi*, and *Panshikar Wasudeo Laxman Shâstrî*. 3rd edition. Bombay. 1906. D 3090. 8°.

Bhavabhûti.—Mahâ-Vîra-Charita. The adventures of the great hero Râma. Translated by *John Pickford*. London. 1871. D 3100. 8°.

——„—— Mâlatî-Mâdhava with the commentary of *Jagaddhara* edited by *Ramkrishna Gopal Bhandarkar*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1905.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 15.

——„—— Uttara Ráma Charita, a Sanskrit drama. Translated by *C. H. Tawney*. 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1874.
Bound with D 3143. 8°.

Çukasaptati, see *Śukaaptati*.

Daṇḍin.—The Daśakumâracharita. Edited by *Peter Peterson*. P. II. Bombay. 1891.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 42.

——„——The Daśakumâracharita with three commentaries, the Padadîpikâ, Padachandrikâ, the Bhûshaṇâ and the Laghudîpikâ. Edited by *Nârâyaṇa Bâlkrishṇa Godabole* and *Kâśînâth Pâṇḍurang Parab*. 5th edition. Bombay. 1906. D 3110. 8°.

Kâlidâsa.—The Kumârasambhava with the commentary (the Sanjîvinî) of *Mallinâth* and of *Sîtârâm.* Edited by *Wâsudev Laxman Shâstrî Fansikar.* 4th edition. Bombay. 1906. D 3125. 8°.

——,,—— The Mâlavikâgnimitra with the commentary of *Kâṭayavema.* Edited with notes by *Shankar Pâṇḍurang Pandit.* 2nd edition. Bombay. 1889.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 6.

——,,—— The Méghadûta with the commentary (Sanjîvinî) of *Mallinâtha.* Edited by *Wâsudev Laxman Shâstrî Fansikar.* 6th edition. Bombay. 1906. D 3140. 8°.

——,,—— Méghadúta; or, Cloud Messenger. Translated into English verse with annotations by *H. H. Wilson.* Calcutta. 1872. D 3143. 8°.

——,,—— The Raghuvamśa, with the commentary of *Mallinâtha.* Edited with notes by *Shankar P. Pandit.* P. I—III. Bombay. 1897. 1872. 1874.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 5, 8, 13.

——,,—— The Raghuvamśa, with the commentary of *Mallinâtha.* Edited by *Wâsudev Laxman Shastri Fansikar.* 5th edition. Bombay 1905. D 3150. 8°.

——,,—— The Ṛitusamhâra with the commentary of Chandrikâ of *Maṇirâma* and the Śṛiṅgâratilaka. Edited by *Wâsudev Laxman Shâstrî Faṇsikar.* 2nd edition. Bombay. 1900. D 3165. 8°.

——,,—— Ritusamhara or an account of the Seasons. [Translated into English.] Calcutta. 1901. D 3170. 8°.

——,,—— The Vikramorvaśîyam, edited by *Shankar Pâṇḍurang Paṇḍit.* Revised and improved by *Bhâskar Râmchandra Arte.* 3rd edition. Bombay. 1901.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 16.

The *Kathâsoça*; or, treasury of stories. Translated from Sanskrit manuscripts by *C. H. Tawney.* With Appendix, containing notes, by *Ernst Leumann.* London 1895.
See O 236. 8°. VI.

Mâgha.—The Śiśupâlavadha with the commentary (Sarvankashâ) of *Mallinâtha.* Edited by *Durgâprasâd* and *Śivadatta.* 4th edition. Revised by *Wâsudev Laxman Shâstrî Fansikar.* Bombay. 1905. D 3180. 8°.

Hopkins, E. Washburn.—The great epic of India, its character and origin. New York. 1901. D 3190. 8°.

D3266a - Srimad Mahabharatam - Sanskrit & English
preface [illegible] on South Indian Texts.

D3215 - Indian Ballads by Waterfield.

D3255 - The Puranic text of the dynasties of Kali Yug.

Sörensen, S.—An index to the names in the Mahabharata with short explanations and a concordance to the Bombay and Calcutta editions and P. C. Roy's translation. P. 1-2.
London. 1904 and ff. D 3196. 4°.

Śrī-*Mahābhāratam* sa-ṭīkam. Mumbai. 1901. D 3204. 2°.

[Pages 24—26 of the Bhishmaparvam are missing.]

Śriman-*Mahabharatam.*—A new edition mainly based on the South Indian texts. With footnotes and readings. Edited by *T. R. Krishnacharya* and *T. R. Vyasacharya.* Part 1—29.
Bombay. 1906-8. D 3206. 4°.

The *Mahabharata* of Krishna-Dwaipayana Vyasa. Translated into English prose. Published and distributed gratis by *Protap Chundra Roy.*
1. Adi; 2. Sabhā; 3. Vana; 4. Virata; 5. Udyoga; 6. Bhishma; 7. Drona; 8. Karna; 9. Çalya; 10. Sauptika; 11. Stree; 12. Çanti; 13. Anuçasana; 14. Açwamedha; 15. Açramavasika; 16. Mausala; 17. Mahaprasthanika; 18. Svargarohanika.
Calcutta. 1883-1896. D 3210. 8°.

Nârâyaṇa.—Hitopadeśa. Edited by *Peter Peterson.*
Bombay. 1887.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 33.

Padmagupta alias *Parimala*—The Navasâhasâṅka Charita. Edited by *Vâmana Shâstrî Islâmpurkar.* P. I.
Bombay. 1895.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 53.

Puranas—

Agnipurāṇam.—Hari Nārāyaṇa Āpaṭē ity anēna parkāśitam.
Puṇya. 1900. D 3220. 4°.

Śrīmad-*Bhāyavatam Phaṇaśīkar*-ōpāhva-Lakshmaṇ-ātmajēna *Vāsudēvaśarmaṇā* saṁśōdhitam. Mumbai. 1905.
D 3230. 8°.

Brahmapurānam. Hari Nārāyaṇa Āpaṭē ity anēna prakāśitam.
Puṇya. 1895. D 3235. 4°.

Śrīman-*Mārkaṇḍēyapurāṇaṁ.* Bombay. Saṁvat. 1959.
D 3240 2°.

The *Padmapurâṇa,* edited from several MSS. by the late *Vishwanáth Náráyṇa Maṇdlic.* Vol. I—IV.
Poona. 1893-94. D 3250. 4°.

Saurapurāṇaṁ Lēlē Kāśīnātha-śāstribhiḥ saṁśōdhitam. Puṇya. Śak. 1811. D 3265. 8°.

Śrī-*Śivamahāpurāṇam*. Mumbai. 1896. D 3275. 2°.

Śivarahasyakhaṇḍa (of the Skandapurāṇa) Tiruvadi. 1893 D 3280. 8°.

Śrīmad-*Vārāhamahāpurāṇam*. Bombay Samvat. 1959. D 3290. 2°.

Śrīmad-*Vishṇupurāṇam*. Mumbai. Śaka 1811. D 3300. 2°.

The *Vishnu Puráṇa*, a system of Hindu mythology and tradition. Translated from the original Sanscrit and illustrated by notes derived chiefly from other Puránas by *H. H. Wilson*. London. 1840. D 3310. 2°.

The *Vishnu Puráṇa*: a system of Hindu mythology and tradition. Translated from the original Sanskrit, and illustrated by notes derived chiefly from other Puránas. By *H. H. Wilson*. Edited by *Fitzedward Hall*. Vol. II—III. London. 1866. [Title page of Vol. II is missing.]

See D 125. 8°. Vol. VII—VIII.

The *Vishnu Puráṇa*: an abridgment from the English Translation; with an examination of the book in the light of the present day. Madras. 1895. D 3320. 8°.

Sarngadhara.—The Paddhati. A Sanskrit anthology. Edited by *Peter Peterson*. Vol. I. Bombay. 1888.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 37.

Somadeva.—Kathâ Sarit Sâgara. Herausgegeben von *Hermann Brockhaus*. Buch VI-XVIII. Leipzig. 1862.

See A 494. 8°. B. II. No. 5, B. IV, No. 5.

——,——The Kathâsaritsâgara. Edited by *Durgâprasâd* and *Kâśînâth Pâṇḍurang Parab*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1903. D 3340. 4°.

Śrîharsha.—Naishadhîyacharita with the commentary (Naishadîya-prakâśa) of Nârâyaṇa. Edited by *Śivadatta*. Bombay. 1902. D 3350. 4°.

Śudraka.—Mṛichchhakaṭikā id est curriculum figlinum Sanskrite edidit *Adolphus Fridericus Stenzler*. Bonnae. 1847. D 3335. 4°.

——,——The Mrichchhakaṭika or toy cart. A prakaraṇa (Vol. I.) containing two commentaries and various readings. Edited by *Nârâyaṇa Bâlakṛishṇa Goḍabole*. Bombay. 1896.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 52.

D3321 - Wilson. Vols: I - V

D3360 - A Sanskrit romance translated with an introduction and notes by J. H. Gray.

D3390 - Het heimen Weggetje. Indische toneelspel uit Sanskrit en Prakrit in het nederlandsch Vertaald door, J. Vogel.

)3920 - Vinayakarmaprakasa in Hindi.

)3925 - Prayogadikshita - Kuvalayanandah Sachandra
Loka Alankara Chandrikakhyavyakhyaya
Pathantraim Vernakarena Cha Sahita.

Shûdraka.—The little clay cart [Mṛcchakaṭika]. A Hindu Drama. Translated into English prose and verse by *Arthur William Ryder*. Cambridge, Mass. 1905.

See D 2825. 8°. Vol. IX.

Śukarambhasaṁvāda.—Dialogue de Çuka et de Rambha sur l'amour et la science suprême publié par *J. M. Grandjean*, 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Die *Çukasaptati*. Textus simplicior. Hrsg. von *Richard Schmidt*. Leipzig 1893.

See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 1.

Vallabhadeva.—The Subhâshitâvali. Edited by *Peter Peterson* and Pandit *Durgâprasâda*. Bombay. 1886.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 31.

Nobin Chandra Das.—A note on the antiquity of the Ramayana. Calcutta. 1899. D 3395. 8°.

—— „ —— A note on the ancient geography of Asia, compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana. Calcutta. 1896.

See D 5770. 8°. Vol. IV, P. II.

Schoebel, Charles.—Le Râmâyana au point de vue religieux, philosophique et moral. 1888.

See A 458. 4°. T. XIII.

Vâlmîki.—The Râmâyaṇa with the commentary (Tilaka) of *Râma*. Edited by *Kâśînâth Pâṇḍurang Parab*. 2nd Edition. Bombay. 1902. D 3400. 4°.

—— „ ——The Rámáyan. Translated into English verse by *Ralph T. H. Griffith*. Vol. I.-V. London. 1870-74. D 3405. 8°.

Die *Vetâḷapañcavinçatikâ* in den Recensionen des Çivadâsa und eines Ungenannten, mit kritischem Commentar hrsg von *Heinrich Uhle*. Leipzig. 1881.

See A 494. 8°. Vol. III. No. 1.

Viśâkhadatta.—Mudrârâkshasa, with the commentary of *Dhuṇḍhirâja*. Edited by *Kâshinâth Trimbak Telang*. 3rd Edition. Bombay. 1900. D 3415. 8°.

[Originally printed as No. 27 in the Bombay Sanskrit Series.]

Regnaud, Paul.—Le Pantcha-tantra ou le grand recueil des fables de l'Inde ancienne considéré au point de vue de son origine de sa rédaction de son expansion et de la littérature à laquelle il a donné naissance. 1882.

See A 458. 4°. T. IV.

[*Vishnuśarman*].—Pantschatantrum sive quinquepartitum de moribus exponens. Edidit *Io. Godofr Ludo. Kosegarten*. Pars I. Textus Simplicior. Bonnae. 1848. D 3425. 4°.

——„——Panchatantra. I. Edited with notes by *F. Kielhorn*. 6th edition. Bombay. 1896.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 4.

[*Vishṇuśarman*] Panchatantra II and III. Edited, with notes, by *G. Bühler*. 4th edition. Bombay. 1891.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 3.

——„——*Pañchatantra*. IV and V. Edited, with notes, by *G. Bühler*. 4th edition. Bombay. 1891.
See D 2835. 8°. No. I.

Rhetoric and Metric—

Bharata.—La métrique. Texte sanscrit de deux chapitres du Nâtya-çâstra publié par *Paul Regnaud*. 1881.
See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Bhâratîya-nâṭya-çâstra.—Le dix-septiéme chapitre, intitulé Vâg-abhinaya. Par *Paul Regnaud*. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Vidyâdhara.—The Ekâvalî with the commentary, Tarala, of *Mallinâtha* by *Kamalâśaṅkara Prâṇaśaṅkara Trivedî*. Bombay 1903.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 63.

B. Pali literature. See D 5782 ff.

C. Prakrit literature. cfr. D 6170 ff.

Hâla.—Ueber das Saptaçatakam des . . Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Prâkrit. Von *Albrecht Weber*. Leipzig 1870.
See A 494. 8°. B. V. No. 3.

——„——Das Saptaçatakam. Hrsg. von *Albrecht Weber*. Leipzig. 1881.
See A 494. 8°. B. VII. No. 4.

Hemachandra.—The Kumârapâlacharita (Prâkṛita dvyâśraya kâvya) being a Prâkṛita poem intended to illustrate the eighth adhyâya of his own grammar, with a commentary by *Pûrṇakalaśagaṇi*. Edited by *Shaṇkar Pâṇḍurang Paṇḍit*. Bombay. 1900.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 60.

Rāja-çekhara.—Karpūra-mañjarī. A drama. Critically edited in the original Prākrit, with a glossarial index, and an essay on the life and writings of the poet by *Sten Konow* and translated into English with notes by *Charles Rockwell Lanman*. Cambridge, Mass. 1906.
See D 2825. 8°. Vol. IV.

Vākpati.—The Gaüdavaho, a historical poem in Prâkṛit. Edited by *Shankar Pâṇḍurang Paṇḍit*. Bombay. 1887.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 34.

D. Literature in Indo-Aryan vernaculars.

Blumhardt, J. F.—Catalogue of the Marathi, Gujarati, Bengali, Assamese, Oriya, Pushtu and Sindhi manuscripts in the library of the British Museum. London. 1905. D 3440 4°.

D3430 - A treatise on poetics by Mammata

D3435 - Ten Tantras with an introduction by A.K. Maitra.

D3436 - The pristine background of Hindu Sociology.

D318

D184

D3467 - First triennial report on the search for Hindi Mss. 1906-08.

D3468 - The Taking of toll being the Dana Lila of Rajendra

D3470 - The Ramayana translated from the original Hindi by Growse vols I-III.

D3475 - Urdu i Moalla by Khalil.

D3477 - Azkar i Alnar.

D3480 - Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian & Hindustani Mss. of the Libraries of Kings of Oudh.

~~D3...~~ - Jaeschke - ([illegible])

XIIa - Indian music, Theatre &c.

D352[illegible] - Clements

D3530 - The Indian Theatre. Horwitz

D3532 - The music of Hindustan. Strangways.

D35[illegible] - [illegible]

D3538 - Acharya, M. K. [illegible]

Balochi—

Dames, M. Longworth.—Popular poetry of the Balochs. Vol. I-II. London. 1907.
See A 348. 8°. Vol. IX-X.

Hindi—

Lulloo Lal.—The Prem Sagur or the history of Krishnu according to the tenth chapter of the Bhaguvut of Vyasudevu, translated into Hindee from the Bruj Bhasha of *Chutoorbhooj Misr.* Edited by *Yogadhyan Misra.* Calcutta. 1842.
D 3450. 4°.

Nazir Ahmad.—The Bride's Mirror. A tale of domestic life in Delhi forty years ago. Translated by *G. E. Ward.* London. 1903.
D 3465. 8°.

Vichnou Das.—Tableau du Kali-youg ou age de fer. Traduction posthume de l'Hindoue par *Garcin de Tassy.* 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Marathi—

Śukabāhattarī.—Die Marāṭhī-Uebersetzung der Śukasaptati. Māraṭhi und Deutsch von *Richard Schmidt.* Leipzig 1897.
See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 4.

Singhalese—

Geiger, Wilhelm.—Litteratur und Sprache der Singhalesen. Strassburg. 1900.
See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 10.

E. Dravidian literature.

S. Krishnaswami Aiyangar.—The Angustan age of Tamil literature. [Reprint.]
D 3490. 8°.

Jensen, Herman.—A classified collection of Tamil proverbs with translations, explanations and indices. London. 1897.
D 3500. 8°.

Kindersley, N. E.—Specimens of Hindoo literature: consisting of translations from the Tamoul language, of some Hindoo works of morality and imagination, with explanatory notes. London. 1794.
D 3515. 8°.

F. Burmese literature.

Gray, James.—Ancient proverbs and maxims from Burmese sources; or the Nîti literature of Burma. London. 1886.
D 3525. 8°.

XIII.—HISTORY.

a. Chronology.

Brown, Charles Philip.—Carnatic Chronology. The Hindu and Mahomedan methods of reckoning time explained. London. 1863.
D 3540. 4°.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Book of Indian Eras, with tables for calculating Indian dates. Calcutta. 1883. D 3543. 4°.

Duff, C. Mabel (Mrs. W. R. Rickmers).—The Chronology of India from the earliest times to the beginning of the sixteenth century. Westminster. 1899. D 3556. 8°.

Mukherji, C. P.—Indian Chronology Early Buddhist period. [Unfinished reprint.] D 3564. 8°.

Sewell, Robert.—Chronological tables for Southern India from the sixth century A.D. Madras. 1881. D 3572. 4°.

———,———, and *Sankara Bálkrishna Díkshit.*—The Indian Calendar with tables for the conversion of Hindu and Muhammadan into A.D. dates, and *vice versâ*. With tables of eclipses visible in India by *Robert Schram*. London. 1896. D 3576. 4°.

Walther, Christophorus Theodosius.—Doctrina temporum Indica. Petropoli. 1738.

See D 4005. 4°.

Warren, John.—Kala Sankalita. A collection of memoirs on the various modes according to which the nations of the Southern parts of India divide time; to which are added three general tables. Madras. 1825. D 3584. 4°.

b. Historical sources.

The Indian *Text Series*. Edited under the supervision of the Royal Asiatic Society. I. Vol. I-II. London. 1907. vols I-IV D 3595. 8°.

(1) Classical Authors.

Robertson, William.—An historical disquisition concerning the knowledge which the Ancients had of India; and the progress of trade with that country prior to the discovery of the passage to it by the Cape of Good Hope. With an Appendix containing observations on the Civil Policy—the Laws and Judicial Proceedings—the Arts—the Sciences—and Religious Institutions, of the Indians. London. 1791. D 3605. 4°.

Ancient *India* as described in Classical literature being a collection of Greek and Latin texts relating to India extracted from Herodotus, Strabo, Diodorus Siculus, Pliny, Aelian, Philostratus, Dion Chrysostom, Porphyry, Stobaeus, the itinerary of Alexander the Great, the Periêgêsis of Dionysius, the Dionysiaka of Nonnus, the Romance history of Alexander and other works. Translated and copiously annotated by *J. W. McCrindle*. Westminster. 1901. D 3615. 8°.

The *Invasion* of India by Alexander the Great as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodorus, Plutarch and Justin. Translated and annotated by *J. W. McCrindle*. New edition. Westminster. 1896. D 3625. 8°.

D3542 - The Chronology of modern India for 400 years from the close of the 15th. century.

D3542a - Chronological tables, 1900, 1902 + 1903.

D3566 - Indian Chronology by Pillai.

D3570 - Saijpal century Calendar.

…e Travels of Appolonius of Tyana & the
… embassies to Rome &c.

…oue Ki ou relation des royaumes bouddhique
…s dans la Tartarie, dans le Afghanistan &c.

…els of Fa hian & Sung yen translated by Beal.

Arrian.—The Indica. Translated and annotated by *J. Watson McCrindle.* Bombay. 1876. [From the Indian Antiquary.] D 3635. 8°.

Ancient India as described by *Ktêsias* the Knidian; being a translation of the abridgment of his "Indika" by Phôtios, and of the fragments of that work preserved in other writers. By *J. W. McCrindle.* Calcutta, Bombay, London. 1882. [From the Indian Antiquary.] D 3645. 8°.

Megasthenes.—Indica. Fragmenta collegit *E. A. Schwanbeck.* Bonnae. 1846. D 3655. 8°.

Ancient India as described by *Megasthenês* and *Arrian;* being a translation of the fragments of the Indika of Megasthenês collected by Dr. Schwanbeck, and of the first part of the Indika of Arrian, by *J. W. McCrindle.* [From the Indian Antiquary.] Calcutta, Bombay, London. 1877. D 3658. 8°.

Anonymi vulgo Scylacis Caryandensis *periplum* maris interni cum appendice iterum recensuit *B. Fabricius.* Lipsiae. 1878. D 3668. 8°.

The commerce and navigation of the Erythræan Sea; being a translation of the *Periplus* maris Erythræi, by an anonymous writer, and of Arrian's account of the voyage of Nearkhos from the mouth of the Indus to the head of the Persian Gulf. With introductions, commentary notes and index. By *J. W. McCrindle.* Calcutta, Bombay, London. 1879. [From the Indian Antiquary.] D 3670. 8°.

(2) *Chinese Authors.*

Fa Hian.—The Pilgrimage. From the French edition of the Foe Koue Ki of MM. *Remusat, Klaproth,* and *Landress.* With additional notes and illustrations. Calcutta, 1848. D 3690. 8°.

——,——Record of the Buddhistic kingdoms: translated from the Chinese by *Herbert A. Giles.* London. D 3693. 8°.

——,——A record of Buddhistic kingdoms being an account of his travels in India and Ceylon (A.D. 399-414) in search of the Buddhist books of discipline. Translated and annotated by *James Legge.* Oxford, 1886. D 3696. 4°.

Hoeï-Li et *Yen Thsong.*—Histoire de la vie de Hiouen-Thsang et de ses voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645; suivie de documents et d'éclaircissements géographiques tirés de la relation originale de Hiouen-Thsang; traduite du Chinois par *Stanislas Julien.* Paris. 1853. [Voyages des pélerins Bouddhistes I.] D 3705. 8°.

Hiouen-Thsang.—Mémoires sur les contrées occidentales, traduits du Sanscrit en Chinois, en l'an 648, et do Chinois en Français par *Stanislas Julien.* T. I. II. Paris 1857-58. [Voyages des pélerins Bouddhistes II and III.] D 3706. 8°.

Müller, Max.—Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims. A Review of Stanislas Julieu's "Voyages des pélerins Boudhistes." With a letter on the original meaning of "Nirvāṇa". London. 1857. D 3707. 8°.

Hwui Li and *Yen Tsung.*—The life of Hiuen-Tsiang. With a preface containing an account of the works of I-Tsing. By *Samuel Beal.* London. 1888. D 3709. 8°.

Hiuen Tsiang.—Si-Yu-Ki. Buddhist records of the Western world. Translated from the Chinese by *Samuel Beal.* Volume II. London. 1884. D 3710. 8°.

Watters, Thomas.—On Yuan Chwang's travels in India 629--645 A. D. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *S. W. Bushell.* Vol. I. I-II. London. 1904-05.
See C 236. 8°. XV.

I-tsing.—A record of the Buddhist religion as practised in India and the Malay archipelago (A.D. 671-695). Translated by *J. Takakusu.* Oxford 1896. D 3725. 4°.

(*3*) *Muhammadan Authors.*

See also D 4175 and ff.

Alberuni.—India. An account of the religion, philosophy, literature, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws, and astrology of India about A.D. 1030. Edited by *Edward Sachau.* London. 1887. D 3740. 4°.

——,,——India. An account of the religion, philosophy, literature, geography, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws and astrology of India about A.D. 1030. An English edition with notes and indices. By *Edward C. Sachau.* Vol. I-II. London 1888. D 3742. 8°.

c.—General History. Aryan civilisation. Pre-Muhammadan India.

Blagden, Francis William.—A brief history of Ancient and Modern India, from the earliest periods of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahratta war. London. 1805. D 3750. 2°.

D3708- Question scientifique et personnelle sur la géographie et l'histoire de l'Inde.

D3744- Scriptorum arabum de rebus indicis loci et opus-cula inedita - 2 exps.

D3745- Fragments arabes et persans, relatifs à l'Inde Paris

D3748- Antiquities of India by Barnett.

D3752 - Chalfield - Histoire de l'Inde

D18

184

D3785a - The teaching of Indian history by Hutton.

D3790 - A history of India by Hoernle & Stone.

D3791 - Smith's Oxford ~~History~~ Concise History of India

D3820 - The modern History of Hindostan by Maurice Vol 1-II

D3821 - Wrigundam

D3822 - History of Indian Shipping from the earliest times.

D3827 - Historical disquisition of the knowledge which the ancients had of India.

D3830 - Lawrence, Bentinck, Hyder Ali & Tippu Sultan, Munro, Clyde & Strathnairn, Colvin, Elphinstone, Canning, Ranjit Singh, Hardinge, Dalhousie, Mayo, Wellesley, Henry Lawrence, Madhava Rao Sindhia, Aurangzeb Babar, Akbar, Clive, Dupleix, Amherst, Hastings Cornwallis, Akbar, Albuquerque, James Thomason Auckland, W. Hastings.

D3840 - Speir - Life in ancient India.

duPerron, Anquetil.—Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde. Berlin. 1787.
See D 6300. 4°. T. II f.

Dutt, Romesh Chunder.—A history of civilisation in ancient India based on Sanskrit literature. Revised edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1893. D 3760. 8°.

Dutt, Shoshee Chunder.—India, past and present; with minor essays on cognate subjects. London. 1880. D 3765. 8°.

Elphinstone, Mountstuart.—The History of India. Vol. I-II. London. 1841. D 3775. 8°.
[Title-page and first 48 pages of Vol. I wanting].

Guyon, l'abbé.—Histoire des Indes orientales anciennes et modernes. Tome I—III. Paris. 1744. D 3785. 8°.

Lassen, Christian.—Indische Alterthumskunde. B. I—IV und Anhang. Leipzig. 1867, 1874, 1858, 1861, 1862. D 3795. 8°.
[B I and II, second edition].

Le Bon, Gustave.—Les civilisations de l'Inde. Paris. 1887. D 3805. 4°.

Manning, Mrs.—Ancient and mediæval India. Vol. I-II. London. 1869. D 3815. 8°.

Rájendralála Mitra.—Indo-Aryans: contributions towards the elucidation of their ancient and mediæval history. Vol. I-II. London. 1881. D 3825. 8°.

Rulers of India.—XXIX. Oxford 1901. D 3830. 8°.

Smith, Vincent A.—The early history of India from 600 B. C. to the Muhammadan conquest including the invasion of Alexander the Great. Oxford. 1904. D 3835. 8°.
1908 and 1914 D3836

Wheeler, J. Talboys.—The history of India from the earliest ages. Vol. I—IV. P. I.—II. London. 1867—1881. D 3845. 8°.

1.—Vedic India.

Fontane, Marius.—Histoire universelle. Inde Védique (de 1800 à 800 avant J.-C.) Paris. 1881. D 3855. 8°.

Ragozin, Zenaïde A.—Vedic India as embodied principally in the Rigveda. 3rd edition. London. 1895. D 3865. 8°.
[The story of the nations. 41.]

Ramachandra Ghosha.—A peep into the Vaidik age; or a brief survey of ancient Sanskrit literature, so far as it illustrates the dawn of Aryan civilisation in India. Madras. 1879. D 3875. 8°.

D-387

Wilson, John.—India three thousand years ago or the social state of the Aryas on the banks of the Indus in the times of the Vedas. Bombay. 1858. D 3885. 8°.

2.—Buddhist India.

Davids, T. W. Rhys.—Buddhist India. London. 1903. See D 5720. 8°.

3.—Alexander the Great.

Arrianus.—Anabasis. Recognovit *Carolus Abicht.* Lipsiae. 1899. D 3890. 8°.

Ausfeld, Adolf.—Zur Kritik des griechischen Alexanderromans. Untersuchungen über die unechten Teile der ältesten Überlieferung, Karlsruhe. 1894. D 3895. 4°.

Becker, Heinrich.—Zur Alexandersage. Königsberg. 1894 D 3905. 4°.

Carraroli, Dario.—La leggenda di Alessandro Magno. Studio storico-critico. Mondovi. 1892. D 3915. 8°.

Cauer, Friedrich.—Philotas, Kleitos, Kallisthenes. Beiträge zur Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen. Leipzig. 1893. D 3920. 8°.

Christensen, Heinrich.—Beiträge zur Alexandersage. Hamburg. 1883. D 3930. 4°.

Curtius Rufus, Q.—Historiarum Alexandri Magni Macedonis libri qui supersunt. Recognovit *Theodorus Vogel.* Lipsiae. 1882. D 3935. 8°.

Fessler, Dr.—Alexander der Eroberer. Berlin. 1800. D 3940. 8°.

Geier, Robertus.—Alexandri M. historiarum scriptores aetate suppares. Lipsiae. 1844. D 3950. 8°.

Hogarth, David G.—Philip and Alexander of Macedon. Two essays in biography. London. 1897. D 3960. 8°.

Itinerarium Alexandri edidit *Didericus Volkmann.* Naumburg. 1871. D 3970. 4°.

Volkmann, Didericus.—Ad itinerarium Alexandri adnotationes criticae. Pforta. 1893. D 3974. 4°.

Iustinus, M. Iunianus.—Epitoma historiarum Philippicarum Pompei Trogi ex recensione *Francisci Ruehl.* Lipsiae. 1886. D 3930. 8°.

D3889 - Arrianus - Anabasis. Recognovit Carolus Hude

D318

D184

DJ4030 - Lassen Xtian - Zur Geschichte der Griechischen und Indo-Skythischen Könige.

DJ4033 - Bactria by Rawlinson

McCrindle, J. W.—The invasion of India by Alexander the Great as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodorus, Plutarch and Justin. Westminster. 1896.

See D 3625. 8°.

Meissner, Bruno.—Alexander und Gilgamos. D 3985. 8°.

Zacher, Julius.—Pseudocallisthenes. Forschungen zur Kritik und Geschichte der ältesten Aufzeichnung der Alexandersage. Halle. 1867. D 3995. 8°.

4. Alexander's Successors.

Bayer, Theophil Sigefrid.—Historia regni Graecorum Bactriani in qua simul Graecarum in India coloniarum vetus memoria explicatur. Accedit *Christophori Theodosii Waltheri* doctrina temporum Indica cum paralipomenis. Petropoli. 1738. D 4005. 8°.

Droysen, Joh. Gust.—Geschichte des Hellenismus. Gotha.

T. I.—Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen. 2. Auflage 1877.

T. II.—Geschichte der Diadochen. 2. Auflage 1878.

T. III.—Geschichte der Epigonen. Mit einem Anhang: Ueber die hellenischen Städtegründungen. 2. Auflage. 1877-78.

D 4015. 8°.

Kaerst, Julius. Geschichte des Hellenistischen Zeitalters. B. 1.—Die Grundlegung des Hellenismus. Leipzig. 1901. D 4025. 8°.

Sallet, Alfred von.—Die Nachfolger Alexanders des Grossen in Baktrien und Indien. Berlin. 1879. D 4035. 8°.

5. Asoka.

Smith, Vincent A.—Asoka the Buddhist emperor of India. Oxford. 1901.

See D 3830. 8°. Vol. XXIX.

Thomas, Edward.—Jainism or the early faith of Asoka; with illustrations of the ancient religions of the East, from the Pantheon of the Indo-Scythians. To which is prefixed a notice on Bactrian coins and Indian dates. London. 1877. D 4070. 8°.

6. Guptas.

Thomas, Edward.—Records of the Gupta dynasty. Illustrated by inscriptions, written history, local traditions, and coins. To which is added a chapter on the Arabs in Sind. London. 1876.
D 4090. 4°.

Smith, Vincent A.—The conquests of Samudra Gupta. London. 1887. [From the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.]
D 4115. 8°.

7. Harsha.

Ettinghausen, Maurice L.—Harsa Vardhana empereur et poète de l'Inde septentrionale (606-648 A.D.) Étude sur sa vie et son temps. Thèse pour le dóctorat. Paris, Londres, Louvain. 1906.
D 4125. 8°.

8. Cholas.

Venkayya. V.—A page in South Indian History [From the Indian Review, November 1900.] D 4140. 8°.

d. Muhammadan India.

Alberuni.—India. Edited by *Edward Sachau.* London. 1887.
See D 3740. 4°.

Bernier, François.—Travels in the Mogul Empire.
See D 6530. 8°.

Caunter, Hobart.—Lives of two Moghul Emperors. With twenty-two engravings from drawings by *William Daniell.* London. 1837.
See A 388. 8°.

Elliot, H. M.—The history of India as told by its own historians. The Muhammadan period. Edited by *John Dowson.* Vol. I-VIII. London. 1867-1877.
D 4175. 8°.

[Compare also D 7415. 8°.]

——,,——Bibliographical index to the historians of Muhammedan India. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1850.
D 4178. 8°.

Ferishta, see *Muhammad* Kazim Ferishta.

Ghulām 'Alī Khān.—'Amādu-s-Sa'ādat. Lucknow. 1897.
D 4190. 2°.

[illegible]
— The [illegible].
D 4155 — Vogels — Een Beeld van [illegible]
[illegible]

D 4150 — The Pallavas — Presidential address delivered to the South Indian association at the annual meeting held on 27-1-1907.

D218

D184

D4220 - Invasions of India from Central Asia.

D4242 - de imperio magni mogolis sive India Vera
Commentarius e variis auctoribus
congestus

D4260 - Histoire de la dernière revolution des Indes
Orientales. Tome I & II.

Ghulām Ḥusain.—Siyaru-l-Mutakhkhirīn. Lucknow. 1897.
D 4200. 2°.

———,,———The Sëir Mutagherin; or Review of modern times; being an history of India from the year 1118, to the year 1194, of the Hedjrah. (English translation.) Vol. I-IV. Calcutta. 1902 ff. D 4205. 8°.

Holden, Edward S.—The Moghul emperors of Hindustan A.D. 1398—A. D. 1707. Westminster. 1895. D 4215. 8°.

Keene, Henry George.—The fall of the Moghul Empire; an historical essay, being a new edition of the Moghul Empire from the death of Aurungzeb. London. 1876.
D 4225. 8°.

———,,———The Turks in India. Critical chapters on the administration of that country by the Chughtai Bábar and his descendants. London. 1879. D 4227. 8°.

Kennedy, Pringle.—A history of the Great Moghuls or a history of the Badshahate of Delhi from 1398 A.D. to 1739 with an introduction concerning the Mongols and Moghuls of Central Asia. Calcutta. 1905. D 4235. 8°.

Lane-Poole.—The Mohammadan Dynasties. Chronological and genealogical tables with historical introductions. Westminster. 1894. D 4245. 8°.

———,,———The history of the Moghul Emperors of Hindostan illustrated by their coins. Westminster. 1892.
D 4250. 8°.

———,,——— Mediæval India under Mohammedan rule (A.D. 712—1764). London. 1903. D 4255. 8°.

Manucci, Niccolao.—Storia do Mogor or Mogul India 1653-1708. Translated with introduction and notes by *William Irvine.* Vol. I-II. London. 1907.
See D 3595. 8°. I.

Muhammad Kazim Ferishta.—The history of Hindostan; translated from the Persian. To which are prefixed two dissertations. By *Alexander Dow.* New edition. Vol. I and III. London. 1812. (Beginning of Vol. I and the whole Vol. II wanting.) D 4265. 8°.

Mahomed Kasim Ferishta.—History of the rise of the Mahomedan power in India, till the year A.D. 1612. Translated from the original Persian by *John Briggs*. Vol. I-IV. London. 1829. D 4270. 8°.

Orme, Robert.—Historical fragments of the Moghul empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns, in Indostan, from the year 1659. London. 1782. D 4280. 8°.

——,,—— Historical fragments of the Moghul Empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns in Indostan; from the year 1659. Origin of the English establishment, and of the Company's trade at Broach and Surat; and a general idea of the Government and people of Indostan. London. 1805. D 4282. 4°.

Scott, Jonathan.—Ferishta's history of Dekkan from the first Muhammedan conquests: with a continuation from other native writers, of the events in that part of India, to the reduction of its last monarchs by the emperor Auhungeer Aurungzebe: also the reigns of his successors in the empire of Hindoostan to the present day: and the history of Bengal from the accession of Aliverdee Khan to the year 1780. Vol. I-II. Shrewsbury. 1794. D 4290. 4°.

Sullivan, Edward.—The conquerors, warriors, and statesmen of India: an historical narrative of the principal events from the invasion of Mahmud of Ghizni to that of Nader Shah. London. 1866. D 4300. 8°.

Thomas, Edward.—The chronicles of the Pathán kings of Delhi illustrated by coins, inscriptions, and other antiquarian remains. London. 1871. D 4310. 8°.

——,,—— The Revenue resources of the Mughal Empire in India, from A.D. 1593 to A.D. 1707. A supplement to the chronicles of the Pathán kings of Delhi. London. 1871. D 4312. 8°.

Appendix. History of the Mongols.

Howorth, Henry H.—History of the Mongols from the 9th to the 19th century. Part I-IV. London. 1876-1888. D 4325. 8°.

Muhammad Haidar Dughlát. The Tarikh-i-Rashidi a history of the Moghuls of Central Asia. An English version edited, with commentary, notes, and map by *N. Elias*. The translation by *E. Denison Ross*. London. 1895. D 4330. 8°.

4305 - Tarikh i Farishta - History of Mohammedan India

4320 - The Mongols. A History - by Curtin, J.

der Wurzel der Zehn Nebel in den Zehn
Gegenden

D018

0184

D-4370- Institute politiques et [illegible] de Tamerlan
[illegible]ement appelle Tim[illegible]les of the Pa[illegible]ptions, and o[illegible] remains
[illegible] en Mongol et Fra[illegible]
sur la version Persane.

M

[illegible] Memoirs of Baber - by
Ward.

D-4391. King - Memoirs of Baber, Vol. 2 of

D-4405- Memoirs of Baber by Talbot

Mahmud—

Al Utbi.—The Kitab-i-Yamini, historical memoirs of the Amír Sabaktagín, and the Sultán Mahmúd of Ghazna, early conquerors of Hindustan, and founders of the Ghaznavide dynasty. Translated from the Persian version of the contemporary Arabic chronicle by *James Reynolds.* London. 1858. (Oriental translation fund). D 5335. 8°.

Feroz Shah—

Ziaa al-Din Barni.—The Táríkh-i Feroz-Sháhí. Edited by Saiyid *Ahmad Khan*, under the superintendence of *W. Nassau Lees* and *Kabir al-Din.* Calcutta. 1862. D 4350. 8°.

Timur—

Cherefeddin Ali.—Histoire de Timur-Bec, connu sur le nom du Grand Tamerlan. Traduite par feu M. *Petit de la Croix.* Tome I-IV. Paris. 1722. D 4365. 8°.

——,,—— The history of Timur-Bec, known by the name of Tamerlain the Great. Translated into French by *Petit de la Croix.* Now faithfully rendered into English. Vol. I-II. London. 1723. D 4366. 8°.

Clavijo Ruy Gonzalez de.—Narrative of the Embassy to the Court of Timour, at Samarcand, A. D. 1403-6. Translated by *Clements R. Markham.* London. 1859. D 4368. 8°.

(Works issued by the Hakluyt Society.)

Timūr.—The Mulfuzāt Timūry, or auto-biographical memoirs, written in the Jagtay Tūrky language, turned into Persian by *Abu Talib Hussyny* and translated by *Charles Stewart.* London. 1830. D 4375. 4°.

Baber—

Baber, Lehir-ed-din Muhammed.—Memoirs, written by himself in the Joghatai Turki, and translated, partly by *John Leyden*, partly by *William Erskine.* Together with a map of the countries between the Oxus and Jaxartes and a Memoir regarding its construction, by *Charles Waddington.* London. 1826. D 4390. 4°.

Erskine, William.—History of India under the two first sovereigns of the house of Taimur, Baber and Humáyun. Vol. I-II. London. 1854. D 4400. 8°.

Humāyūn—

Gul-Badan Begam.—The history of Humāyūn (Humāyūn-nāma.) Translated by *Annette S. Beveridge.* London. 1892.
See C 236. 8°. Vol. I.

——„——„——Translated, with introduction, notes, illustrations and biographical Appendix, and reproduced in the Persian from the only known MS. of the British Museum by *Annette S. Beveridge.* London 1902.
See C 236. 8°. XIII.

Jouher.—The Tezkereh al Vakiāt, or private memoirs of the Mughal emperor Humāyūn. Translated by *Charles Stewart.* London. 1832. D 4415. 4°.

Akbar—

Abul Fazl. Mubáraki 'Allámí—The Akbarnámah. Edited by Maulawi *Abd-ur-Rahim.* Vol. I-III. Calcutta. 1877—1886. D 4430. 4°.

——„——Akbarnāma. Translated by *H. Beveridge.* Vol. I. Calcutta. D 4435. 8°.

——„——Ayeen Akbery; or, the institutes of the emperor Akber. Translated from the original Persian by *Francis Gladwin.* Vol. I-II. London. 1800. D 4445. 4°.

——„——The Ain-i-Akbari, translated from the original Persian by *H. Blochmann* and *H. S. Jarrett.* Vol. I—III. Calcutta. 1873-1894. D 4450. 8°.

Frederick Augustus, Count of Noer.—The emperor Akbar, a contribution towards the history of India in the 16th century. Translated by *Annette S. Beveridge.* Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1890. D 4460. 8°.

Goldie, Francis.—The first Christian mission to the Great Mogul or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions in martyrdom. Dublin. 1897.
See D 6225. 8°.

Muhammad Latif.—Account of Akbar and his court. Calcutta. 1896.
See D 8325. 8°.

Nizām-ı d-dīn Ahmad.—Tabaqāt-i-Akbari. [Lucknow] 1875. D 4470. 4°.

Jahangir—

Abu-l-Hasan.—Jahangir Namah. Lucknow. 1898. D 4485. 8°.

4461 - Akbar the great mogul.

4455 - Azad - Darbar i Akbari.

4462 - [illegible] - Abul Fazl

272 - Peruschi - Informatione del Regno et Stato del Gran
Re di Mogor. Roma 1597

D4530 - Fatawa i Alamgiri vols. I-IV.

D4550 - Bazm i Akbar or the last assembly

D4580 - History of the Mahrattas vols. I-III Duff

D4585 - Faulkiners -

D4610 - The Commentaries of the great Afonso Dalboquerque Second Viceroy of India, vols. I-IV.

D4615 - Lendas da India Tomo I-IV

D4626 - Asia Portuguesa Tomo I-III by Faria

D4628 - Commentarii rerum gestarum in Gengem a Lusitanis

D4628a - Uma dona Portugueza na corte do Gran-Mogul.

D4628b - Historia dell' India Orientali, scoperte & conquistate da Portughesi di commissione dell' Inuittissimo Re don Manuello P. I & II.

D4628c - Historia da misericordia de Deos (1520-1620) V. I

Gladwin, Francis.—The History of Hindostan, during the reigns of Jehángir, Shàhjehàn, and Aurungzeb. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1788. D 4495. 4°.
(Annexed to Gladwin's edition of the Ulfaz Udwiyeh. Calcutta. 1793.)

Jahangueir.—Memoirs, translated from a Persian manuscript by *David Price.* London. 1829. D 4505. 4°.

Roe, Thomas.—Journal to Jehan Guire, the emperor of India. Commonly call'd the Great Mogul. London.
See D 6830. 2°.

Shāhjahān—

'Abd al-Hamid Láhawrí.—The Bádsháh Namah. Edited by *Kabir Al-Din Ahmad* and *Abd Al-Rahim.* Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1867-1868. D 4520. 8°.

Aurangzeb—

Ni'mat Khān.—Waqāie Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī. Cawnpur. 1901. D 4540. 4°.

Nadir Shah—

Fraser, James.—The history of Nadir Shah, formerly called Thomas Kuli Khan the present emperor of Persia. To which is prefixed a short history of the Moghal emperors. 2nd Edition. London. 1742. D 4570. 8°.

e. Maratha dominion.

Wheeler, J. Talboys.—Summary of affairs in the Mahratta States, 1627 to 1856. Calcutta. 1878. D 4590. 8°.

f. Portuguese India.

Danvers, Frederick Charles.—The Portuguese in India being a history of the rise and decline of their Eastern empire. Vol. I-II. London. 1894. D 4620. 8°.

——,,——Report to the Secretary of State for India on the Portuguese records relating to the East Indies, contained in the Archivo da Torre do Tombo, and the public libraries at Lisbon and Evora. [London.] 1892. D 4625. 8°.

g. British India.

Historical and descriptive *account* of British India, from the most remote period to the present day. By *Hugh Murray, James Wilson, R. K. Greville, Professor Jameson, Whitelaw Ainslie, William Rhind, Professor Wallace, and Clarence Dalrymple.* Vol. I—III. Edinburgh. 1832. D 4645. 8°.

Anderson, Philip.—The English in Western India, being the history of the factory of Surat, of Bombay, and the subordinate factories on the western coast. Second edition. London. 1856.
D 4655. 8°.

Arbuthnot, Alexander John.—Lord Clive. The foundation of British rule in India. London. 1899. D 4660. 8°.

Beveridge, Henry.—A comprehensive history of India, Civil, Military, and Social, from the first landing of the English, to the suppression of the Sepoy revolts, including an outline of the early history of Hindustan. Vol. I—III. London.
D 4665. 4°.

Capper, John.—The three presidencies of India: a history of the rise and progress of the British Indian Possessions. London 1853. D 4675. 8°.

Carey, W. H.—The good old days of the Honourable John Company, being curious reminiscences illustrating manners and customs of the British in India during the rule of the East India Company. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1906-1907.
D 4685. 8°.

Cope, Captain.—A new history of the East Indies. With brief observations on the religion, customs, manners and trade of the inhabitants. London. 1754. D 4695. 8°.

——„——. A new history of the East-Indies. With brief observations on the religion, customs, manners and trade of the inhabitants, With a Map. London, 1758. D 4696. 8°.

Hastings, Warren.—The private journal of the Marquess of Hastings. Edited by his daughter the Marchioness of *Bute* Vol. I. London. 1858. D 4705. 8°.

Hedges, William.—Diary during his agency in Bengal (1681—1687.) Transcribed by *R. Barlow* and illustrated by *Henry Yule.* London. 1887—1889.
See D 6645. 8°.

Hill, S. C.—The life of Claud Martin, Major General in the army of the Honourable East India Company. Calcutta. 1901.
D 4710. 8°.

Holwell, J. L.—Interesting historical events relative to the provinces of Bengal, and the empire of Indostan. With a seasonable hint and perswasive to the Honourable the Court of Directors of the East India Company. As also the Mythology and Cosmogony, Fasts and Festivals of the Gentoo's, followers

4635 - History of the French in India from the founding of Pondicherry in 1674 to the capture of that place in 1761.

4640 - Selections from the records of the Madras Govt. Dutch Records nos. 1-15.

4641 - De vestiging van de Nederlanders aan de Kust van Koromandel. 1911.

4696a - Curzon - British Govt. in India

4697 - Our viceregal life in India 1884-1888 - Dufferin

4697a - Returns & Papers relating to the affairs of the E.I. Co:

4697b - Cambridge University Local Lectures - Syllabus of Course of 12 lectures on the British in India.

4698 - Essais historiques sur l'Inde

4700 - The English factories in India 1624-1629

4702 - Life of Maj. Genl. Sir Thomas Munroe Govr. of Madras.

4706 - Private Journal of the Marquiss of Hastings.

D4729 - History of British India Vols. 1-II by W. W. Hunter

D4729a - Letters received by the E. I. Co. from its servants in the East. Vols. 1-VI

D4730 - Rise of British Dominion in India

D4744 - G'Dwyer - Indian [illegible]

D4737 - Coins & Mints in India 1807-1814.

D4750 - Historical record of Field Battery 20 Brigade Royal Artillery

D4751 - A few remarks on the Artillery of the late Sikh nation.

D4752 - Life & Campaigns of Viscount Hugh Vol. 1 & 2.

D4753 - Relics of the Middle East India Co.

D4754 - Temple - Indian in 1880.

D4790 - Hobson-Jobson - a glossary of colloquial Anglo-Indian words & phrases &c.

of the Shastah. And a dissertation on the Metempsychosis commonly, though erroneously, called the Pythagorean doctrine, Part I. London. 1765. D 4715. 8°.

Holwell, M.—India tracts. London. 1764. D 4720. 4°.

Hough, William.—Political and military events in British India, from the years 1756 to 1849. Vol I. II. London. 1853. D 4728. 8°.

Mill. James.—The history of British India. Vol. I-II. London. 1817. D 4735. 4°.

Orme, Robert.—A history of the military transactions of the British nation in Hindustan, from the year 1745. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the establishments made by Mahomedan conquerors in Indostan. Vol. I-II and maps. Madras. 1861-1862. [Vol. I. in 4th, Vol. II. in new edition.] D 4745. 8°.

Thomas, George.—Military Memoirs. Compiled and arranged by *William Francklin.* London. 1805. D 4755. 8°.

Thornton, Edward.—The history of the British Empire in India Vol. I—VI. London. 1841—1845. D 4765. 8°.

Verelst, Harry.—A view of the rise, progress and present state of the English Government in Bengal. London. 1772. D 4775. 4°.

Wheeler, J. Talboys.—Early records of British India. A history of the English settlements in India. Calcutta. 1878. D 4785. 8°.

WAR WITH TIPPU SULTAN.

Beatson, Alexander.—A view of the origin and conduct of the war with Tippoo Sultan ; comprising a narrative of the operations of the army under the command of Lieutenant-General George Harris. London. 1800. D 4800. 4°.

Dirom, Major.—A narrative of the campaign in India which terminated the war with Tippoo Sultan in 1792. London. 1793. D 4810. 4°.

Moor, Edward.—A narrative of the operations of Captain Little's detachment. D 4820. 4°.

[Title-page missing.]

Salmond, James.—Review of the origin, progress and result of the decisive war with the late Tippoo Sultan in Mysore. London. 1800. D 4830. 8°.

MARATHA WARS.

Blacker, Valentine.—Memoir of the operations of the British army in India during the Mahratta War of 1817, 1818 and 1819. London. 1821. D 4840. 4°.

Broughton, Thomas Duer.—Letters written in a Mahratta camp during the year 1809, descriptive of the character, manners domestic habits, and religious ceremonies of the Mahrattas. London. 1813. D 5844. 4°.

———,,———,,———A new edition by *M. E. Grant Duff.* Westminster 1892. D 4845. 8°.
[Constable's Oriental Miscellany, Vol. IV.]

MUTINY.

Holmes, T. R. E.—A history of the Indian Mutiny, and of the disturbances which accompanied it among the civil populations. London. 1883. D 4860. 8°.

Jwala Sahai.—The loyal Rajputana or a description of the services of the Rajputana princes to the British Government during the Mutiny of 1857. Allahabad. 1902. D 4880. 8°.

INDIAN CHIEFS AND PRINCES.

Lethbridge, Roper.—The golden book of India. A genealogical, and biographical dictionary of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other personages, titled or decorated of the Indian Empire London. 1893. D 4900. 8°.

An historical *sketch* of the princes of India, stipendiary, subsidiary, protected, tributary, and feudatory, with a sketch of the origin and progress of British power in India. Edinburgh. 1833. D 4910. 8°.

Central India—

Mackay, G. R. Aberigh.—The Chiefs of Central India. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1879. D 4925. 8°.

Panjab—

Griffin, Lepel H.—The Punjab Chiefs. Historical and biographical notices of the principal families in the Lahore and Rawalpindi divisions of the Punjab. New edition by *Charles Francis Massy.* Vol. I-II. Lahore. 1890. D 4940. 8°.

Griffin, Lepel H.—The Rajas of the Punjab being the history of the principal states in the Punjab and their political relations with the British Government. Lahore. 1870. D 4945 8°.

D4855 - Papers relative to the mutinies in the East Indies
nos. 4-9.
D4859 - Twelve years of a Soldiers life in India by Hodson

D4885 - Two native narratives of the muting in Delhi
D4890 - Selections from State papers preserved in the
Military Deptt. of Govt. of India 1857-1858
Vols. II & IV
D4895 - Genl. Sir Alex: Taylor, his Times Vols: I-II

D4970 - Papers respecting Gwalior.

D4976 - Revised editing of 4975 - Vols. I-XI, XIII.

D4980 - Ph. Notes & queries - a monthly periodical Vols. I-IV

D4983 - The Orientalist, Series I & II

D4985 - The Indian village Community.

D5004 - Manual of ethnography for India

D5005 - The people of India, by Risley

D5006 - The original inhabitants of Bharatavarsha or India

D5008 - Folk tales of Hindustan

D5015 - Castes & tribes of Southern India Vols. I-VII

D5050 - a memoir of the Khandesh Bhil Corps 1825-1891

United Provinces—

Benett, W. C.—A report on the family history of the chief clans of the Roy Bareilly District. Lucknow. 1870. D 4960. 8°.

TREATIES, ENGAGEMENTS, ETC.

A collection of *treaties*, engagements, and sanads relating to India and neighbouring countries. Compiled by *C. W. Aitchison.* Revised. Vol. I—XI. Calcutta. 1892. D 4975. 8°.

// XII

h. History of different Provinces and States.

See D 7020. ff.

XIV.—ETHNOGRAPHY.

Annandale, N.—Miscellanea Ethnographica, I. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. 1, Supplement.

a. Tribes and castes.

D498E

Crooke, D.—Natives of Northern India. London. 1907. D 4990. 8°.

On the *Ethnology* and Archæology of India. (From the quarterly Ethnological Journal; Meeting of the Ethnological Society, March 9, 1869, with papers by *W. Elliott, G. Campbell*, etc.) D 5000. 8°.

Risley, H. H.—Ethnographic Appendices. Calcutta. 1903.
See D 9460. 2°. Vol. I.

Sherring, M. A.—Hindu tribes and castes. Vol. I—III. London, Calcutta. 1872—1881. D 5010. 4°.

Wilson, John. Indian Caste. Vol. I. London. 1877. D 5020. 8°.

Armenian—

Seth, Mesrovb J.—History of the Armenians in India from the earliest times to the present day. London. 1897. D 5040. 8°.

Balochi—

Dames M. Longworth.—The Baloch race. A historical and ethnological sketch. London. 1904.
See A 348. 8°. Vol. IV.

Bhotias—

Sherring, G. A.—Notes on the Bhotias of Almora and British Garhwal. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 8.

Brahmans—

Bingley, A. H. and *A. Nicholls.*—Brahmans. Simla. 1897. D 5060. 8°.

Dards—

Francke, A. H.—The Dards at Khalatse in Western Tibet. Calcutta. 1906.
See A. 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 19.

Muhammadans—

Babu Lal—Waqâ'-i-Shâh Mu'ayyanu-d-dîn Chishti. Lucknow. 1904. D 5080. 8°.

Hassan Ali, Mrs. Meer.—Observations on the Mussulmans of India: descriptive of their manners, customs, habits, and religious opinions. Made during a twelve years' residence in their immediate society. Vol. I-II. London. 1832. D 5100. 8°.
(Title-page of Vol. II missing.)

Jaffur Shurreef.—Qanoon-e-islam, or the customs of the Moosulmans of India; comprising a full and exact account of their various rites and ceremonies from the moment of birth till the hour of death. Translated by *G. A. Herklots.* London. 1832. D 5110. 8°.

Muhammad Adrîs.—Tazkaratu-l-'Ula'mâ-i-Ḥâl. Lucknow. 1897. D 5120. 8°.

Muhammad Ghulâm Sarwar.—Ganjîna-i-Sarwari. Lucknow. 1899. D 5130. 8°.

——,,——Ḥadigatu-l-Auliyâ. Cawnpur. 1899. D 5135. 8°.

——,,——Khazinatu-l-ṣfiyâ. Vol. I-II. Cawnpur. 1894. D 5140. 8°.

Raḥmân 'Alî.—Tazkaratu-l- 'Ulamâ-i-Hind. Lucknow. 1899. D 5150. 8°.

Parsis—

Framjee, Dasabhoy.—The Parsis: their history, manners, customs, and religion. London. 1858. D 5170. 8°.

Kharsedji Nasarvanji Seervai and *Bamanji Behranji Patel.*—Gujarat Population. Pársis. Bombay 1899.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX Part II.

Menant, D.—Les Parsis. Histoire des communautés Zoroastriennes de l' Inde. P. I. Paris. 1898.
See A 460. 8°. T. VII.

Sikhs—

The *Âdi Granth* or the holy scriptures of the Sikhs, translated from the original Gurmukhi, with introductory essays, by *Ernest Trumpp.* London. 1877. D 5190. 4°.

5165 - The Grooms of Chutia nagpur Ry S.C. Ry.

5175 - known from -

Attar Singh, Sirdar.—Travels of Guru Tegh Bahadur and Guru Gobind Singh. Lahore. 1876. D 5200. 8°.

(Title-page missing.)

Cunningham, Joseph Davey.—A history of the Sikhs, from the origin of the nation to the battles of the Sutlej. London. 1849. D 5210. 8°.

Gordon, John J. H.—The Sikhs. Edinburgh. 1904. D 5220. 8°.

History of the Punjab and of the rise, progress, and present condition of the sect and nation of the Sikhs. London. 1846. See D 8015. 8°.

Hügel, Charles.—Particular account of the government and character of the Sikhs. London. 1845. See D 7785. 8°.

Macauliffe, M.—A lecture on the Sikh religion and its advantages to the State. Simla. 1903. D 5230. 8°.

——„—— A lecture on how the Sikhs became a militant race. Simla. 1903. D 5234. 8°.

Osborne.—Court and camp of Runjeet Sing. D 5240. 8°.

[Title-page missing.]

Prinsep, Henry T.—Origin of the Sikh power in the Punjab, and political life of Maharaja Runjeet Sing, with an account of the present condition, religion, laws and customs of the Sikhs. Calcutta. 1834. D 5248. 8°.

Steinbach.—The Punjaub, being a brief account of the country of the Sikhs. London. 1845. See D 8075. 8°.

Thags—

Hutton, James.—A popular account of the Thugs and Dacoits, the hereditary garotters and gangrobbers of India. London. 1857. D 5260. 8°.

Illustrations of the history and practices of the Thugs. London, 1837. D 5270. 8°.

SINGLE PROVINCES.

ANDAMANS.

Man, Edward Horace.—On the aboriginal inhabitants of the Andaman islands. With report of researches into the language of the South Andaman islands. By *A. J. Ellis.* London.
D 5280. 8°.

BENGAL PRESIDENCY.

Lewin, T. H.—Wild races of South-Eastern India. London. 1870.
D 5290. 8°.

Risley, H. H.—The tribes and castes of Bengal. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1891.
D 5300. 8°.

Oraon—

Dehon, P.—Religion and customs of the Uraons. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I, No. 9.

Saoria—

Bainbridge, R. B.—The Saorias of the Rajmahal Hills. Calcutta. 1907.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. II. No. 4.

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY.

Bhimbhái Kirpárám.—Gujarát Population : Hindus. Bombay. 1901.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX. Part I.

Fazálullah Lutfallah Faridi.—Gujarat Population : Musalmáns, Bombay. 1899.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX. Part II.

Kharsedji Nasarvanji Seervai and *Bamanji Behramji Patel.*—Gujarat Population: Pársis. Bombay. 1899.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX. Part II.

BURMA.

Shway Yoe.—The Burman, his life and nations. Vol. I-II. London. 1882.
D 5310. 8°.

CEYLON.

Virchow, R.—The Veddás of Ceylon, and their relation to the neighbouring tribes. Translated for the Ceylon Asiatic Society. Colombo. 1888.
D 5320. 8°.

5285- Behar peasant life by Grierson.

[illegible] - [illegible] & their country.

D5292 - Dalton - Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal

D5309 - Risley - Tribes & Castes in Bengal [illegible]

D5326 - [illegible]

D530[illegible] - [illegible]

D5308 - Cochrane - The Shans [illegible]

D5315 - C. P. [illegible]

D5325 - Among the wild Tribes of Afghan frontier by Pennell.

D5365 - Memorandum on the Pb. ethnology. Abstract.

D5366 - a glossary of the tribes & castes of the Pb. & N. W. F. P.

D5366 - Cf. Ethn.

D5370 - Romantic tales from the Pb.

D5368 - Some miscellaneous papers, notes & memoranda relating to the Pb. Tribes & castes by different authors

D5381 - Tribes & castes of the N. W. P. & Oudh Vols. I-IV Crooke.

D5400 - Ancient Ceylon by Parker

GILGIT.

Ghulam Muhammad.—Festivals and folklore of Gilgit. Calcutta. 1905.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 7.

MADRAS PRESIDENCY.

Breeks, James Wilkinson.—An account of the primitive tribes and monuments of the Nilagiris. London. 1873. D 5340. 4°.

Todas—

Harkness, Henry.—A description of a singular aboriginal race inhabiting the summit of the Neilgherry Hills or Blue Mountains of Coimbatoor. London. 1832. D 5350. 8°.

Marshall, William E.—A phrenologist amongst the Todas or the study of a primitive tribe in South India, history, character, customs, religion, infanticide, polyandry, language. London. 1873. D 5355. 8°.

Rivers, W. H. R.—The Todas. London. 1906. D 5360. 8°.

PANJAB. (*cf.* D 5150 & *ff.*)

Ibbetson, Denzil Charles Jelf.—The races, castes, and tribes of the people of the Panjab.
See D 9450. 2°. Vol. I.

UNITED PROVINCES.

Crooke, William.—An Ethnographical Hand-book for the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1890. D 5380. 4°.

Elliot, Henry M.—Memoirs on the history, folk-lore, and distribution of the races of the North-Western Provinces of India; being an amplified edition of the original supplemental glossary of Indian terms. Edited by *John Beames*. Vol. I-II. London. 1869. D 5390. 8°.

b. Manners and customs.

Bose, Shib Chunder.—The Hindoos as they are. A description of the manners, customs and inner life of Hindoo society in Bengal. With a prefatory note by *U. Hastie*. Calcutta. 1881. D 5410. 8°.

Clemons, Mrs. Major.—The manners and customs of society in India; including scenes in the Mofussil stations; interspersed with characteristic tales and anecdotes: and reminiscences of the late Burmese war. London. 1841. D 5420. 8°.

Dubois, J. A.—Description of the character, manners, and customs of the people of India; and of their institutions, religious and civil. London. 1817. D 5430. 4°.

——„——Hindu manners, customs, and ceremonies. Translated and edited by *Henry K. Beauchamp*. Vol. I-II. Oxford. 1897 D 5435. 8°.

Hooper, David, and *Harold H. Mann*.—Earth-eating and the earth-eating habit in India. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 12.

Moberly, A. N.—Amulets as agents in the prevention of disease in Bengal. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380 4°. Vol. I. No. 11.

c.—Religions.

Barth, A.—The religions of India. Authorised translation by *J. Wood*. London. 1882. D 5450. 8°.

Kennedy, Vans.—Researches into the nature and affinity of Ancient and Hindu mythology. London. 1831. D 5458. 4°.

Locard, Arnould.—Les coquilles sacrées dans les religions indoues. 1884.
See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

Oman, John Campbell.—The Brahmans, Theists and Muslims of India. Studies of Goddess-worship in Bengal, Caste, Brahmaism and Social Reform, with descriptive sketches of curious festivals, ceremonies, and faquirs. London. 1907. D 5465. 8°.

——„——The mystics, ascetics, and saints of India. A study of Sadhuism, with an account of the Yogis, Sanyasis, Bairagis, and other strange Hindu sectarians. London. 1903. D 5470. 8°.

Phillips, Mr.—An account of the religion, manners, and learning of the people of Malabar in the East-Indies. In several letters written by some of the most learned men of that country to the Danish missionaries. London. 1717. D 5480. 8°.

D54 40 - The tale of the Tulsi plant & other Studies.

D54 50 a - Oeuvres de Auguste Barth - Tome I-II.

D54 55 - Popular religion & folklore of Northern India.

D54 56 - Modern religious movements in India.

D54 60 - Hindu caste law & custom.

D18

D5495 - Wakem

184

D5501 - Indian Wisdom by Williams, Monier.

D5525 - Religin of the Veda by Bloomfield.

D5526 - Brahmanical systems of Religin & Philosophy

D5528 - La Porte ouverte pour harvenir a la connois-
sance du paganism

D5530 - The Light of Asia by Edwin Arnold.

D5538 - Barua, B. - Buddhist Philosophy

D5542 - The Romantic Legend of Sakya Buddha, Bu

Rhode, J. G.—Ueber religiöse Bildung, Mythologie und Philosophie der Hindus mit Rücksicht auf ihre älteste Geschichte. Band 1-2. Leipzig. 1827. D 5490. 8°.

Williams, Monier.—Religious thought and life in India. An account of the religions of the Indian peoples, based on a life's study of their literature and on personal investigations in their own country.
P. I. Vedism, Brāhmanism, and Hindūism. London. 1883.
D 5500. 8°.

Wilson, H. H.—Essays and lectures on the religions of the Hindus. Edited by *Reinhold Rost*. London. 1861-2.

Vol. I. Sketch on the religious sects of the Hindus. A new edition.

Vol. II. Miscellaneous essays and lectures.
See D 125. 8°. Vol. I-II.

Ziegenbalg, Bartholomæus.—Genealogy of the South-Indian gods, a manual of the mythology and religion of the people of Southern India. Including a description of popular Hinduism. Translated by *G. J. Metzger*. Madras. 1869. D 5510. 8°.

1.—BRAHMANISM, INCLUDING VEDIC RELIGION.

Hillebrandt, Alfred.—Ritual-Litteratur. Vedische Opfer un Zauber. Strassburg. 1897.
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 2.

Macdonell A. A.—Vedic Mythology. Strassburg. 1897.
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 1 A.

Regnaud, Paul.—Le pessimisme brahmanique. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Brahmakarma ou rites sacrés des brahmanes. Traduit par *A. Bourquin*. 1884.
See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

Kâshinâtha.—Dharmasindhu ou océan des rites religieux. Traduit par *A. Bourquin*. 1884.
See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

2.—BUDDHISM.

Beal, S.—Buddhism in China. London. 1884. D 5540. 8°.

Bigandet, P.—The life or legend of Gaudama, the Buddha of the Burmese, with annotations. The ways to Neibban, and notice on the Phongyies, or Burmese monks. Rangoon. 1866.
D 5550. 8°.

——,,——Third edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1880.
D 5552. 8°.

Bunsen, Ernest de.—The Angel-Messiah of Buddhists, Essenes, and Christians. London. 1880. D 5555. 8°.

Burnouf, E.—Introduction à l'histoire du Buddhism indien. 2e édition, précédée d'une notice de M. *Barthélemy St. Hilaire.* Paris 1876.
D 5557. 8°.

Copleston, Reginald Stephen.—Buddhism primitive and present in Magadha and in Ceylon. London. 1892. D 5560. 8°.

Davids, T. W. Rhys.—Buddhism, its history and literature. New York. 1896. (American Lectures on the history of religions. First series.)
D 5570. 8°.

Edkins, Joseph.—Chinese Buddhism : a volume of sketches, historical, descriptive, and critical. 2nd edition. London. 1893.
D 5580. 8°.

Eitel, Ernest J.—Buddhism : its historical, theoretical and popular aspects. In three lectures. 2nd edition. London. 1873.
D 5582. 8°.

Francklin, William.—Researches on the tenets of the Boodhists. London. 1827.
See D 6150. 4°.

Groneman, J.—Boeddhistische tempelbouwvallen in de Prâgâvallei, de Tjandi's Bâràboedoer, Mëndoet en Pawon. Semarang 1907.
See D 1320. 8°.

Grünwedel, Albert.—Mythologie des Buddhismus in Tibet und der Mongolei. Führer durch die lamaistische Sammlung des Fürsten E. Uchtomskij. Mit einem Vorwort des Fürsten *E. Uchtomskij.* Leipzig. 1900.
D 5585. 4°.

——,,——Buddhistische Studien. Berlin. 1897.
See A 592. 4°. B. V.

Hardy, R. Spence.—The legends and theories of the Buddhists, compared with history and science: with introductory notices of the life and system of Gotama Buddha. London. 1866.
D 5589. 8°.

——,,—— ——,,—— 2nd edition. London. 1881.
D 5590. 8°.

5554 - The creed of Buddha by the author of the creed of Christ.

5568 - Buddhist essays by Bhikku Silacara.

5571 - Early Buddhism by Davids.

5581 - Buddha-Cakyamuni personage historique.
5581a - Buddha-Sakya muni a historical personage.

5583 - Handbook of Chinese Buddhism by Eitel, E. J.
5583a - Lyrics of Northern Buddhism trans. Getty.

5588
Hardy, E. Der Buddhismus nach altern Pali-Quellen.

D18

84

D5603 - [illegible]

D5608 - Wheat among the Tares by Hyatt, A.

D5614 - Buddha: Sein Leben, seine Lehre, seine Gemeinde.

D5618 - History of the Rise, Progress & Downfall of Buddhism in India

Hardy, R. Spence.—A Manual of Buddhism, in its modern development, translated from Singhalese manuscripts. 2nd edition. London. 1880. D 5596. 8°.

——„—— Eastern Monachism: an account of the origin, laws, discipline, sacred writings, mysterious rites, religious ceremonies, and present circumstances, of the order of mendicants founded by Gótama Buddha (compiled from Singhalese manuscripts and other original sources of information); with comparative notices of the usages and institutions of the Western ascetics, and a Review of the Monastic System. London. 1850. D 5598. 8°.

Huth, Georg.—Geschichte des Buddhismus in der Mongolei. Ausdem Tibetischen des °*Jigs-med-nam-mk'a*, übersetzt und erläutert. T. I. II. Strassburg. 1893—96. D 5601. 8°.

Kern, Heinrich.—Der Buddhismus und seine Geschichte in Indien. Eine Darstellung der Lehren und Geschichte der Buddhistischen Kirche. Vom Verfasser autorisirte Uebersetzung von *Hermann Jacobi*. B. I—II. Leipzig. 1882—1884. D 5605. 8°.

——„——Histoire du Bouddhisme dans l'Inde. Traduite par *Gédéon Huet*. T. I-II. Paris. 1901—1903.
See A 460. 8°. T. X-XI.

——„——Manual of Indian Buddhism. Strassburg. 1896.
See D 50. 8°. B. III, H. 8.

Koeppen, Carl Friedrich.—Die Religion des Buddha und ihre Entstehung. 2. Auflage. B. I-II. Berlin. 1906.
[B. II. Die lamaistische Hierarchie und Kirche.]
D 5607. 8°.

Milloué, L. de.—Le Bouddhisme dans le monde, origine-dogmes-histoire. Avec une préface par *Paul Regnaud*. Paris. 1893 D 5609 D 5609a
D 5610. 8°.

Minayeff, I. P.—Recherches sur le Bouddhisme. Traduit par *R. H. Assier de Pompignan*.
See A 460. 8°. T. IV.

Müller, Max.—Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims. London 1857.
See D 3707. 8°.

Oldenberg, Hermann.—Buddha: his life, his doctrine, his order. Translated by *William Hoey*. London. 1882.
D 5615. 8°.

Pleyte, C. M.—Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Bôrô-Budur. Amsterdam. 1901.
D 5620. 4°.

Poussin, Louis de la Vallée.—Bouddhisme. Études et matériaux. Ādi-Karmapradīpa. Bodhicaryāvatāraṭīkā. London. 1898. D 5625. 4°.

Rockhill, W. Woodville.—The life of the Buddha and the early history of his order. Derived from Tibetan works in the Bkah-hgyur and Bstan-hgyur. Followed by notices on the early history of Tibet and Khoten. London. 1884. D 5630. 8°.

Schlagintweit, Emil.—Buddhism in Tibet illustrated by literary documents and objects of religious worship. With an account of the Buddhist systems preceding it in India. Leipzig, London. 1863. D 5635. 8°.

——„——Le Bouddhisme au Tibet précédé d'un résumé des précédents systèmes bouddhiques dans l'Inde. Traduit de *L. de Milloué.* 1881.
See A 458. 4°. T. III.

Senart, E.—Essai sur la légende du Buddha, son caractère et ses origines. 2nd edition. Paris. 1882. D 5645. 8°.

Tisdall, W. St. Clair.—The noble eightfold path being the James Long lectures on Buddhism for 1900—1902. London. 1903. D 5655. 8°.

Waddell, L. Austine.—The Buddhism of Tibet or Lamaism with its mystic cults, symbolism and mythology, and in its relation to Indian Buddhism. London. 1899. D 5665. 8°.

Williams, Monier Monier-.—Buddhism in its connexion with Brāhmanism and Hindūism, and in its contrast with Christianity. London. 1889. D 5675. 8°.

Windisch, Ernst.—Māra und Buddha. Leipzig. 1895. D 5680. 8°.

Buddhist Art.

Foucher, A.—L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhâra. Étude sur les origines de l'influence classique dans l'art bouddhque de l'Inde et de l'Extrême Orient. T. I. Paris. 1905.
See A 475. 8°. Vol. V.

Vogel, J. Ph.—A. Foucher, L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhāra. T. I. [Review] 1906. D 5682. 8°.

Foucher, A.—Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique de l'Inde d'après des documents nouveaux. Paris. 1900. D 5685. 8°.

5633 - le Buddhisme et sa religion.

D5632 - Seidenschnüren - Die Buddhistischen Legenden
in den Skulpturen des Amarâvatî-Tempels

5645a - Modern Buddhism & its followers in Ceylon.
5650 - Buddhist praying wheel.

5681 - les Débuts de l'art bouddhique.
5681a - Beginnings of Buddhist Art.
D5681a - L'art Gréco-Bouddhique du
Gandhâra. Tome II Planches
D5682a - Vogel - Études de sculpture Bouddhique

5683 - Catalogue des peintures népalaises et tibétaines
de la collection B.H. Hodgson.

D5686a - Le "Grand miracle" du Buddha à Çravasti

D5686b - Notes d'Archéologie Bouddhique

D5687 - Une liste indienne des actes du Bouddha

D5693 - Die archeologischen Ergebnisse der dritten Turfan Expedition Heft 6.

Foucher, A.—Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique de l'Inde d'après des textes inédits. Paris. 1905. D 5686. 8°.

Griffiths, John.—The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajantâ. London. 1896—97.
See D 952. 2°.

Grünwedel, Albert.—Buddhistische Kunst in Indien. 2. Auflage. Berlin. 1900. D 5690. 8°.

——„——Buddhist Art in India. Translated by *Agnes C. Gibson.* Revised and enlarged by *Jas. Burgess.* London. 1901. D 5692. 8°.

——„——Führer durch die lamaistische Sammlungdes Fürsten E. Uchtomskij. Leipzig. 1900.
See D 5585. 4°.

——„——Obzor sobrania predmetov lamajskago kulta Z. Z. Uchtomskago. I-II. Sanktpeterburg. 1905.
See D 5960. 8°. VI.

——„——Buddhistische Studien. Berlin. 1897.
See A 592. 4°. B. V.

Mainwaring, F. G. L., James Burgess, H. Colley March, and *Kakam-Okakura.*—The Gândhâra Sculptures. A Symposium. Dorchester. 1903. (From Proceedings, Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Vol. XXIV, 1903, p. 93.) D 5698. 8°.

Oldenburg, S. F.—Sbornik izobazhenij 300 burchanov. Po albom aziatskago muzeja. I. Sanktpeterburg. 1903.
See D 5960. 8°. V.

Pander, Eugen.—Das Pantheon des Tchangtscha Hutuktu. Ein Beitrag zur Iconographie des Lamaismus. Hrsg. von *Albert Grünwedel.* Berlin. 1890.
See A 592. 4°. B. I. H. 2-3.

Pleyte, C. M.—Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Bôrô-Budur. Amsterdam. 1901.
See D 5620. 4°.

Satis Chandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa.—On certain Tibetan scrolls and images lately brought from Gyantse. Calcutta. 1905.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. 1.

Vogel, J.—Note sur une statue du Gandhâra conservée au musée de Lahore. Hanoi. 1903. [Extrait.] D 5712. 8°.

Buddhist Gods.

Blonay, Godefroy de.—Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la déesse Buddhique Tārā. Paris. 1895. D 5716. 8°.

Grünwedel, Albert.—Mythologie des Buddhismus in Tibet und der Mongolei. Leipzig. 1900.
See D 5585. 8°.

Buddhist India.

Davids, T. W. Rhys.—Buddhist India. London 1903. (The story of the nations.) D 5720. 8°.

Fick, Richard.—Die sociale Gliederung im nordöstlichen Indien zu Buddha's Zeit. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kastenfrage. Vornehmlich auf Grund der Jâtaka dargestellt. Kiel. 1897. D 5730. 8°.

Fa Hian.—The Pilgrimage. From the French edition of the Foe Koue Ki of MM. *Remusat, Klaproth,* and *Landress.* With additional notes and illustrations. Calcutta. 1848.
See D 3690. 8°.

——,,——A record of Buddhist kingdoms being an account of his travels in India and Ceylon (A. D. 399-414) in search of the Buddhist books of discipline. Translated and annotated by *James Legge.* Oxford. 1886.
See D 3696. 4°.

——,,——Record of the Buddhistic kingdoms: translated from the Chinese by *Herbert A. Giles.* London.
See D 3693. 8°.

Hiouen-Thsang.—Mémoires sur les contrées occidentales, traduits par *Stanislas Julien.* T. I.-II. Paris. 1857-58.
See D 3706. 8°.

———,,———Si-yu-ki. Buddhist records of the Western world. Translated by *Samuel Beal.* Vol. I.-II. London. 1884.
See D 3710. 8°.

Hoeï-Li et Yen-Thsong.—Histoire de la vie de Hiouen-Thsang et de ses voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645, traduite par *Stanislas Julien.* Paris. 1853.
See D 3705. 8°.

Hwui Li and Yen Tsung.—The life of Hiuen Tsiang. With a preface containing an account of the works of I-Tsing. By *Samuel Beal.* London. 1888.
See D 3709. 8°.

D5740 - Pag Sam Jon Zang Pt. I - History of Buddhism in India.

D5750 - Discourse on the awakening of faith in the Mahayana

D5755 - Bibliotheca Buddhica - no: VI a & b, VIII & III.

D5760 - [illegible]

D5761 - [illegible]

D5762 - Nanjio - History of Sanskrit Buddhism

D5763 - [illegible]

D5764 - [illegible]

D5768 - [illegible]

D5774 - Catalogue of Mandalay mss. in the India Office Library.

D5775 - Catalogue of Pali mss. in the India Office Library.

Watters, Thomas.—On Yuan Chwang's travels in India. Vol. I-II. London. 1904-05.
See C 236. 8°. Vol. XV.

I-Tsing.—A record of the Buddhist religion as practised in India and the Malay archipelago (A.D. 671—695). Translated by *J. Takakusu.* Oxford. 1896.
See D 3725. 4°.

Buddhist Literature.

Sacred *Books* of the Buddhists translated by various Oriental scholars and edited by *F. Max Müller.* Vol. I-II. London. 1895-1899. D 5760. 8°.

Journal and text of the Buddhist text society of India. Edited by *Sarat Chandra Dás.* Vol. I. Part 2-VII P. 4. Calcutta. 1893—1906.

[Vol. III-IV with title Journal of the Buddhist Text Society of India; Vol. V-VI, Journal of the Buddhist Text and Anthropological Society; Vol. VII. Journal of the Buddhist Text and Research Society.]
D 5770. 8°.

D 5772

Pali Texts—a. Collections.

Pali Text Society. Journal of the Pali Text Society. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids.* 1882—1905. London. 1882—1905.
D 5780. 8°.

——„——The Buddhavaṃsa and the Cariyâ-piṭaka. Edited by *Richard Morris.* Part I. London. 1882. D 5782. 8°.

——„——The Âyâraṃga Sutta of the Çvetâmbara Jains. Edited by *Hermann Jacobi.* Part I. Text. London. 1882.
D 5783. 8°.

——„——The Thera-and-Therî-gâthâ: (stanzas ascribed to elders of the Buddhist order of recluses). Edited by *Hermann Oldenberg* and *Richard Pischel.* London. 1883.
D 5784. 8°.

——„——The Puggala-paññatti. Edited by *Richard Morris.* Part I. Text. London. 1883. D 578. 8°.

——„——The Saṃyutta-Nikāya. Edited by *Léon Feer.* Part I—VI. London. 1884—1904.
(Vol. VI. Indices by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*). D 5786. 8°.

Pali Text Society. The Sutta-nipāta, being a collection of some of Gotama Buddha's dialogues and discourses. Edited by *V. Fausböll.* Part II. Glossary. London. 1894.
D 5787. 8°.

——,,——The Aṅguttara-Nikâya. Edited by *Richard Morris* and *E. Hardy.* Part I—V. London. 1885—1900.
D 5788. 8°.

——,,—— The Dhammasaṅgaṇi. Edited by *Edward Müller.* London. 1885. D 5789. 8°.

——,,——Udânaṃ. Edited by *Paul Steinthal.* London. 1885.
D 5790. 8°.

——,,—— The Sumaṅgala-vilāsinī, Buddhaghosa's commentary on the Dīgha Nikāya. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *J. Estlin Carpenter.* Part I. London. 1886. D 5791. 8°.

——,,——The Vimāna-vatthu of the Khuddhaka Nikāya, Sutta Pitaka, edited by *Edmund Rowland Gooneratne.* London.
D 5792. 8°.

——,,——The Majjhima-nikāya. Edited by *V. Trenckner* and *Robert Chalmers.* Vol. I-III. London. 1888—1899.
D 5793. 8°.

——,,——The Dīgha Nikāya. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *J. Estlin Carpenter.* Vol. I.-II. London. 1890-1903.
D 5794. 8°.

——,,——Petavatthu. Edited by Prof. *Minayeff.* London. 1888.
D 5795. 8°.

——,,——Iti-vuttaka. Edited by *Ernst Windisch.* London. 1889. D 5796. 8°.

——,,——The Mahā-bodhi-vaṁsa. Edited by *S. Arthur Strong.* London. 1891. D 5797. 8°.

——,,——The Dhātu Kathā Pakaraṇa and its commentary. Edited by *Edmund Rowland Gooneratne.* London. 1892.
D 5798. 8°.

——,,——Paramatthadīpanī. Dhammapāla's commentary on the Therī-gāthā. Edited by *E. Müller.* London. 1893.
D 5799. 8°.

——,,——Dhammapāla's Paramatthadīpanī, Part III, being the commentary on the Peta-Vatthu, edited by *E. Hardy.* London 1895. D 5800. 8°.

5788a - Anguttara Nikaya of the Sutta Pitaka, Eka, Duka & Tika Nipata.

5794a - Das Buch der langen Texte des Buddhistischen Kanons in Auswahl übersetzt von Dr. Franke

5794b - Die Reden Gotama Buddhas aus der längeren Sammlung Dighanikaya des Pali-Kanons.

D5801 a - The Mahavamsa or The great Chronicle of Ceylon.

D5811 - Psalms of the Early Buddhists I - Psalms of the Sisters.

D5812 - Huber, 5811, 5813, 5815, 5816, Davids

Pali Text Society.—Kathāvatthu. Edited by *Arnold C. Taylor.* Vol. I-II. London. 1894-1897. D 5801. 8°.

——,,——The Yogāvacara's manual of Indian mysticism as practised by Buddhists. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids.* London. 1896. D 5802. 8°.

——,,——The Atthasālinī Buddhaghosa's commentary on the Dhammasaṅgaṇi. Edited by *Edward Müller.* London. 1897. D 5803. 8°.

——,,——Sāsanavaṃsa edited by *Mabel Bode.* London. 1897. D 5804. 8°.

——,,——Dhammapāla's Paramattha-dīpanī. Part IV, being the commentary on the Vimāna-Vatthu, edited by *E. Hardy.* London. 1901. D 5805. 8°.

——,,——The Netti-pakaraṇa with extracts from Dhammapāla's commentary edited by *E. Hardy.* London. 1902. D 5806. 8°.

——,,——The Vibhaṅga being the second book of the Abhidhamma Piṭaka. Edited by Mrs. *Rhys Davids.* London. 1904. D 5807. 8°.

——,,——Paṭisambhidāmagga. Edited by *Arnold C. Taylor.* Vol. I-II. London. 1905-07. D 5808. 8°.

——,,——Dukapaṭṭhāna. Being part of the Abhidhamma Piṭaka. Edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids.* Vol. I. London. 1906. D 5809. 8°.

——,,——The commentary on the Dhammapada. Edited by *H. C. Norman.* Vol. I. London. 1906. D 5810. 8°.

Dialogues of the *Buddha* translated from the Pâli by *T. W. Rhys Davids.* London. 1899. See D 5760. 8°. Vol. II.

Buddhist *Suttas* translated from Pâli by *T. W. Rhys Davids.* Oxford. 1881. See C 230. 8°. Vol. XI.

Warren, Henry Clarke.—Buddhism in translations. 4th issue. Cambridge, Mass. 1906. See D 2825. 8°. Vol. III.

Buddhaghōsa.—Vinayapiṭaka. I-II

I. Pārājikaṇ—aṭṭhakatlā-pāṭh [Part 1. 2.] 1902.
II. Pāchittiya—aṭṭhakathā-pāṭh [Part 1. 2.] 1903.

Rangun.

D 5818. 8°.

——„——Suttantapiṭaka I-III

I. Sīlakkhan—aṭṭhakathā-pāṭh. 1903.
II. Mahāpā—aṭṭhakathā-pāṭh. 1903.
III. Pāfheyya—aṭṭhakathā-pāṭh. 1903.

Rangun.

D 5819. 8°.

———„———Abhidhammapiṭaka. I-III

I. Aṭṭhasālinī pāṭh. 1902.
II. Sammōhavinōdanī pāṭh. 1902.
III. Pañchapakrū pāṭh. 1902.

Rangun.

D 5820. 8°.

b.—Single texts.

The *Anguttara-nikāya.* Edited by *Richard Morris* and *E. Hardy.* P. I—V. London. 1885—1900.
See D 5788. 8°.

Buddhaghosuppatti or the historical romance of the rise and career of Buddhaghosa. Edited by *James Gray.* London. 1892.
D 5835. 8°.

Buddharakkhita.—Jinâlaṅkara or "Embellishments of Buddha." Edited, with introduction, notes, and translation by *James Gray,* London. 1894.
D 5840. 8°.

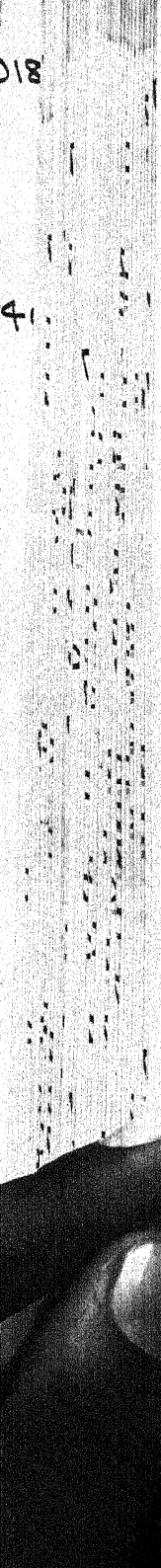
The *Buddhavaṃsa.* Edited by *Richard Morris.* London. 1882.
See D 5782. 8°.

The *Cariyâ-piṭaka* edited by *Richard Morris.* London. 1882.
See D 5782. 8°.

Dhammakitti.—Le Dâṭhâvança ou histoire de la dent-relique du Buddha Gotama. Traduit d'après la version de Sir *Mutu Coomârâ Swâmy* par *L. de Milloué.* 1884.
See A 458. 4°. T VII.

Gerson da Cunha, J.—Mémoire sur l'histoi re de la dent-relique de Ceylan précédé d'un essai sur la vie et la religion de Gautama Buddha. Traduit par *L de Milloué.* 1884.
See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

DS850-



Dhammapada, translated by *F Max Müller.* London. 1870.
See D 5940. 8°.

The *Dhammapada* translated from Pali by *F. Max Müller.* Oxford. 1881.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. X.
Cf. D 6100. 8°.

The Commentary on the *Dhammapada.* Edited by *H. C. Norman.* Vol. I. London. 1906.
See D 5810. 8°.

The *Dhammasaṅgaṇi.* Edited by *Edward Müller.* London. 1885.
See D 5789. 8°.

——„——A Buddhist manual of psychological ethics of the fourth century B.C. Being a translation of the first book in the Abhidhamma Piṭaka. With introductory essays and notes by *Caroline A. F. Rhys Davids.* London. 1900.
See C 236. 8°. Vol. XII.

Buddhaghosa. The Atthasālinī. Commentary on the Dhammasaṅgaṇi. Edited by *Edward Müller.* London. 1897.
See D 5803. 8°.

The *Dhātu Kathā Pakaraṇa* and its commentary edited by *Edmund Rowland Gooneratne.* London. 1892
See D 5798. 8°.

The *Dīgha Nikāya* edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *J. Estlin Carpenter.* Vol. I-II. London. 1890—1903.
See D 5794. 8°.

Buddhaghosa.—The Sumaṅgala-vilāsinī, commentary on the Dīgha Nikāya. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *J. Estlin Carpenter.* Part I. London. 1886.
See D 5791. 8°.

Dukapaṭṭhāna, edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids.* Vol. I. London 1906. See D 5809. 8°.

Iti-vuttaka. Edited by *Ernst Windisch.* London. 1889.
See D 5796. 8°.

The *Jātaka* together with its commentary being tales of the anterior births of Gotama Buddha. Edited by *V. Fausböll.* Vol. I-VII. London. 1877.
(Vol. VII contains Index by *Dines Anderson.*)
D 5860. 8°.

Buddhist Birth Stories; or, *Jātaka* tales. The oldest collection of folk-lore extant: being the Jātakatthavaṇṇanā. Translated by *T. W. Rhys Davids.* Vol. I [only published]. London. 1880.
D 5862. 8°.

The *Jātaka* or stories of the Buddha's former births. Translated under the editorship of *E. B. Cowell.* Cambridge.

Vol I.	By	*Robert Chalmers.*	1895.
„ II.	By	*W. H. D. Rouse.*	1895.
„ III.	By	*H. T. Francis* and *R. A. Neil.*	1897.
„ IV	By	*W. H. D. Rouse.*	1901.
„ V.	By	*H. T. Francis.*	1905.
„ VI.	By	*W. H. D. Rouse.*	

D 5864. 8°.

Kathāvatthu. Edited by *Arnold C. Taylor.* Vol. I-II. London. 1894—97.
See D 5801. 8°.

The *Mahā-bodhi-vaṁsa.* Edited by *S. Arthur Strong.* London. 1891.
See D 5797. 8°.

The *Mahâwanso* in Roman characters with the translation subjoined and an introductory essay on Pali Buddhistical literature. By *George Turnour.* Vol. I. Ceylon. 1837.
D 5875. 4°.

The *Mahávaṇsa,* Part II. Translated by *L. C. Wijesiṇha.* To which is prefixed the translation of the first part (published in 1837) by *George Turnour.* Colombo. 1889. D 5877. 8°.

The *Majjhima-nikāya.* Edited by *V. Trenckner* and *Robert Chalmers.* Vol. I—III. London. 1888-1899.
See D 5793. 8°.

The *Milindapañho,* being dialogues between King Milinda and the Buddhist sage Nāgasena. The Pali text edited by *V. Trenckner.* London. 1880. D 5895. 8°.

5879 - History of Ceylon in Siamese characters.
5880 - Mahosatha Jataka

818

4

The questions of King *Milinda* translated from the Pâli by *T. W. Rhys Davids.* P. I-II. Oxford. 1890—1894.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXV & XXXVI.

The *Netti-pakarana* with extracts from Dhammapâla's commentary edited by *E. Hardy.* London. 1902.
See D 5806. 8°.

Paṭisambhidāmagga edited by *Arnold C. Taylor.* Vol. London. 1905.
See D 5808. 8°.

Paṭṭhāna. Edited by Mrs. *Rhys Davids.* London. 1906.
See D 5809. 8°.

Petavatthu. Edited by *Minayeff.* London. 1888.
See D 5795. 8°.

Dhammapāla—Paramattha-dipanī, Part III, being the commentary on the Peta-vatthu, edited by *E. Hardy.* London. 1894.
See D 5800. 8°.

The *Puggala-paññatti* edited by *Richard Morris.* London. 1883.
See D 5785. 8°.

The *Saṃyutta Nikāya.* Edited by *Leon Feer.* London. 1884-1904.
See D 5786. 8°.

Sāsanavaṃsa. Edited by *Mabel Bode.* London. 1897.
See D 5804. 8°.

The *Sutta-Nipāta.* Edited by *V. Fausböll.* P. II. London. 1894.
See D 5787. 8°.

The *Sutta-nipâta* translated from Pâli by *V. Fausböll.* Oxford. 1881.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. X.

The *Thera-gâthâ.* Edited by *Hermann Oldenberg.* London. 1883.
See D 5784. 8°.

The *Therî-gâthâ.* Edited by *Richard Pischel.* London. 1883.
See D 5784. 8°.

Dhammapâla.—Paramatthadîpanî. Part V. Commentary on the Therigâthâ. Edited by *E. Müller.* London. 1893.
See D 5799. 8°.

Udânam. Edited by *Paul Steinthal.* London. 1885.
See D 5790. 8°.

The *Udâna* or the solemn utterances of the Buddha. Translated from the Pâli by *D. M. Strong.* London. 1902.
D 5910. 8°.

The *Vibhaṅga.* Edited by Mrs. *Rhys Davids.* London. 1904.
See D 5807. 8°.

The *Vimāna-vatthu.* Edited by *Edmund Rowland Gooneratne.* London.
See D 5792. 8°.

Dhammapāla, Paramattha-dīpanī. Part IV, being the commentary on the Vimāna-vatthu. Edited by *E. Hardy.* London. 1901.
See D 5805. 8°.

The *Vinaya Piṭakam* one of the principal Buddhist holy scriptures in the Pâli language. Edited by *Hermann Oldenberg.* Vol. I—V. London. 1879-1883. D 5930. 8°.

Vinaya texts translated from the Pâli by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *Hermann Oldenberg.* Part I—III. Oxford. 1881—1885.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XIII, XVII, XX.

Burmese Texts—

Buddhaghosha's parables: translated from Burmese by *T. Rogers.* With an introduction, containing Buddha's Dhammapada, or "Path of Virtue", translated from Pâli by *F. Max Müller.* London. 1870. D 5940. 8°.

Simhalese Texts—

Alwis, C.—Visites des Bouddhas dans l'île de Lanka extraits du Poujavaliya et du Sarvajnagounalankaraya. Traduit de l'anglais par *L. de Milloué.* 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

The *Yogāvacara's manual* of Indian mysticism as practised by Buddhists. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids.* London. 1896.
See D 5802. 8°.

5900 - Translation of the Pali words of Phra Bhikkhu Patimokkha in alphabetical order.

D5942 - Fruit.

18

4.

Sanskrit Texts—

Hodgson, B. H.—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepal and Tibet: together with further papers on the geography, ethnology, and commerce of those countries. London. 1874. D 5950. 8°.

Râjendralâla Mitra.—The Sanskrit Buddhist literature of Nepál. Calcutta. 1882. D 5955. 8°.

Bibliotheca Buddhica. I—VIII. St. Petersburg. 1897-1907 IX—XII D 5960. 8°.

Buddhist *Mahâyâna texts.* Part I-II. Oxford. 1894.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX.

Buddhist *texts* from Japan. Edited by *F. Max Müller.* Oxford. 1881.
See D 2808. 4°. P. I.

Âdikarmapradîpa.—London. 1898.
See D 5625. 4°.

The *Amitâyur-dhyâna-sûtra.* Translated by *J. Takakusu.* Oxford. 1894.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

Ârya-çûra.—The Jâtaka-Mâlâ or Bodhisattvâvadâna-Mâlâ. Edited by *Hendrik Kern.* Boston. 1891.
See D 2825. 8°. Vol. I.

——,——The Gâtakamâlâ or garland of birth-stories. Translated from the Sanskrit by *J. S. Speyer.* London. 1895.
See D 5760. 8°. Vol. I.

Asaṅga.—Mahâyâna-sûtrâlamkâra. Exposé de la doctrine du grand véhicule selon le système Yogâcâra. Édité et traduit par *Sylvain Lévi.* Tome I. Texte. Paris. 1907.
D 5980. 8°.

Aśvaghosha.—The Buddha-Karita. Edited from three MSS. by *E. B. Cowell.* Oxford. 1893.
See D 2808. 4°. Part VII.

——,——The Buddha-Karita. Translated from the Sanskrit by *E. B. Cowell.* Oxford. 1894.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. I.

Aśvaghosha.—Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king translated by *S. Beal.* Oxford. 1883.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Avadānaçataka.—A century of edifying tales belonging to the Hinayāna. Edited by *J. S. Speyer.* St. Petersburg. 1902-06.
See D 5960. 8°. III.

Avadâna-çataka. Cent légendes (Bouddhiques) traduites du Sanskrit par *Léon Feer.* 1891.
See A 458. 4°. T. XVIII.

Bodhicaryāvatāraṭīkā.—London. 1898.
See D 5625. 4°.

Çāntideva. See Śāntidēva.

Dharmakīrti.—Nyāyabindu i tolkavanie na nego Nyāyabinduṭikā socinenie Darmottary. Tibetskij perevod izdal s vvedeniem primecaniami *Th. J. Sherbatskoj.* Sanktpeterburg. 1904.
See D 5960. 8°. VIII.

The *Dharma-Saṁgraha* an ancient collection of Buddhist technical terms prepared for publication by *Kenjiu Kasawara* and after his death edited by *F. Max Müller* and *H. Wenzel.* Oxford. 1888.
See D 2808. 4°. Part V.

Dharmatrāta.—Udānavarga: A collection of verses from the Buddhist Canon. Being the Northern Buddhist version of the Dhammapada. Translated from Tibetan by *W. Woodville Rockhill.* London. 1883.
See D 6100. 8°.

The *Divyāvadāna*, a collection of early Buddhist legends now first edited from the Nepalese Sanskrit MSS. in Cambridge and Paris by *E. B. Cowell* and *R. A. Neil.* Cambridge. 1886.
D 6010. 8°.

Lalita Vistara.—Leben und Lehre des Çâkya-Buddha. Textausgabe mit Varianten-, Metren und Wörterverzeichnis von *S. Lefmann.* Teil I-II. Halle a/S. 1902-08. D 6030. 8°.

Le *Lalita vistara.* Développement des jeux contenant l'histoire du Bouddha Çakya-muni depuis sa naissance jusqu'à sa prédication. Traduit par *Ph. Ed. Foucaux.* I. II. 1884. 1892.
See A 458. 4°. T. VI & XIX.

D18

84

Le *Mahâvastu.*—Texte Sanscrit publié pour la première fois et accompagné d'introductions et d'un commentaire par *É. Senart.* Tomes I—III. Paris. 1882-1897. D 6050. 8°.

Le *Mandara.* 1880.

See A 458. 4°. Vol. I.

Nâgârjuna.—Mûlamadhyamakakârikâs (Mâdhyamika-sûtras) avec la Prasannapadâ, commentaire de Candrakîrti. Publié par *Louis de la Vallée Poussin.* St. Pétersbourg. 1903-04.

See D 5960. 8°. IV.

The ancient palm-leaves containing the *Prajñâ-pâramitâ-hridaya-sûtra* and the Ushnîsha-Vijaya-dhâraṇî edited by *F. Max Müller* and *Bunyiu Nanjio.* With an appendix by *G. Bühler.* Oxford. 1884.

See D 2808. 4°. P. III.

Prajñâ-pâramitâ-hridaya-sûtra, the larger and smaller, translated by *F. Max Müller.* Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

Râṣṭrapâlapariprcchâ. Sûtra du Mahâyâna publié par *L. Finot.* St. Pétersbourg. 1907.

See D 5960. 8°. II.

Saddharmapuṇḍarîka.—Le lotus de la bonne loi traduit du Sanscrit et accompagné d'un commentaire et de vingt-et-un mémoirs relatifs au Buddhisme. Par *E. Burnouf.* Paris. 1852. D 6065. 4°.

The *Saddharma-puṇḍarîka* or the lotus of the true law translated by *H. Kern.* Oxford. 1884.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXI.

Śântidêva.—Çikshâsamuccaya a compendium of Buddhistic teaching compiled by Çântideva chiefly from earlier Mahâyâna-Sûtras. Edited by *Cecil Bendall.* St. Petersburg. 1897-1902.

See D 5960. 8°. I.

Shidda.—Résumé historique le la transmission des quatre explications données sur le Sanscrit. Traduction française par *Ymaizoumi* et *Yamata.* 1880.

See A 458. 4°. Vol. I.

Sukhâvatî-vyûha, description of Sukhâvatî the land of bliss, edited by *F. Max Müller* and *Bunyiu Nanjio*. With two appendices. 1. Text and translation of Saṅghavarman's Chinese version of the poetical portions of Sukhâvatî-vyûha. 2. Sanskrit text of the smaller Sukhâvatî-vyûha Oxford. 1883.

See D 2808. 4°. P. II.

Sukhāvatīvyūha. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Sukhâvatîvyûha, the larger and smaller, translated by *F. Max Müller*. Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

Ushṇîsha-vijaya-dhâraṇî, edited by *F. Max Müller* and *Bunyiu Nanjio*. Oxford 1884.

See D 2808. 4°. P. III.

Vajrachchhēdikā. Ed. by *F. Max Müller*. Oxford. 1881.

See D 2808. 4°. P. I.

——„——translated by *F. Max Müller*. Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

Chinese Texts—

Beal, Samuel.—Abstract of four lectures on Buddhist literature in China delivered at University College, London. London. 1882. D 6080. 8°.

——„——A catena of Buddhist scriptures from the Chinese. London. 1871. D 6085. 8°.

Bunyiu Nanjio.—A catalogue of the Chinese translation of the Buddhist Tripiṭaka the sacred Canon of the Buddhists in China and Japan. Oxford 1883. D 6090. 4°.

The *Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king*, a life of Buddha by *Aśvaghosha* Bodhisattva, translated from Sanskrit into Chinese by *Dharmaraksha*, A. D. 420, and from Chinese into English by *Samuel Beal*. Oxford. 1883.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XIX.

O-mi-to-king ou Soukhavati-vyouha-soutra. D'après la version chinoise de *Koumarajiva*. Traduit par *Imaizoumi* et *Yamata*. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

26092 - The Diamond Sutra or Prajna Paramita

D6095 - Alphabetical list of the titles of works in the Chinese Buddhist Tripatka.

D6104 - Hymns to the goddess - Avalon
D6104a - Principles of Tantra - Avalon
D6104b - Tantra of the great liberation - Avalon
D6110 - Mythology of the Hindus by Coleman
D6112 - Dictionary of Hindu mythology (classical)
D6114 - Crown of Hinduism (2 copies) Farquhar
D6120 - Hindu Pantheon.
D6131 - The soul of India.
D6132 - Hindu Pantheon.
D6132 - Ramakrishna Paramahamsadeva Samkshipta jivan Charitra and Upades.
D6134 - Sanskrito Bangla Gyaranthavli
D6135 - The English works of Raja Ram Mohun Rai
D6137 - Darstellung der Brahmanisch Indischen Gotterlehre nach dem Lateinischen - Gythe
D6138 - Ten principal avatars of the Hindus.
D6145 - Daily practice of the Hindus.
D6146 - A view of the history, literature & religion of the Hindus
D6148 - Hindu mythology Vedic & Puranic.

Tibetan Texts—

Csoma de Körös, Alexandre.—Analyse du Kandjour, recueil des livres sacrés du Tibet. Traduite par *Léon Feer.*

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Dharmakīrti.—Nyāyabindu Buddijskij ucevnik logiki socinenie Darmakirti i tolkovanie na nego Nyāyabinduṭīkā socinenie Darmottary. Tibetskij perevod izdal s vvedaniem i primecaniami *Th. I. Sherbatskoj.* Sanktpeterburg. 1904.

See D 5960. 8°. VIII.

Dharmatrāta.—Udānavarga: A collection of verses from the Buddhist Canon. Being the Northern Buddhist version of Dhammapada. Translated from the Tibetan of the Bkah-hgyur. With notes and extracts from the commentary of Pradjnāvarman. By *W. Woodville Rockhill.* London. 1883.

D 6100. 8°.

Fragments extraits du *Kandjour.* Traduits par *Léon Feer.* 1883.

See A 458. 4°. T. V.

3.—HINDUISM.

Birdwood, George C. M.—Hindu Pantheon. London. 1880.

See D 1370f. 8°.

History of the sect of Mahárájas or Vallabhácháryas of Western India. London. 1865. D 6130. 8.

Sénâthi-Râja, E. S. W.—Quelques remarques sur la secte Çivaite chez les Indous de l'Inde meridionale. 1884.

See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

4.—JAINISM.

Francklin, William.—Researches on the tenets and doctrines of the Jeynes and Boodhists; conjectured to be the Brachmanes of Ancient India. In which is introduced a discussion of the worship of the serpent in various countries of the world. London. 1827. D 6150. 4°.

Guérinot, A.—Essai de bibliographie Jaina. Répertoire analytique et méthodique des travaux relatifs au Jainisme. Paris. 1906. D 6160. 8°.

Milloué, L. de.—Étude sur le mythe de Vṛiśabha le premier Tirthaṃkara des Jains. 1887.
See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Warren, Sybrandus Johannes.—Les idées philosophiques et religieuses des Jainas. Traduit par *J. Pointet.*
See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Jaina Literature.

Jaina Sûtras.—Translated from Prâkrit by *Hermann Jacobi.* Part I-II. Oxford. 1884—1895.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXII and XLV.

anâtana-Jaina-grantha-mâlâ. Pannâlâla Vaṁsîdhara ity ābhyâm samgṛihîtâ saṁśôdhitâ cha. Guchchhaka. 1 Bombay. 1905.
D 6170. 8°.

The *Antagaḍa-dasão* and *Anuttarovavâiya-dasão.* Translated from the Prakrit by *L. D. Barnett.* London. 1907.
See C 236. 8°. Vol. XVII.

The *Âyâraṁga Sutta* of the Çvetâmbara Jains. Edited by *Hermann Jacobi.* London. 1882.
See D 5783. 8°.

Âchârâṅga Sûtra translated by *H. Jacobi.* Oxford. 1884.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXII.

Das *Aupapâtika Sûtra,* erstes Upânga der Jaina. I. Einleitung, Text und Glossar. Von *Ernst Leumann.* Leipzig. 1883.
See A 494. 8°. Vol. VIII. No. 2.

Di *Âvaśyaka-Erzählungen* herausgegeben von *Ernst Leumann.* I. Leipzig. 1897.
See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 2.

Bhadrabâhu.—The Kalpasûtra, edited with an introduction, notes and a Prâkṛit-Saṁskṛit glossary by *Hermann Jacobi.* Leipzig. 1879.
See A 494. 8°. B. VII. No. 1.

——„—— translated by *H. Jacobi.* Oxford. 1884.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXII.

D6163 - [illegible] DD6167 - [illegible]
D6165 - [illegible]
D6166 - The Heart of Jainism.

6168 - [illegible]

D6171 - [illegible] - The [illegible]

D6172 - Householder's Dharma
D6172a - A Peep behind the Veil of Karma
D6172b - Immortality & Joy.
D617[illegible]

D6175 - Nyayasamgraha by Hemahamsagani.
D6175a - Srijainayacolijayagranthmala ns. 1, [illegible], 5, 6, 8, 10, 11 & 13.
6175b - Ditto: 1, 4, 7, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27, 30, 32 & 36.
6175c - Upadecataringini.

6-Xtian missions.

D6200 - 42nd report of the British & foreign Bible Society

D6215 - Die Thomas-Legende und die alte-kirchlichen Beziehungen des Christentums zu fernen Osten im Lichte der indischen altertumskunde

D6245 - The Syrian Church in India.

D6250 - Vita et cultus Sancti Francisci Xaverii

D6250 - Gli Scritti del Padre Marco della Tomba missionario nelle Indie Orientali raccolti ordinati &c.

D6260 - The Arya Samaj - by Lajpat Rai

D6268 - Antiquités geographique de l'Inde et de plusieurs autres contrees de la Haute Asie

D6269 - Naaukeurige Beschryving van Malabar en Chromandel &c.

The *Satrunjaya Mahatmyam* and pilgrimage to Parsvanath in 1820. Edited by *James Burgess*. Bombay. 1902. [From the Indian Antiquary.] D 6180. 4°.

Weber, Albrecht.—Ueber des Çatrunjaya Mâhâtmyam. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Jaina. Leipzig. 1858.
See A 494. 8°. B. I. No. 4.

5.—*SIKH RELIGION.*

See D 5190 ff.

6.—*CHRISTIAN MISSIONS.*

Campbell, William.—British India in its relation to the decline of Hindooism and the progress of Christianity: containing remarks on the manners, customs, and literature of the people. London. 1839. D 6210. 8°.

Goldie, Francis.—The first Christian mission to the great Mogul: or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions in Martyrdom, of the Society of Jesus. Dublin. 1897. D 6225. 8°.

Medlycott, A. E.—India and the Apostle Thomas. An inquiry. With a critical analysis of the Acta Thomæ. London. 1905. D 6240. 8°.

XV.—GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY.

Noti, S.—Joseph Tieffenthaler, S. J., a forgotten geographer of India. Bombay. 1906. D 6265. 8°.

a.—General handbooks.

See also D 8450 ff.

Baness, Frederick.—Index geographicus Indicus being a list, alphabetically arranged, of the Principal Places in Her Imperial Majesty's Indian Empire, with notes and statements, statistical, political, and descriptive. Calcutta. 1881. D 6270. 4°.

Björnstjerna, Count.—The British Empire in the East. London. 1840. D 6275. 8°.

Caine, W. S.—Picturesque India. A handbook for European travellers. London. 1890. D 6280. 8°.

Cunningham, Alexander.—The ancient geography of India. I. The Buddhist period, including the campaigns of Alexander and the travels of Hwen Thsang. London. 1871.
D 6290. 8°.

Description historique et géographique de l'Inde. 1. Géographie de l'Indoustan, écrite en Latin, dans le pays même, par *Joseph Tieffenthaler.*
2. Des recherches historiques et chronologiques sur l'Inde et la description du cours du Gange and du Gagra, avec une très grande Carte, par *Anquetil du Perron.*
3. La Carte générale de l'Inde, celles du cours du Brahmapoutre, et de la navigation intérieure du Bengale, par *Jacques Rennell.* Le tout publié par *Jean Bernoulli.* T. I-III. Berlin. 1786-1788.
D 6300. 4°.

Dey, Nundo Lal.—The geographical Dictionary of Ancient and Mediæval India. Calcutta. 1899.
D 6305. 8°.

du Perron, Anquetil.—Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde. Berlin. 1787.
See D 6300. 4°. T. II. f.

Hamilton, Alexander.—A new account of the East Indies Vol. I-II. Edinburgh. 1727.
D 6312. 8°.

Hamilton, Walter.—A geographical, statistical, and historical description of Hindostan, and adjacent countries. Vol. I-II. London. 1820.
D 6315. 4°.
Cf. also D 8450. 8°.

A *hand-book* for travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon. 5th edition. London, Murray, 1905.
D 6325. 8°.

Holdich, Thomas Hungerford.—India. London. 1907.
D 6335. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—The Indian Empire: its people, history, and products. 2nd edition. London. 1886.
D 6345. 8°.

Martin, Montgomery.—The history, antiquities, topography, and statistics of Eastern India; comprising the districts of Behar, Shahabad, Bhagulpoor, Goruckpoor, Dinajepoor, Puraniya, Rungpoor, and Assam. Vol. I-II. London. 1838.
D 6360. 8°.

D6365 – [illegible] for travellers in [illegible] Ceylon [illegible] 1908

D6380 – Generale beschrijvinge van Indien ende in't besonder kort verhael vande Regering ceremonien, handel vruchten en geleghen Theydt &c.

D6[illegible] – White, [illegible] – The Indian [illegible] [illegible]

D6414 – Oldham – Geology of India.

Nobin Chandra Das.—A note on the ancient Geography of Asia, compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana. Calcutta. 1896.
See D 5770. 8°. Vol. IV. P. II.

Risley, H. H., and *E. A. Gait.*—India. Calcutta. 1903.
See D 9460. 2°. Vol. I.

Stocqueler, J. H.—The hand-book of India, a guide to the stranger and the traveller. London. 1844. D 6375. 8°.

——,,——The oriental interpreter and treasury of East India knowledge. A companion to "the hand-book of British India." London. 1848. D 6377. 8°.

Tieffenthaler, Joseph.—Géographie de l'Indoustan. Berlin. 1786.
See D 6300. 4°. Vol. I.

Wallace, R. G.—Memoirs of India: comprising a brief geographical account of the East Indies; a succinct history of Hindostan, from the most early ages, to the end of the Marquis of Hastings' administration in 1823. London. 1824. D 6390. 8°.

Zitelmann, Katharina.—Indien. Ein Buch für Reisende und Nichtreisende. Leipzig. D 6395. 8°.

b.—Natural conditions.

Kipling, John Lockwood.—Beast and man in India; a popular sketch of Indian animals in their relations with the people. London. 1891. D 6400. 8°.

Medlicott, H. B., and *W. T. Blanford.*—A manual of the Geology of India. Calcutta. D 6410. 8°.

Part I. Stratigraphical and structural Geology. 2nd edition, revised and largely rewritten by *R. D. Oldham.* 1893.
Part II. Extra-peninsular Area.
Part III. Economic Geology, by *V. Ball.* 1881.
Part IV. Mineralogy (mainly non-economic). By *F. R. Mallet.* 1887.

c.—Scenery.

Daniell, Thomas.—Oriental Scenery. Twenty-four views in Hindoostan. London. 1795. D 6425. 2°.

Daniell, Thomas and William.—Oriental Scenery. Twenty-four views in Hindoostan. London. 1797. D 6430. 2°.

——,,——Twenty-four landscapes, views in Hindoostan. London. 1807. D 6435. 2°.

Daniell, William.—Scenes in India comprising engravings. And a descriptive account by *Hobart Caunter*. London. 1834-1836; 1838.

See A 388. 8°.

Doyley Charles.—The European in India; from a collection of drawings. Engraved by *J. H. Clark* and *C. Dubourg*; with preface and copious descriptions, by *Thomas Williamson*; accompanied with a brief history of ancient and modern India, from the earliest periods of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahratta war, by *F. W. Blagdon*. London. 1813.

D 6445. 4°.

Elliott, Robert.—Views in India, China, and on the shores of the Red Sea. With descriptions by *Emma Roberts*. Vol. I.-II. London.

See C 385. 4°.

d.—Maps.

Pope, T. A.—The reproduction of maps and drawings. Calcutta. 1905.

D 6460. 8°.

d'Anville, M.—Éclaircissemens géographiques sur la carte de l'Inde. Paris. 1753.

D 6470. 4°.

The Indian *Atlas*.

D 6480. 2°.

Bartholomew, J. G.—Constable's hand atlas of India. A new series of sixty maps and plans prepared from ordnance and other surveys. Westminster. 1893.

D 6495. 8°.

Pullé, Francesco L.—La cartografia antica del'India. P. I. Firenze. 1901.

See A 515. 8°. Vol. IV.

Portfolio containing old maps.

D 6505. 2°.

1. A Map of Hindostan or the Mogul Empire. By *J. Rennell*. London. 1788.
2. The Peninsula of India from the Kistnah River to Cape Comorin. By *J. Rennell*. London. 1800.
3. A map of the East Indies and the adjacent countries. By *H. Moll*.
3. A map of Bengal, Behar, Oude and Allahabad. By *James Rennell*. London. 1786.
4. A large Chart of part of the Coast of Coremandell from Point Pedro to Armegon. By *John Thornton*. London.
5. A New Chart of Part of the Coast of Coremandell from Armegon to Bimlepatam. By *John Thornton*. London.

06450 - Scenery, Costumes, architecture chiefly on the Western side of India.

06455 - Indien.

06497 - Catalogue of maps published by the Survey of India Circular upto 1st. January 1915.

06500 - Partie du Gange ou sont les establissements des Commerce des nations de l'Europe dans les Indes Orientales. Cette Carte est dressee sur les memoires et observations du Sieur Jacque Andre Cellre

06501 - Goa Indiae Orientalis metropolis.

X514 - Memoir of a Map of Hindoostan or the Moguls Empire.

6. A New and Correct Chart shewing the goeing over the Braces with the Sands Shoals Depth of water and Anchorage from Point Palmiras to Hughley in the Bay of Bengal. By *John Thornton*. London. D 6505. 2°.

Rennell, Jacques.—La Carte générale de l'Inde, celles du cours du Brahmapoutre, et de la navigation intérieure du Bengale avec des mémoires relatifs à ces cartes. Berlin. 1788.
See. D 6300. 4°. T. III.

Rennell, James.—Memoir of a map of Hindoostan; or the Mogul Empire: with an introduction, illustrative of the geography and present division of that country: and a map of the countries situated between the heads of the Indian rivers, and the Caspian Sea: also, a supplementary map, containing the improved geography of the countries contiguous to the heads of the Indus. London. 1793. D 6515. 4°.

e.—Travels.

d'Après de Mannevillette.—Routier des côtes des Indes orientales et de la Chine. Paris. 1745. D 6520. 4°.

Bernier, François.—Voyages Contenant la Description des Etats du Grand Mogol de l'Hindoustan, du Royaume de Kachemire, etc. Tome I-II. Amsterdam. 1711. D 6528. 8°.

——,,——Travels in the Mogul Empire. Translated from the French by *Irving Brock*. Vol. I-II. London. 1826. D 6530. 8°.

——,,——Travels in the Mogul Empire. A revised and improved edition based upon *Irving Brock's* translation by *Archibald Constable*. Westminster. 1891. D 6535. 8°.
[Constable's Oriental Miscellany. Vol. I].

Bevan, H.—Thirty years in India: or a soldier's reminiscences of native and European life in the presidencies, from 1808 to 1838. Vol. II. London. 1839. D 6545. 8°.

Bolanauth Chunder.—The travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and Upper India. With an introduction by *J. Talboys Wheeler*. Vol. I. London. 1869. D 6550. 8°.

Bonvalot, Gabriel.—Through the heart of Asia over the Pamir to India. London. 1889.

See C 350. 8°.

Buyers, William.—Recollections of Northern India; with observations on the origin, customs, and moral sentiments of the Hindoos. London. 1848.

D 6555. 8°.

Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.—Cose più ragguardevoli vedute nell'Indostan. Napoli. 1700.

See C 358. 8°. Parte III.

Chevrillon, André.—Romantic India. Translated by *William Marchant.* London. 1897.

D 6565. 8°.

Clavijo, Ruy Gonzalez de.—Narrative of the Embassy to the Court of Timour at Samarcand, A. D. 1403-6. Translated by *Clements R. Markham.* London. 1859.

See D 4368. 8°.

Davidson, C. J. C.—Diary of travels and adventures in Upper India, from Bareilly, in Rohilcund, to Hurdwar, and Nahun, in the Himmalaya mountains, with a tour in Bundelcund, a sporting excursion in the kingdom of Oude, and a voyage down the Ganges. Vol. I-II. London. 1843. D 6575. 8°.

Della Valle, Pietro.—Travels into East-India and Arabia Deserta. In familiar letters to his friend Mario Schipano. Whereunto is added a relation of Sir *Thomas Roe's* voyage into the East-Indies. London. 1665.

D 6585. 2°.

—,—Travels in India. From the old English translation of 1664, by *G. Havers.* Edited, with a life of the author, by *Edward Grey.* Vol. I-II. London 1892. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society. No. LXXXIV f.)

D 6588. 8°.

Dellon, Mr.—Nouvelle relation d'un voyage fait aux Indes Orientales. Amsterdam. 1699.

D 6605. 8°.

Duff, Mountstuart E. Grant.—Notes of an Indian journey. London. 1876.

D 6615. 8°.

Forster, George.—A journal from Bengal to England. London. 1798.

See C 390. 4°.

D658 - Conolly - Journey to the North of India

D6615 A Sunny memories of an Indian Winter

D6620 - Voyage dans l'Inde et au Bengale 1780 et 1790
Vols. I & II

D6630 - Reize in eenen Palanquin.

Fraser, David.—The marches of Hindustan. Edinburgh and London. 1907.
See C 394. 8°.

Fryer, John.—A new account of East India and Persia. London. 1698.
See C 398. 4°.

Goldie, Francis.—The first Christian mission to the great Mogul: or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions in martyrdom. Dublin. 1897.
See D 6225. 8°.

Griffith, William.—Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Affghanistan and neighbouring countries. Calcutta. 1847.
See C 416. 8°.

Grose, Mr.—A voyage to the East Indies; containing authentic accounts of the Mogul Government in general, the viceroyalties of the Deccan and Bengal, with their several subordinate dependencies. A new edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1772.
D 6625. 8°.

Hawkins, Richard.—The Hawkins' voyages during the reigns of Henry VIII, Queen Elisabeth, and James I. Edited by *Clements R. Markham.* London. 1878.
See C 420. 8°.

Heber, Reginald.—Narrative of a journey through the upper provinces of India from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824-1825, (with notes upon Ceylon,) an account of a journey to Madras and the southern provinces, 1826. 3rd edition. Vol-I-III, London. 1838. D 6635. 8°.

Hedges, William.—Diary during his agency in Bengal; as well as on his voyage out and return overland (1681-1687). Transcribed for the press, with introductory notes, etc., by *R. Barlow,* and illustrated by copious extracts from unpublished records by *Henry Yule.* Vol. I-III. London. 1887-1889. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, LXXIV-LXVIII.)
D 6645. 8°.

Herbert Tho.—Some yeares travels into Africa and Asia the Great. Especially describing the famous empires of Persia and Industant. As also divers other Kingdoms in the Oriental. Indies and Iles adjacent. London. 1638.
See C 435. 4°.

Hervey, Albert.—Ten years in India; or, the life of a young officer. Vol. I-III. London. 1850. D 6655. 8°.

Heyne, Benjamin.—Tracts, historical and statistical, on India; with journals of several tours through various parts of the Peninsula: also an account of Sumatra. London. 1814. D 6565. 4°.

Hodges, William.—Travels in India during the years 1780, 1781, 1782, and 1783. Second edition. London. 1794. D 6675. 4°.

Hoffmeister, W.—Travels in Ceylon and continental India; including Nepal and other parts of the Himalayas, to the borders of Thibet. Translated from the German. Edinburgh. 1848. D 6680. 8°.

Hooker, Dr. *J. D.*—Notes of a tour in the plains of India, the Himalaya, and Borneo. Extract from the private letters. Part II. Calcutta to Darjeeling. London. 1849. D 6685. 8°.

Hoole, Elijah.—Personal narrative of a mission to the south of India, from 1820 to 1828. London. 1829. D 6695. 8°.

Jacquemont, Victor.—Letters from India; describing a journey in the British dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore, and Cashmeer 1828-1831. Second edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1835. D 6705. 8°.

Jordanus, Friar.—Mirabilia descripta. The wonders of the East. Translated by *Henry Yule*. London 1863. See C 465. 8°.

Khojeh Abdulkureem.—Memoirs. Including the history of Hindostan from A.D. 1739 to 1749: with an account of the European settlements in Bengal, and on the coast of Coromandel. Translated by *Francis Gladwin*. Calcutta. 1788. See C 470. 8°.

Leguat, Francis.—A new voyage to the East-Indies. London. 1708. D 6720. 8°.

——,,——The voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of the Good Hope. Vol. I-II. London. 1891. See C 486. 8°.

06704 - Correspondance avec sa famille et plusieurs
de ses amis pendant son voyage dans l'Inde
1828-1832.

18

Stray *leaves* from the diary of an Indian officer, containing an account of the famous temple of Juggurnath, its daily ceremonies and annual festivals and a residence in Australia. London. 1865. D 6730. 8°.

Linschoten, John Huyghen van.—The voyage to the East Indies. From the old English translation of 1598. The first book, containing this description of the east. Edited by *Arthur Coke Burnell* and *P. A. Tiele*. Vol. I-II. London 1885. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, LXX-LXXI.) D 6740. 8°.

Major, R. H.—India in the fifteenth century. Being a collection of narratives of voyages to India in the century preceding the Portuguese discovery of the Cape of Good Hope; from Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian sources, now first translated into English. London. 1857. D 6750. 8°.

Works issued by the Hakluyt Society.

Mandelslo, John Albert de.—Travels from Persia into the East Indies.

See C 545 and 546. 4°.

Masson, Charles.—Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab. Vol. I-III. London. 1842.

See C 512. 8°.

——„——Narrative of a journey to Kalât including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840, and a memoir of Eastern Balochistan. London. 1843.

See C 515. 8°.

Matheson, John.—England to Delhi: a narrative of Indian travel. London. 1870. D 6760. 4°.

Moses, Henry.—Sketches of India: with notes on the seasons, scenery, and society of Bombay, Elephanta, and Salsette. London. 1750. [*i.e.*, 1850.] [Incomplete.] D 6770. 8°.

Nearchus.—Voyage from the Indus to the Euphrates. London. 1797.

See C 640. 4°.

Nieuhoff, John.—Voyages and travels into Brasil and the East-Indies. Translated from the Dutch original. London.

See C 530. 2°.

Orlich, Leopold von.—Travels in India, including Sinde and the Punjab. Translated by *H. Evans Lloyd.* Vol. I-II. London. 1845.
D 6780. 8°.

Paolino da San Bartolomeo.—A voyage to the East Indies: containing an account of the manners, customs, etc., of the natives, with a geographical description of the country. With notes and illustrations by *John Reinhold Forster.* Translated from the German by *William Johnston.* London. 1800.
D6790. 8°.

Parks, Fanny.—Wanderings of a pilgrim in search of the picturesque, during four-and-twenty years in the East; with revelations of life in the Zenāna. Vol. I-II. London. 1850.
D 6800. 4°.

Pyrard of Laval, François.—The voyage to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas and Brazil. Translated and edited by *Albert Gray* assisted by *H. C. P. Bell.* Vol. II, P. I. London. 1888.
D 6810. 8°.

Relation des voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans dans l'Inde et à la Chine dans le neuvième siècle. Paris. 1845.
See C 565. 8°.

Anciennes *relations* des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mahometans, qui y allèrent dans la neuvième siècle, traduites d'Arabe [par *Eusèbe Renaudot*]. A Paris. 1718.
D 6815. 8°.

Roberts, Emma.—Scenes and characteristics of Hindostan, with sketches of Anglo-Indian society. Vol. I-III. London. 1835.
D 6820. 8°.

Roe, Thomas.—Journal to Ichan Guire, the mighty Emperor of India. Commonly call'd the Great Mogul. London. [Reprint.]
D 6830. 2°.

Scott, F. H.—Routes in the peninsula of India, comprising the whole of the Madras Presidency and portions of the adjacent territories of Bengal and Bombay, arranged and compiled from the latest original sources. Madras. 1853. D 6835. 4°.

The East India *Sketch-book.* By a Lady. Second series. Vol. I-II. London. 1833.
D 6840. 8°.

D6803 - Periplus of the Erythraean Sea.

D6805 - Imperial India - an Artist's journals.

6838 - Selections from the travels & journals preserved in t
Bombay Secrt.

D6914 - Il viaggio all'Indie Orientali

Sketches of India : written by an officer for fire-side travellers at home. Second edition. London. 1824. D 6850. 8°.

Sleeman, W. H.—Rambles and recollections of an Indian official. Vol. I-II. London. 1844. D 6860. 8°.

——,,——Rambles and recollections of an Indian official. Vol. II. Republished by *A. C. Majumdar*, Lahore. 1888. D 6865. 8°.

Sonnerat, M.—Voyage aux Indes orientales et la Chine, fait par ordre de Louis XVI, depuis 1774, jusqu'en 1781. T. I-IV. Paris. 1806. D 6875. 8°.

Stavorinus, John Splinter.—Voyages to the East-Indies. Translated from the original Dutch by *Samuel Hull Wilcocke*. Vol. I—III. London. 1798. D 6885. 8°.

Struys, Jean.—Voyage aux Indes. Amsterdam. 1681.
See C 594. 4°.

Tavernier, Jean Baptiste.—Travels in India. Translated from the original French edition of 1676 with a biographical sketch of the author, notes, appendices, etc., by *V. Ball*. Vol. I-II. London. 1889. D 6895. 8°.

Taylor, John.—Travels from England to India, in the year 1789, by the way of the Tyrol, Venice, Scandaroon, Aleppo, and over the great desart to Bussora. Vol. I-II. London. 1799. D 6905. 8°.

Thevenot, M. de.—Travels into the Levant. III. The East Indies. London. 1687.
See C 610. 4°.

Valentia, George Viscount.—Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia and Egypt. London. 1811.
See C 618. 8°.

Vincenzo Maria di S. Caterina da Siena.—Il viaggio all' Indie orientali. Venetia. 1683. D 6915. 4°.

W., F. F.—From Calcutta to the Snowy Range, being the narrative of a trip through the upper provinces of India to the Himalayas, containing an account of Monghyr, Benares, Allahabad, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Agra, Delhi, and Simla. By a Red-Indian. London. 1866. D 6925. 8°.

White, S, Dewé.—Indian reminiscences. London. 1880. D 6935. 8°.

Williams, Monier.—Modern India and the Indians, being a series of impressions, notes, and essays. Third edition. London. 1879. D 6945. 8°.

HIMALAYAN DISTRICTS.

Hoffmeister, W.—Travels in the Himalayas. Edinburgh. 1848. See D 6680. 8°.

Hooker, Joseph Dalton.—Himalayan journals. Notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia mountains, etc. New Edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1855. D 6955. 8°.

Lloyd, William.—Narrative of a journey from Caunpoor to the Boorendo Pass in the Himalaya mountains. And *Alexander Gerard's* attempt to penetrate by Bekhur to Garoo and the lake Manasarowara: with a letter from the late *J. G. Gerard* detailing a visit to the Shatool and Boorendo Passes. Edited by *George Lloyd.* Vol. I-II. London. 1840. D 6965. 8°.

Macintyre, Donald.—Hindu-Koh: wanderings and wild sport on and beyond the Himalayas. New edition. London. 1891. D 6970. 8°.

Moorcroft, William, and *George Trebeck.*—Travels in the Himalayan provinces of Hindustan and the Panjab; in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshawar, Kabul, Kundur, and Bokhara, from 1819 to 1825. Prepared for the press by *Horace Hayman Wilson.* Vol. I-II. London. 1841. D 6975. 8°.

Notes of wanderings in the Himmala containing descriptions of some of the grandest scenery of the snowy range among others of Nainee Tal, by Pilgrim. Agra. 1844. D 6985. 8°.

D6950 - Vazeeri Rupi - The silver country of the Vazeers in Kulu by Calvert.

D6952 - Himalayan Dists of Kulu, Lahaul & Spiti.

D7000 - Aus dem westlichen Himalaya.

Olufsen, O.—The second Danish Pamir expedition, 1898-99, London. 1904.
See E 2740 f.

Thomson, Thomas.—Western Himalaya and Tibet; a narrative of a journey through the mountains of Northern India, during the years 1847-8. London. 1852. D 6995. 8°.

Vigne, G. T.—Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the countries adjoining the mountain-course of the Indus, and the Himalaya north of the Panjab. Vol. I-II. London. 1842.
See D 7805. 8°.

White, George Francis.—Views in India, chiefly among the Himalaya mountains. Edited by *Emma Roberts.* London 1838. D 7005. 2°.

f.—Baluchistan.

Hughes, A. W.—The Country of Balochistan, its geography topography, ethnology, and history. London. 1877. D 7020. 8°.

Macgregor, C. M.—Wanderings in Balochistan. London. 1882 D 7030. 8°.

Masson, Charles.—Narrative of a journey to Kalât, including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840; and a memoir of Eastern Balochistan. London. 1843. D 7040. 8°.

Oliver, Edward E.—Across the border or Pathân and Biloch. London. 1890.
See E 155. 8°.

Rapson, E.—Ancient silver coins from Baluchistan. London. 1904.
See D 2050. 8°.

g.—Bengal Presidency.

Bolanauth Chander.—The travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and Upper India. Vol. I. London. 1869.
See D 6550. 8°.

Buckland, C. E.—Bengal under the Lieutenant-Governors; being a narrative of the principal events and public measures during their periods of office, from 1854 to 1898. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1901. D 7050. 8°.

Hedges, William.—Diary during his agency in Bengal (1681-1687). By *R. Barlow* and *Henry Yule*. London. 1887—1889.
See D 6645. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—The Annals of Rural Bengal. London. 1868.
D 7065. 8°.

Hyde, Henry Barry.—Parochial Annals of Bengal being a history of the Bengal ecclesiastical establishments of the honourable East India Company in the 17th and 18th centuries. Compiled from original sources. Calcutta. 1901. D 7075. 8°.

Holmes and Co.—The Bengal obituary; or, a record to perpetuate the memory of departed worth: being a compilation of tablets and monumental inscriptions from various parts of the Bengal and Agra presidencies. To which is added biographical sketches and Memoirs of such as have pre-eminently distinguished themselves in the history of British India. London. Calcutta. 1851.
D 7085. 4°.

Khondkar Fuzli Rubbee.—The origin of the Musalmans of Bengal: being a translation of Haqiqate Musalman-i-Bengalah. Calcutta. 1895.
D 7095. 8°.

The timely *retreat*; or, a year in Bengal before the mutinies. By two sisters. Vol. I, second edition; Vol. II. London. 1858.
D 7105. 8°.

Stewart, Charles.—The history of Bengal. From the first Mohammedan invasion until the virtual conquest of that country by the English A.D. 1757. London. 1813.
D 7115. 4°.

Vansittart, Henry.—A narrative of the transactions in Bengal from the year 1760, to the year 1764. Vol. I-III. London. 1766.
D 7125. 8°.

Balasore—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Balasore. London.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

Bankura—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bánkurá. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IV.

D7103 - Bengal in 1756-57 - The Indian Record Series.

D7110 - Student's history of Bengal. 1888.

D7112 - Orme - Trial of Shama Charan Pal

D7191 - Del. E.I. Eng [illegible]
[illegible] Calcutta

D7192 -

D7194 - List of Europeans & others in the English factories in Bengal at the time of the seige of Calcutta,

D7195 - Old Fort William & the Black hole.

D7196 - List of statues, monuments & busts in Calcutta

D7202 - Gaur Vivarana Vol. I

D7203 - Old Fort William Vols. I - II

Bardwan—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bardwán. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IV.

[*Oldham, W. B*].—Some historical and ethnical aspects of the Bardwan District. Calcutta. 1891. D 7140. 8°.

——,——Some historical and ethnical aspects of the Bardwan district with an explanatory index. Calcutta. 1894. D 7141. 8°

Bhagalpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bhágalpur. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Birbhum—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bírbhum. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IV.

Calcutta—

Selections—from Calcutta Gazettes. Vol. I-V. Calcutta. 1864—1869. D 7155. 8°.

Vol. I.	1784-88	By *W. S. Seton Karr*	1864.
Vol. II.	1789-97	„ „ „ „	1865.
Vol. III.	1798-05	„ „ „ „	1868.
Vol. IV.	1806-15	By *Hugh David Sandeman*	1868.
Vol. V.	1816-23	„ „ „ „	1869.

Selections from Supplements, Calcutta Gazette, 1871-74. [Title-page missing.] D 7160. 8°.

Blechynden, Kathleen.—Calcutta past and present. London. 1905. D 7170. 8°.

Busteed, W. E.—Echoes from Old Calcutta: being chiefly reminiscences of the days of Warren Hastings, Francis, and Impey. 3rd edition. Calcutta. 1897. D 7180. 8°.

Cotton, H. E. A.—Calcutta old and new. A historical and descriptive handbook to the city. Calcutta. 1907. D 7190. 8°.

Johnson, George D.—The stranger in India; or, three years in Calcutta. Vol. II. London. 1843. D 7200. 8°.

M

D7265 – Orissa V1-2 by Hunter
D7215
D7225
D7245
D7248 –
D7260
D7276
D7275

Champaran—

Hunter, W. W.—Champaran. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Chhota Nagpur—

Hunter, W. W.—Tributary States of Chutia Nagpur. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Cuttack—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Cuttack. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

Darjiling—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Dárjíling. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. X.

Gaya—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Gayá. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8. Vol. XII.

Hazaribagh—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Hazáribágh. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Howrah—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Howrah. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. III.

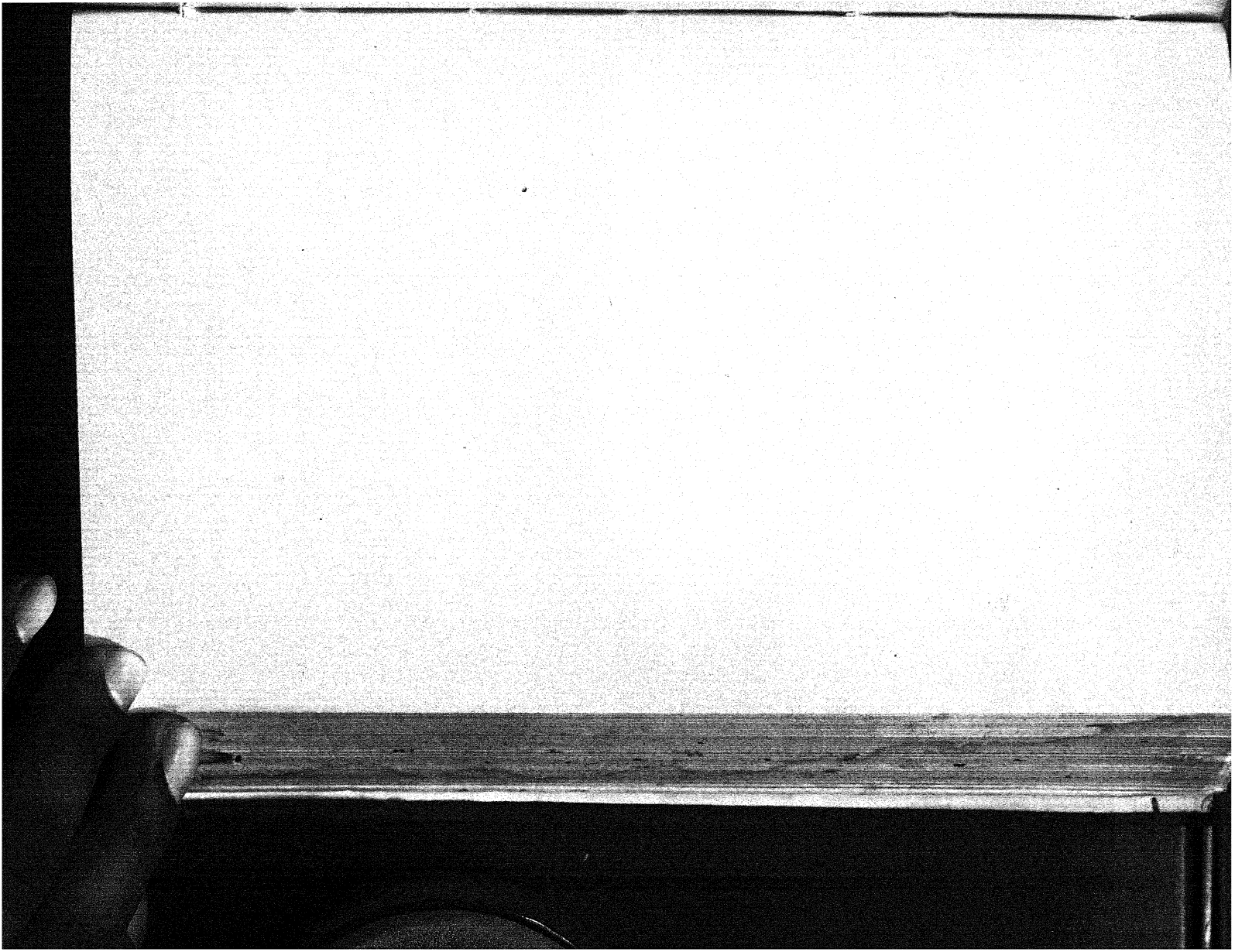
Hugli—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Hūglī. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. III.

Jessore—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Jessor. London 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. II.

Westland. J.—A report on the district of Jessore: its antiquities its history, and its commerce. Calcutta. 1871.
D 7290. 8°.



Kuch Behar—

Hunter, W. W.—State of Kuch Behar. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. X.

Lohardaga—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Lohárdagá. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Manbhum—

Hunter, W. W.—Manbhum. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Midnapur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Midnapur. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. III.

Monghyr—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Monghyr. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XV.

Murshidabad—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Murshidábád. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IX.

Nadiya—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Nadiyá. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. II.

Orissa—

Hunter, W. W.—Orissa. Vol. I-II. London. 1872.
D 7205. 8°.

——„—— The Orissa Tributary States. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Toynbee, G.—A sketch of the history of Orissa from 1803. 1828. Calcutta. 1873. D 7215. 4°.

Stirling, A.—An account, Geographical, Statistical and Historical of Orissa proper, or Cuttack.
[Title page missing]. D 7225. 4°

Patna—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Patna. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XI.

Puri—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Puri. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Purniah—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Purniah. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XV.

Santhal Parganas—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Santál Parganás. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Saran—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Sáran. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XI.

Shahabad—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Sháhábád. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XII.

Singbhum—

Hunter, W. W.—Singbhum District. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Sundarbans—

Hunter, W. W.—Sundarbans. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. I.

Tirhut—

Hunter, W. W.—Tirhut. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Twenty-four Parganas—

Hunter, W. W.—Twenty-four Parganas. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. I.

h.—Eastern Bengal.

Gait, E. A.—A history of Assam. Calcutta. 1906.
D 7245. 8°.

——,——Report on the progress of historical research in Assam. Shillong. 1897. D 7248. 8°.

D7270 - Narrative during a tour to Chateegan
Serampore. 1831

A *sketch* of Assam: with some account of the hill tribes. By an officer. London. 1847. D 7260. 8°.

Bakarganj—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bákarganj. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

Bogra—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bográ. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Cachar—

Hunter, W. W.—Cachar. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Chittagong—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Chittagong. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.

Dacca—

Bradley-Birt, T. B.—The romance of an eastern capital. London. 1906. D 7275. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—District of Dacca. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

Darrang—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Darrang. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Dinajpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Dinájpur. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VII.

Faridpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Faridpur. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

Garo Hill—

Hunter, W. W.—The Garo Hills. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Goalpara—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Goalpara (including the Eastern Dwars.) London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Jalpaiguri—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Jalpáigurí. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. X.

Kamrup—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Kamrup. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Khasi Hills—

Hunter, W. W.—The Khasi and Jaintia Hills. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Lakhimpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Lakhimpur. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Maimansingh—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Maimansingh. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

Maldah—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Maldah. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VII.

Manipur—

Brown, R.—Statistical Account of the Native State of Manipúr, and the hill territory under its rule. Calcutta. 1874.
D 7300. 8°.

Grimwood, Ethel St. Clair.—My three years in Manipur and escape from the Recent Mutiny. London. 1891.
D 7310. 8°.

Naga Hills—

Hunter, W. W.—The Naga Hills. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Noakhali—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Noákhálí. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.

7290- a report on the distt. of Jessore by Westland.

Nowgong—
Hunter, W. W.—District of Nowgong. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Pabna—
Hunter, W. W.—District of Pábná. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IX.

Rajshahi—
Hunter, W. W.—District of Rájsháhi. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Rangpur—
Hunter, W. W.—District of Rangpur. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VII.

Sibsagar—
Hunter, W. W.—District of Sibsagar. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Sylhet—
Hunter, W. W.—Sylhet. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Tipperah—
Hunter, W. W.—District of Tipperah. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.

Tipperah, Hill—
Hunter, W. W.—Hill Tipperah. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.

i.—Bombay Presidency.

Berncastle, J.—A voyage to China; including a visit to the Bombay Presidency; the Mahratta country; the cave temples of Western India, Singapore, the Straits of Malacca and Sunda, and the Cape of Good Hope. London. 1850.
See E 950. 8°.

Fleet, John Faithfull.—The dynasties of the Kanarese districts of the Bombay Presidency from the earliest historical times to the Musalman conquest. Bombay 1876.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

Loch, D. D.—Dakhan history, Musalmán and Marátha, A. D. 1300-1818. Bombay. 1896.
See D 8560. 8°.

Nairne, Alexander Kyd.—History of the Konkan. Bombay. 1896.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

Postans, Mrs.—Western India in 1838. Vol. I.-II. London. 1839.
Compare D 7400. 8°. D 7340. 8°.

* *Rámkrishna Gopál Bhandárkar.*—Early history of the Dakhan down to the Mahomedan conquest. Bombay. 1896.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

West, E. W.—History of the Bombay, Karnátak, Musalmán and Marátha. A. D. 1300-1818. Bombay. 1896.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

Ahmadnagar—

Ahmadnagar.—Bombay. 1884.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Ahmedabad—

Ahmedabad.—Bombay. 1879.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IV.

Baroda—

Baroda.—Bombay. 1883.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VII.

The *rulers* of Baroda. Bombay. 1879. D 7350. 8°.

Belgaum—

Belgaum.—Bombay. 1884.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXI.

Bijapur—

Bijápur. Bombay. 1884.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXIII.

Mirzá Ibráhim Zaberi.—Basátinu-s-salátín, or, Tárikh-i-Bijápur. Haidarabad. D 7365. 4°.

Bombay—

Gerson da Cunha, J.—The Origin of Bombay. Bombay. 1900.
See A 351. 8°. 1900.

Life in Bombay and the neighbouring out-stations. London. 1852. D 7380. 3°.

D7340 - Annals in history of Gujrat vol. I

D7353 - Notes on the history & antiquities of Chanderi & Bareein by Cunn...

Materials towards a statistical account of the town and island of Bombay. Bombay. 1893-94.
Vol. I. History.
Vol. II. Trade and Fortifications.
Vol. III. Administration.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXVI.

Broach—

Broach.—Bombay. 1877.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. II.

Cambay—

Cambay.—Bombay. 1880.
See 8560. 8°. Vol. VI.

Cutch—

Burnes, James.—Sketch of the history of Cutch.
See D 7495. 8° and ff.

Cutch.—Bombay. 1880.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. V.

Postans, Mrs.—Cutch; or random sketches, taken during a residence in one of the northern provinces of Western India; interspersed with legends and traditions. London. 1839.
D 7400. 8°.

Dharwar—

Dhárwár.—Bombay. 1884.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXII.

Gujarat—

Ashburner, L. R.—Disturbances in Gujarát (A. D. 1857-1859). Bombay. 1896.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

Baines, J. A.—History of Gujarát, Marátha Period. Bombay. 1896.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

Bayley, Edward Clive.—The History of India as told by its own Historians. The local Muhammadan dynasties of Gujarat. Partially based on a translation by the late Professor *John Dowson.* London. 1886.
D 7415. 8°.

Behrámji M. Malabari.—Gujarát and the Gujarátis. Pictures of Men and Manners taken from Life. London. 1882
D 7425. 8°.

Forbes, Alexander Kinloch.—Râs Mâlâ; or, Hindoo Annals of the province of Goozerat, in Western India. New edition. London. 1878. D 7435. 8°.

Gujarát Population.—Bombay. 1899—1901.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX.

Jackson, A. M. T.—Early history of Gujarát. Bombay, 1896.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

Watson, J. W.—History of Gujarát, Musalmán Period. Bombay. 1896.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

Janjira—

Janjira.—Bombay. 1883.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XI.

Junagadh—

Articles by various authors on Girnar, Aśoka inscription, Somanâtha pattana, etc., in the Surâshtra (Junagâdha territories). D 7450. 8°.

Kaira—

Kaira.—Bombay. 1877.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. III.

Kanara—

Kánara.—Bombay. 1883.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XV.

Karachi—

Baillie, Alexander F.—Kurrachee: (Karachi) past: present: and future. Calcutta. 1890. D 7465. 8°.

Kathiawar—

Káthiáwár.—Bombay. 1884.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VIII.

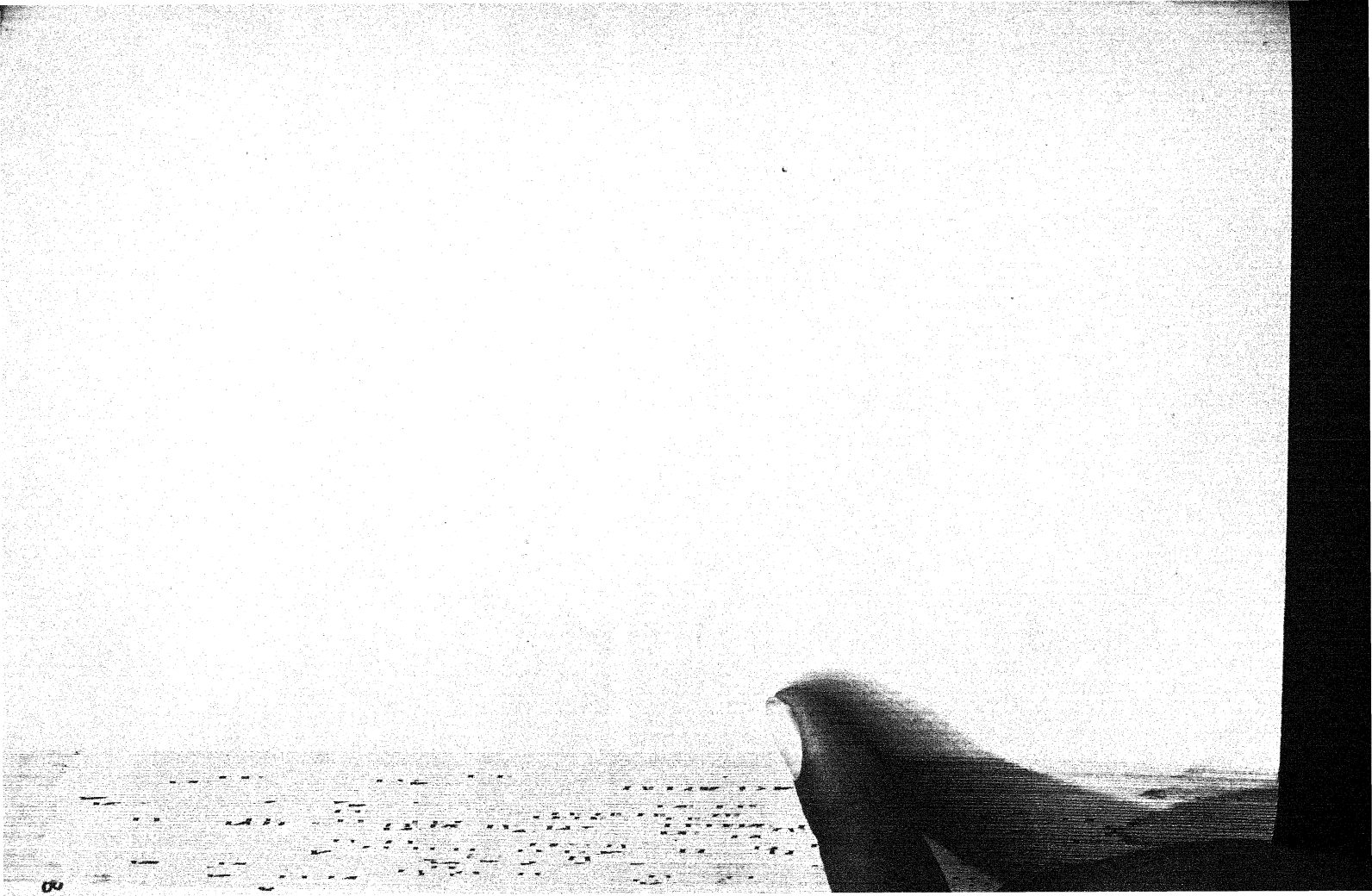
D 7470

Khandesh—

Khándesh.—Bombay. 1880.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XII.

Kolaba—

Kolaba.—Bombay. 1883.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XI.



Kolhapur—

Kolháp̣ur.—Bombay. 1886.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXIV.

Narukot—

Nárukot.—Bombay. 1880.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VI.

Nasik—

Naṣik.—Bombay. 1883.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Palanpur—

Pálanpur.—Bombay. 1880.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. V.

Panch Mahal—

Panch Maháls.—Bombay. 1879.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. III.

Poona—

Crawfurd, Arthur.—Our troubles in Poona and the Deccan. With illustrations by *Horace van Ruith.* Westminster. 1897.
D 7480. 8°.

D 7483

Poona.—Bombay. 1885.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

Ratnagiri—

Ratnágiri.—Bombay. 1880.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. X.

Rewa Kantha—

Rewa Kántha.—Bombay. 1880.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VI.

Satara—

Sátára.—Bombay. 1885.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Savantvadi—

Sávantvádi.—Bombay. 1880.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. X.

Sholapur—

Sholápur. Bombay. 1884.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XX.

Sindh—

Burnes, James.—A narrative of a visit to the court of Sinde; a sketch of the history of Cutch, from its first connexion with the British Government in India till the conclusion of the treaty of 1819; and some remarks on the medical topography of Bhooj. Edinburgh. 1831. D 7495. 8°.

——„——Narrative of a visit to the court of Sinde at Hyderabad on the Indus; illustrated with plates and a map; with a sketch of the history of Cutch. Edinburgh. 1839. D 7497. 8°.

Burton, Richard F.—Sindh and the races that inhabit the valley of the Indus; with notices of the topography and history of the province. London. 1857. D 7505. 8°.

Haig, M. R.—The Indus Delta Country. A memoir chiefly on its ancient geography and history. London. 1894. D 7515. 8°.

Hughes, A. W.—A Gazetteer of the Province of Sindh. London. 1876.
See D 8580. 8°.

Langley, Edward Archer.—Narrative of a residence at the court of Meer Ali Moorad: with wild sports in the valley of the Indus. Vol. I-II. London. 1860. D 7525. 8°.

Mahomed Masoom.—A history of Sind, embracing the period from A. D. 710 to A. D. 1590. Translated by *George Grenville Malet* assisted by *Peer Mahomed*. Bombay. 1855. D 7535. 8°.

Postans, T.—Personal observations on Sindh; the manners and customs of its inhabitants; and its productive capabilities: with a sketch of its history, a narrative of recent events, and an account of the connection of the British Government with that country to the present period. London. 1843. D 7545. 8°.

Ross, David.—Sindh. London. 1883.
See D 8065. 8°.

Surat—

Surat.— Bombay. 1877.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. II.

Surat States.— Bombay. 1881.
See D 8560. 8° Vol. VI.

D7565- Wandering in Burma by Bishop M.

D7578 - Features in Burma.

D7608 - Mandalay & other cities of the East in Burma

Thana—

Thana.— Bombay. 1882.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XIII and XIV.

j.—Burma.

Anderson, John.—Mandalay to Momien: a narrative of the two expeditions to Western China of 1868 and 1875 under Colonel *Edward B. Sladen* and Colonel *Horace Browne*. London. 1876. D 7560. 8°.

Clifford, Hugh.—Further India. London. 1904.
See C 370. 8°.

Cox, Hiram.—Journal of a residence in the Burman Empire, and more particularly at the court of Amarapoorah. London. 1821. D 7570. 8°.

Forchhammer, Em.—Notes on the early history and geography of British Burma. Rangoon. 1891.
See D 820. 8°.

Fytche, Albert.—Burma past and present with personal reminiscences of the country. Vol. I-II. London. 1878. D 7580. 8°.

Gill, William.—The River of Golden Sand. London. 1880.
See E 1020. 8°. & f.

Gouger, Henry.—A personal narrative of two years' imprisonment in Burma, 1824-26. London. 1860. D 7590. 8°.

Laurie, W. F. B.—The second Burmese war: Pegu. London. 1853. [Title page missing.] D 7600. 8°.

O'Connor, V. C. Scott.—The Silken East, a record of life and travel in Burma. Vol. I-II. London. 1904. D 7610. 8°.

Phayre, Arthur.—History of Burma including Burma proper, Pegu, Taungu, Tenasserim, and Arakan. From the Earliest time to the end of the first war with British India. London. 1883. D 7620. 8°.

Sangermano.—A description of the Burmese Empire, compiled chiefly from native documents. Translated by *William Tandy* with a preface and note by *John Jardine*. Rangoon. 1885. D 7630. 4°.

[Reprint from edition, Rom 1833.]

Scott, J. George.—Furma. A Handbook of Practical Information. London. 1906. D 7640. 8°.

Symes, Michael.—Account of an Embassy to the kingdom of Ava. London. 1800.
[Title-page missing.]
Collection of engravings. London. 1800. D 7650. 4°.

Winston, W. R.—Four years in Upper Burma. London. 1892. D 7660. 8°.

Yule, Henry.—A narrative of the mission sent by the Governor-General of India to the court of Ava in 1855, with notices of the country, government, and people. Calcutta. D 7664. 4°.

k.—Central India.

Mackay, G. R. Aberigh.—The chiefs of Central India. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1879.
See D 4925. 8°.

Malcolm, John.—A memoir of Central India, including Malwa and adjoining provinces. With the history and copious illustrations, of the past and present condition of that country. Vol. I-II. London. 1823. D 7668. 8°.

Bhopal—

Shahjahan, Nawab.—The Táj-ul Akbál Tárikh Bhopal. Translated by *H. C. Barstow.* Calcutta. 1876. D 7672. 8°.

Bundelkhund—

Pogson, W. R.—A history of the Boondelas. Calcutta. 1828. D 7675. 4°.

Dhar—

Barnes, Ernest.—Dhar and Mandu. A guide. Bombay. 1902.
See D 848. 8°.

Malwa—

King, L. White.—History and coinage of Malwa. London. 1904. [From the Numismatic Chronicle.] D 7680. 8°.

l.—Central Provinces.

Jenkins, Richard.—Report on the territories of the Rajah of Nagpore. Calcutta. 1827. D 7700. 4°.

m.—Ceylon.

Frédé, Pierre.—La pêche aux perles. Voyage en Perse et à l'île de Ceylan. Paris. 1890.
See E 2200. 8°.

6653 - Tamil

6671 - Sultan Jehan

7691 - Historical sketch of the Central Provinces & Berar.

7705 - An account of the Sultans of Bijapur

D7712 - The Pathan borderland by Enriques.

D7713 -

D7720 - Notes on the ancient geography of Gandhara

D7751

Hoffmeister, W.—Travels in Ceylon. Edinburgh. 1848.
See D 6680. 8°.

n.—Frontier Province.

Bannu—

Thorburn, S. S.—Bannú; or our Afghan Frontier. London. 1876. D 7715. 8°.

Dera Ismail Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ismail Khan District. Lahore. 1884.
See D 8675. 8°.

Hazara—

Gazetteer of the Hazara District. 1883-4. Lahore.
See D 8685. 8°.

Kohat—

Gazetteer of the Kohat District. 1883-4. Lahore.
See D 8695. 8°.

Peshawar—

Gazetteer of the Peshawar District. 1897-8. Lahore.
See D 8705. 8°.

Yusufzai—

Bellew, H. W.—A general report on the Yusufzais. Lahore. 1864. D 7730. 8°.

o.—Goa.

Fonseca, José Nicolau da.—An historical and archæological sketch of the city of Goa, preceded by a short statistical account of the territory of Goa. Bombay. 1878. D 7745. 8°.

p.—Haidarabad.

Briggs, Henry George.—The Nizam, his history and relations with the British Government. Vol. I-II. London. 1861. D 7753. 8°.

q.—Kashmir and Jammu.

Drew, Frederic.—The Jummoo and Kashmir territories. A geographical account. London. 1875. [Map wanting.] D 7760. 8°.

Duke, Joshua.—Kashmir and Jammu. A guide for visitors. Calcutta. 1903.
D 7765. 8°.

Honigberger, John Martin.—Cashmere. London. 1852.
See D 8025. 8°.

Hügel, Charles.—Travels in Kashmir and the Punjab, containing a particular account of the Government and character of the Sikhs. From the German, with notes by *T. B. Jervis.* London, 1845.
D 7768. 8°.

Kalhaṇa.—The Râjataraṅgiṇî. Edited by *Durgâprasâda* and *P. Peterson.* Vol. I-III. Bombay. 1892-1896. Vol. III contains Jōnarāja, Śrīvara and Prājyabhaṭṭa.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 45, 51, 54.

Kalhaṇa, Jonarāja, Shrīvara, Prājyabhaṭṭa and *Shuka.*—Kings of Kashmir. A translation of the Sańskṛita works by *Jogesh Chunder Dutt.* Vol. I—III. Calcutta. 1879-1898.
D 7770. 8°.

Kalhaṇa.—Rājataraṅgiṇi, a chronicle of the kings of Kasmir Translated, with an introduction, commentary, and appendices, by *M. A. Stein.* Vol. I-II. Westminster. 1900.
D 7775. 4°.

Knight, Captain.—Diary of a pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet London. 1863.
D 7795. 8°.

Moorcraft, William, and *George Trebeck.*—Travels in Kashmir. London. 1841.
See D 6975. 8°.

Stein, M. A.—Memoir on maps illustrating the ancient geography of Kaśmir. Calcutta. 1899.
See A 372. 8°. Extra number 2. 1899.

Vigne, G. T.—Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the countries adjoining the mountain course of the Indus, and the Himalaya north of the Panjab. Vol. I-II. London. 1842.
D 7805. 8°.

Ladak—

Cunningham, Alexander—Ladák, physical, statistical, and historical; with notices of the surrounding countries. London. 1854.
D 7808. 8°.

Moorcraft, William, and *George Trebeck.*—Travels in Ladakh. London. 1841.
See D 6975. 8°.

Vigne. G. T.—Travels in Ladak, Iskardo, etc. London. 1842.
See D 7805. 8°.

7806 - Kashmir by Younghusband.

7809 - History of Western Tibet
7809a - Sgonmai Gadrags rgyalrabs'ete
7809b - Des Hochzeit-ritual von Tagmaeig Gadakh
7809c - Travels in Gadakh, Tartary & Kashmir

D7828 - Diaries of S. Master - 1675 - 1680 & interrupt

D7828a - Private Diary of A.R. Pillai Dubash to Dupleix.

D7832 - Ancient history of Conjeevaram.

D7833 - Date of Madurai Kanchi & its hero

D7834 - Karikala & his times.

D7834a - Kanjilolugu.

D7835 - Madras Presidency with Mysore, Coorg &c.

r.—*Madras Presidency.*

Gribble, J. D. B.—A history of the Deccan. Vol. 1. London. 1896.
D 7810. 8°.

Kanakasabhai, V.—The Tamils eighteen hundred years ago. Madras. 1904.
D 7820. 8°.

Krishnaswami Aiyangar, S.—Two Empires towards their fall. [Reprint.]
D 7824. 8°.

——„——Struggle for Empire in south India. Mysore. [Reprint from the Mysore Review.]
D 7826. 8°.

Sewell, Robert.—A sketch of the dynasties of Southern India. Madras. 1883.
D 7830. 4°.

——„——Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India. Madras. 1884.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. VIII.

Wheeler, J. Talboys.—Madras in the olden time: being a history of the Presidency. Vol. I—III. Madras. 1861-1862.
D 7840. 8°.

——„——„——Madras. 1882.
D 7842. 8°.

Arcot, North—

Cox, Arthur F.—North Arcot. Revised by *Harold A. Stuart.* Madras, 1895. 1894.
See D 8730. 8°.

Canara, South—

Sturrock, J., and *Harold A. Stuart.*—South Canara. Madras. 1894-95.
See D 8740. 8°.

Coimbatore—

Nicholson, F. A.—Manual of the Coimbatore District. Madras.
See D 8760. 8°. & f.

Ganjam—

Maltby, T. J.—The Ganjam District Manual. Edited by *G. D. Leman.* Madras. 1882.
See D 8775. 8°.

Godavery—

Morris, Henry.—A descriptive and historical account of the Godavery District. London. 1878.
See D 8785. 8°.

Kurnool—

Narahari Gopalakristnamah Chetty.—A manual of the Kurnool District in the Presidency of Madras. Madras. 1886.
See D 8805. 8°.

Madras—

Letters from Madras, during the years 1836—1839. By a Lady. London. 1843. D 7855. 8°.

Penny, Mrs. *Frank*.—Fort St. George, Madras, a short history of our first possession in India. London. 1900. D 7865. 8°.

Malabar—

Logan, W.—A collection of treaties, engagements and other papers of importance relating to British affairs in Malabar. 2nd edition. Madras. 1891. D 7875. 4°.

Nellore—

Boswell, John A. C.—A manual of the Nellore District. Madras. 1873.
See D 8845. 8°.

Nilgiris—

Baikie, R.—The Neilgherries: including an account of their topography, climate, soil and productions, and of the effects of the climate on the European constitution. Edited by *W. H. Smoult*. 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1857. D 7890. 8°.

Grigg, A. B.—A manual of the Nilagiri District. Madras. 1880.
See D 8855. 8°.

Salem—

Le Fanu, H.—Manual of the Salem District. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1883.
See D 8875. 8°.

Tinnevelly—

Stuart, A. J.—A Manual of the Tinnevelly District. Madras. 1879.
See D 8905. 8°.

Trichinopoly—

Moore, Lewis.—A Manual of the Trichinopoly District. Madras. 1878.
See D 8915. 8°.

Vellore—

Aiyar, T. S. Kumaraswami.—Velapuri or a peep into the past of Vellore. Vellore. 1900. D 7905. 8°.

1878- Mallabaarse brieven behelzende eene naauwkeurige beschrijving van de kust van Mallabaar

D7925 - Chronica dos Reis de Bisnaga manuscripto
inedito do seculo XVI

D7931 - History of Vijayanagar the never to be forgotten
empire.

D7960 - Picturesque Nepaul.

D7965 - Rough notes on the State of Nepaul

V., E. L.—A memoir on the history of Vellore and description of its most interesting features. D 7915. 2°.

Vijayanagar—

Sewell, Robert.—A forgotten empire (Vijayanagar). A contribution to the history of India. London. 1900. D 7930. 8°.

s.—Maisur.

cf. D 4800 ff.

Buchanan, Francis.—A journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara, and Malabar. Vol. I-II. London. 1807. D 7945. 4°.

D 7947

Home, Mr.—Select views in Mysore, the country of Tippo Sultan; from drawings taken on the spot. London. 1794. D 7950. 2°.

Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani, Meer.—The history of Hyder Naik, otherwise styled Shums ul Moolk, Amir ud Dowla; Nawaub Hyder Ali Khan Bahadur, Nawaub of the Karnautic Balaghout. Translated by *W. Miles.* London. 1842. D 7952. 8°.

Krishnaswami Aiyangar, S.—The making of Mysore. Madras. 1905. D 7955. 8°.

Rice, Lewis.—Mysore and Coorg. Bangalore. 1877-78.
See D 8940. 8°.

t.—Nepal.

Hodgson B. H.—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepal and Tibet. London. 1874.
See D 5950. 8°.

Kirkpatrick, Colonel.—Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, being the substance of observations made during a mission to that country in the year 1793. London. 1811. D 7970. 4°.

Lévi, Sylvain.—Le Nepal. Etude historique d'un royaume Hindu. Vol. I-II. Paris. 1905-07.
See A 460. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Oldfield, Henry Ambrose.—Sketches from Nipal, historical and descriptive, with anecdotes of the court life and wild sports of the country in the time of Maharaja Jang Bahadur. To which is added an essay on Nepalese Buddhism and illustrations of religious monuments, architecture, and scenery. Vol. I. London. 1880. D 7980. 8°.

Smith, Thomas.—Narrative of a five years' residence in Nepaul Vol. I-II. London. 1852. D 7990. 8°.

Wright, Daniel.—History of Nepāl, translated from the Parbatiyā by Munshi *Shew Shunker Singh* and Pandit *Shri Gunānand.* With an introductory sketch of the country and people of Nepāl by the editor. Cambridge. 1877. D 8000. 8°.

u.—Panjab.

Griffin, Lepel H.—The Panjab chiefs. Lahore. 1890. See D 4940. 8°.

——„——The Rajas of the Punjab. Lahore. 1870. See D 4945. 8°.

History of the Punjab and of the rise, progress, and present condition of the sect and nation of the Sikhs. Vol. I-II. London. 1846. D 8015. 8°.

Honigberger, John Martin.—Thirty-five years in the East. Adventures, discoveries, experiments, and historical sketches relating to the Punjab and Cashmere, in connection with medicine, botany, pharmacy, etc. Together with an original Materia Medica and a medical vocabulary in four European and five Eastern languages. London. 1852. D 8025. 8°.

Hügel, Charles.—Travels in the Panjab. London. 1845. See D 7768. 8°.

Mohan Lal.—Travels in the Panjab, Afghanisthan, and Turkisthan, to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat; and a visit to Great Britain and Germany. London. 1846. D 8035. 8°.

Some *passages* in the life of an adventurer in the Punjaub. Delhi. 1842. D 8045. 8°.

The *Punjaub* and North-West frontier of India. By an old Punjaubee. London. 1878. D 8055. 8°.

Ross, David.—The land of the five rivers and Sindh. Sketches historical and descriptive. London. 1883. D 8065. 8°.

Steinbach, Lieut.-Colonel.—The Punjaub; being a brief account of the country of the Sikhs. London. 1845. D 8070. 8°.

Ambala—

Gazetteer of the Ambala District. Lahore. See D 8960. 8° and ff.

D8005 - Journal of a march from Delhi to Peshawar & thence to Kabul by Barr, W.

D8024 - Fruchte aus dem Morgenland oder Reis Erlebnisse.

D8030 - History of the Ph. from the remotest antiquity to the present time.

D8032 - Memoirs of Col. Alexander Gardner.

[illegible] Guide to the Ph. - [illegible]

[illegible]

D8072 History of Bahawalpur.

D8074 - All about Delhi

Amritsar—

Gazetteer of the Amritsar District. Lahore.
See D 8970. 8°.

Delhi—

Gazetteer of the Delhi District. Lahore.
See D 8980. 8°.

Cooper, Frederick.—The handbook for Delhi with index and two maps, illustrating the historic remains of old Delhi, and the position of the British army before the assault in 1857. Lahore. 1865. D 8075. 8°.

Fanshawe, H. C.—Delhi past and present. London. 1902. D 8080. 8°.

Harcourt, A.—The new guide to Delhi. Meerut. 1870. D 8085. 8°.

Hearn, Gordon Risley.—The seven cities of Delhi. London. 1906. D 8090. 8°.

Hoey, William.—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizábad being a translation of the Tárikh Farahbaḳsh of *Muhammad Faiz Baḳhsh.* Vol. I-II. Allahabad. 1888-89. D 8095. 8°.

Dera Ghazi Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ghazi Khan District. Lahore. 1898.
See D 8990. 8°.

Ferozepore—

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. Lahore.
See D 9000. 8° & f.

Gujranwala—

Gazetteer of the Gujranwala District. Lahore. 1895.
See D 9010. 8°.

Gujrat—

Gazetteer of the Gujrat District. Lahore.
See D 9020. 8° & f.

Gurdaspur—

Gazetteer of the Gurdaspur District. Lahore.
See D 9030. 8°.

Gurgaon—

Gazetteer of the Gurgaon District. Lahore. 1884.
See D 9040. 8°.

Hissar—

Gazetteer of the Hissar District. By *P. J. Fagan.* Lahore. 1893.
See D 9050. 8°.

Hoshiarpur—

Gazetteer of the Hoshiarpur District. Lahore.
See D 9060. 8°.

Jalandar—

Gazetteer of the Jalandar District. Lahore.
See D 9070. 8°.

Jhang—

Gazetteer of the Jhang District. Lahore. 1884.
See D 9080. 8°.

Jhelam—

Gazetteer of the Jhelam District. Lahore.
See D 9090. 8°.

Kanaur—

Gerard, Alexander.—Account of Koonawur in the Himalaya, etc. Edited by *George Lloyd.* London. 1841.
D 8100. 8°.

Kangra—

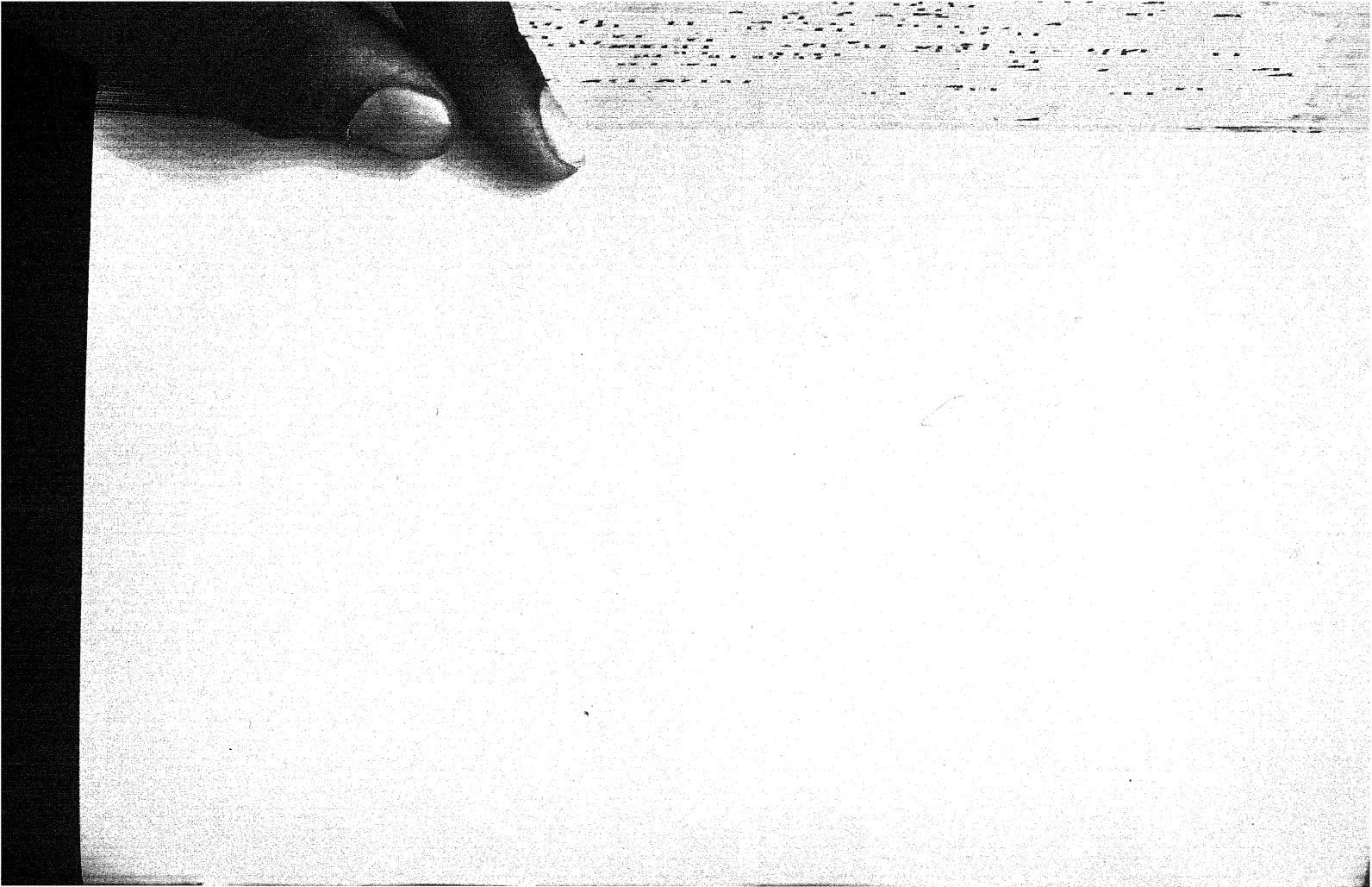
Gazetteer of the Kangra District. Lahore.
See D 9100. 8°.

Karnal—

Gazetteer of the Karnal District. Lahore.
See D 9110. 8°.

Kulu—

Gazetteer of Kulu. Lahore. 1899.
See D 9100. 8°. P. II.



Lahore—

Gazetteer of the Lahore District, 1893-94. Lahore.
See D 9120. 8°.

Lahul—

Gazetteer of Lahul. Lahore. 1899.
See D 9100. 8°. P. III.

Ludhiana—

Gazetteer of the Ludhiana District. Lahore.
See D 9130. 8°.

Montgomery—

Gazetteer of the Montgomery District. By *P. J. Fagan.* Lahore.
See D 9150. 8°.

Multan—

Gazetteer of the Mooltan District. Lahore.
See D 9160. 8°.

Muzaffargarh—

Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District. Lahore. 1884.
See D 9170. 8°.

Ramgarh—

Sundar Singh, Sirdar.—The Annals of Ramgarhia Sirdars. Amritsar. 1902. D 8130. 8°.

Rawalpindi—

Gazetteer of the Rawalpindi District. Lahore. 1895.
See D 9180. 8°.

Rohtak—

Gazetteer of the Rohtak District. Lahore.
See D 9190. 8°.

Shahpur—

Gazetteer of the Shahpur District. Lahore.
See D 9200. 8° and f.

Sialkot—

Fleet J. F.—Sagala, Sakala the city of Milinda and Mihirakula. Paris. 1905. [Reprint.] D 8136. 8°.

Gazetteer of the Sialkot District. By Captain *J. R. Dunlop Smith.* Lahore. 1895.
See D 9210. 8°.

Simla District—

Gazetteer of the Simla District. 1888-89. Lahore.
See D 9220. 8°.

Thacker's map of Simla. Revised and corrected to 1903. Simla. 1903.
D 8140. 8°.

Spiti—

Gazetteer of Spiti. Lahore. 1899.
See D 9100. 8°. P. IV.

v.—Pondichery.

Ananda Ranga Pillai.—Private diary. A record of matters political, historical, social, and personal from 1736 to 1761. Translated from the Tamil by *J. Frederick Price* assisted by *K. Rangachari.* Vol. I.-II. Madras. 1904-7.
D 8150. 8°.

w.—Rajputana.

Boileau A. H. E.—Personal narrative of a tour through the western States of Rajwara, in 1835. Calcutta. 1837.
D 8165. 4°.

Drake-Brockman, H. E.—A Gazetteer of Eastern Rajputana comprising the Native States of Bharatpur, Dholpur and Karaulil Ajmer.
See D 9240. 8°.

Tod, James.—Annals and antiquities of Rajasthan, or the Central and Western Rajpoot States of India. Vol. I.-II. Calcutta. 1877-79.
D 8175. 4°.

Ajmer Merwara—

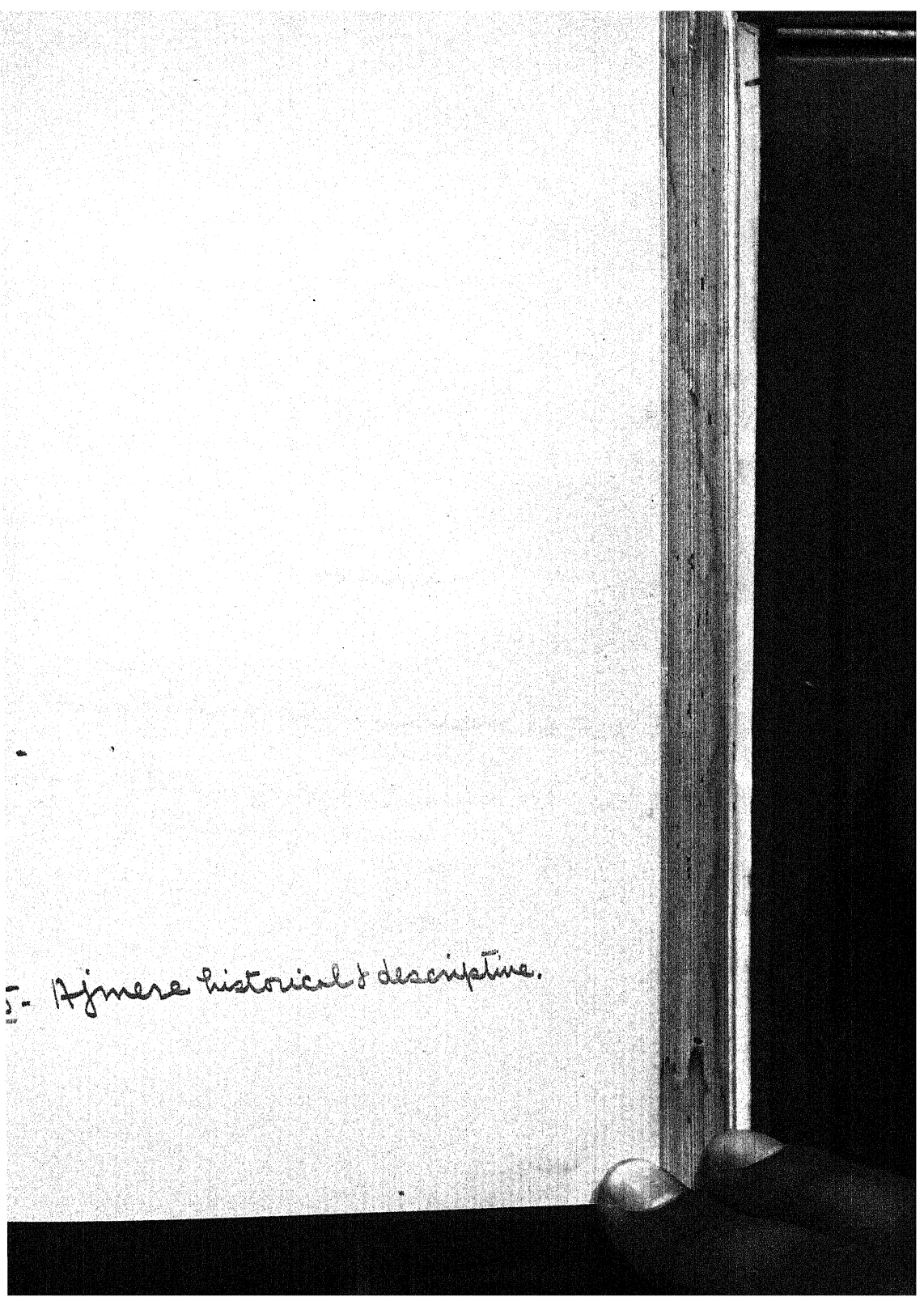
Gazetteer of Ajmer-Merwara. By *J. D. Latouche.*
See D 9250. 8°. and f.

Irvine, Robert Hamilton.—Some account of the general and medical topography of Ajmeer. Calcutta. 1841.
D 8190. 8°.

Watson, C. C.—Ajmer-Merwara. Ajmer. 1904.
See D 9232. 8°. Vol. I.

Alwar—

Gazetteer of Ulwur. By *P. W. Powlett.* London. 1878.
See D 9260. 8°.


Ajmere historical & descriptive.

D8225 - The Jodhpur fort.

D8228 - Mandor

D8238 - Sarda H.B. [illegible]

D8240 - Metico - topographical account of Mewar.

D8295 - Metico - topographical account of Shahpura Chiefship

Bhartpur—

Abbott, George.—Views of the forts Bhurtpoore and Weire. 1827. D 8200. 2°.

Creighton, J. N.—Narrative of the siege and capture of Bhurtpore. London. 1830. D 8205. 4°.

Dig—

Devenish, J. A.—The Bhawans or garden palaces of Dig, Bharatpur State, Rajputana. Allahabad. 1903. D 8210. 8°.

D 8215

Jawala Sahai.—Dig, its history and palaces. Lahore. 1902. D 8220. 8°.

Karauli—

Gazetteer of the Karauli State. By *P. W. Powlett.* Calcutta. 1874.

See D 9300. 8°.

Merwara—

Dixon, C. G.—Sketch of Mairwara; giving a brief account of the origin and habits of the Mairs; their subjugation by a British force; their civilisation, and convertion into an industrious peasantry. London. 1850. D 8235. 4°.

x.—Sikkim.

Edgar, J. Ware.—Report on a visit to Sikhim and the Thibetan frontier. Calcutta. 1874. D 8250. 8°.

y.—Travancore.

Aiyer, S. Ramanath.—A brief sketch of Travancore the model state of India, the country, its people and its progress under the Maharajahs. Trevandrum. 1903. D 8265. 8°.

Menon, P. Shungoonny.—History of Travancore from the earliest times. Madras. 1878. D 8275. 8°.

Pillai, P. Sundaram.—Some early sovereigns of Travancore. Madras. 1894. D 8285. 8°.

z.—United Provinces.

D 8290

Moost'ujab Khan Buhadoor, Nawab.—The life of Hafiz ool-Moolk, Hafiz Rehmut Khan, entitled Goolistan-i-Rehmut. Abridged and translated by *Charles Elliott.* London. 1831. D 8300. 4°.

Sleeman, W. H.—A journey through the kingdom of Oude, in 1849-1850. Vol. I—II. London. 1858. D 8310. 8°.

Agra—

Atkinson, Edwin T.—Agra Division. Allahabad. 1876. See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IV.

Conybeare, H. C.—Agra. Allahabad. 1884. See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VII.

Guide to the Taj at Agra, Fort of Agra, Akbar's tomb at Secundra, and ruins of Futtehpore Sikree. Lahore. 1869. See D 1215. 8°.

Havell, E. B.—A handbook to Agra and the Taj, Sikandra, Fatehpur Sikri and the neigbourhood. London. 1904. See D 1220. 8°.

Muhammad Latif.—Agra historical and descriptive, with an account of Akbar and his court and of the modern city of Agra. Calcutta. 1896. D 8325. 8°.

Nevill, H. R.—Agra. Allahabad. 1905. See D 9360. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Allahabad—

Steel, C. D.—Allahabad. Edited by *F. H. Fisher* and *J. P. Hewett*. Allahabad. 1884. See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Asamgarh—

Fisher, F. H.—Azamgarh. Allahabad. 1883. See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Bahraich—

Nevill, H. R.—Bahraich. Allahabad. 1903. See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLV.

Ballia—

Roberts, D. T., and *A. Robinson.*—Ballia. Edited by *F. H. Fisher*. Allahabad. 1884. See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Bara Banki—

Nevill, H. R.—Bara Banki. Allahabad. 1904. See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLVIII.

Benares illustrated in a series of drawings by Prinsep.

Mohd. Saeed Ahmad — [illegible]
History of Fatehpur Sikri.

Basti—

Nevill, H. R.—Basti. Allahabad. 1907.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXII.

Benares—

Fisher, F. H., and *J. P. Hewett.*—Benares. Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Havell, E. B.—Benares, the sacred city. Sketches of Hindu life and religion. London. 1905. D 8340. 8°.

Sherring, M. A.—The sacred city of the Hindus: an account of Benares in ancient and modern times. With an introduction by *Fitzedward Hall.* London. 1868. D 8350. 8°.

Budaun—

Nevill, H. R.—Budaun. A Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1907.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XV.

Bulandshahr—

Nevill, H. R.—Bulandshahr. Allahabad. 1903.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. V.

Bundelkhand—

Atkinson, Edwin T.—Bundelkhand. Allahabad. 1874.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. I.

Cawnpore—

Wright, F. N.—Cawnpore. Allahabad. 1881.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VI.

Farukhabad—

Conybeare, H. C.—Farukhabad and Agra. Edited by *E. T. Atkinson* and *F. H. Fisher.* Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VII.

Fatehpur—

Growse, F. S.—A supplement to the Fatehpur Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1887.
See D 9400. 8°.

Hewett, J. P.—Fatehpur. Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Nevill, H. R.—Fatehpur. Allahabad. 1906.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XX.

Faizabad—

Hoey, William.—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizábád being a translation of the Táríḳh Farahbaḳsh of *Muhammad Faiz Bakhsh.* Vol. I-II. Allahabad. 1888-89.
See D 8080. 8° & ff.

Nevill, H. R.—Fyzabad. Allahabad. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLIII.

Ghazipur—

Gill, J. E.—Gházipur. Edited by *F. H. Fisher.* Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Gonda—

Nevill, H. R.—Gonda. Naini Tal. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLIV.

Gorakhpur—

Alexander, E. B.—Gorakhpur. Allahabad. 1881.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VI.

Hardoi—

Nevill, H. R.—Hardoi. Naini Tal. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLI.

Himalayan Districts—

Atkinson, Edwin T.—The Himalayan Districts of the North Western Provinces of India. Vol. I—III. Allahabad. 1882-1886.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. X, XI, XII.

Jaunpur—

Hewett, J. P.—Jaunpur. Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Kheri—

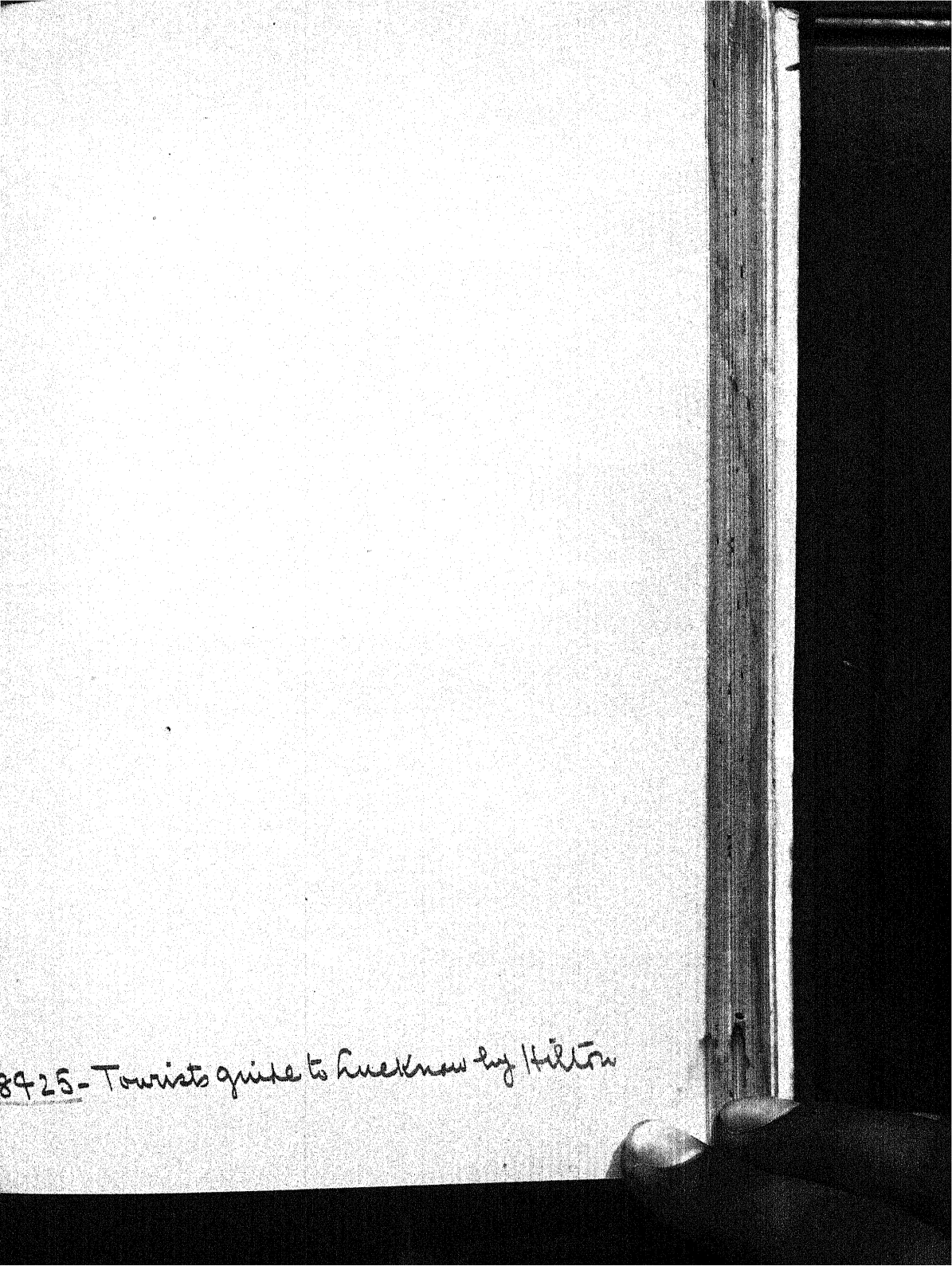
Nevill, H. R.—Kheri. Allahabad. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLII.

Kumaon—

Batten, J. H.—Official reports on the province of Kumaon. Calcutta. 1878.
D 8420. 8°.

Lucknow—

Nevill, H. R.—Lucknow. Allahabad. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXVII.


8425 - Tourists guide to Knaresborough Hilton

Mathura—

Conybeare, H. C.; F. H. Fisher, and *J. P. Hewett.*—Muttra. Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Growse, F. S.—Mathurá, a district memoir. 2nd edition. [Allahabad] 1880. [Printed in 2°.] D 8435. 4°.

——„—— ——„—— 3rd edition. [Allahabad,] 1883 [Printed in 2°.] D 8437. 4°.

Meerut—

Atkinson, Edwin T.—Meerut Division. Allahabad. 1875.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. II-III.

Nevill, H. R.—Meerut. Allahabad. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. IV.

Mirzapur—

Jackson, W. Grierson.—Mirzapur. Edited by *F. H. Fisher.* Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Moradabad—

Fisher, F. H.—Moradabad. Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IX.

Muzaffarnagar—

Nevill, H. R.—Muzaffarnagar. Allahabad. 1903.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. III.

Naini Tal—

Nevill, H. R.—Naini Tal. Allahabad. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXIV.

Partabgarh—

Nevill, H. R.—Partabgarh. Allahabad. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLVII.

Rai Bareli—

Bennett, W. C.—A report on the family history of the chief clans of the Roy Bareilly District. Lucknow. 1870.
See D 4960. 8°.

Rai Bareli—

Nevill, H. R.—Rai Bareli. Allahabad. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXIX.

Rampur—

Azím-ud-Din Khán.—Rámpur. Edited by *F. H. Fisher.* Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IX.

Rohilkhand—

Conybeare, H. C.—Rohilkhand Division. Edited by *Edwin T Atkinson.* Allahabad. 1879.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. V.

Shahjahanpur—

Fisher, F. H.—Sháhjahánpur. Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IX.

Sitapur—

Nevill, H. R.—Sitapur. Allahabad. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XL.

Sultanpur—

Nevill, H. R.—Sultanpur. Allahabad. 1903.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLVI.

Unao—

Nevill, H. R.—Unao. Allahabad. 1903.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXVIII.

XVI. GAZETTEERS.

Hamilton, Walter.—The East India Gazetteer; containing particular descriptions of the empires, kingdoms, principalities, provinces, cities, towns, districts, fortresses, harbours, rivers, lakes, etc., of Hindostan and the adjacent countries. 2nd edition. Vol. I-II. London. (1828). D 8450. 8°.

Compare D 6314. 4°.

Hunter, W. W.—The Imperial Gazetteer of India. 2nd edition. Vol. I-II, IV-IX, XI—XIV. London. 1885-1887.
III & X
D 8455. 8°.

Bartholomew, J. G.—Constable's Hand-Gazetteer of India. Edited with additions by *Jas. Burgess.* Westminster. 1898.
D 8458. 8°.

8957 - Thornton - Gazetteer of India
4 Vols

8957a - " " " countries
adjacent to India 2 Vols

The Imperial *Gazetteer* of India.—Provincial Series.
Afghānistān and Nepāl. Calcutta. 1908.
Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Calcutta. 1909.
Baluchistān. Calcutta. 1908.

D8461.

D 8461.

Bombay Presidency Vol. I-II 1909
E. B & Assam 1909
Hyderabad State - 1909
Berar - 1909.

Baroda. Calcutta. 1908.
Burma. Vols. I-II. Calcutta. 1908.
Vol. I.—The Province; mountains, rivers, tribes, etc.; and the Arakan, Pegu, Irrawaddy, and Tenasserim divisions.
Vol. II.—The Minbu, Mandalay, Sagaing, and Meiktila divisions; and the Native States.
Central India. Calcutta. 1908.
Central Provinces. Calcutta. 1908.
Kashmīr and Jammu. Calcutta. 1909.
Madras. Vols. I and II. Calcutta. 1908.
Vol. I.—The Presidency; mountains, lakes, rivers, canals, and historic areas; the east coast and Deccan districts, Madras city, and Chingleput district.
Vol. II.—The southern and west coast districts, Native States, and French possessions.
Mysore and Coorg. Calcutta. 1908.
North West Frontier Province. Calcutta. 1908.
Punjab. Vols. I—II. Calcutta. 1908.
Vol. I.—The Province, mountains, rivers, canals, and historic areas; and the Delhi and Jullundur divisions.
Vol. II.—The Lahore, Rāwalpindi, and Multān divisions; and Native States.
Rājputāna. Calcutta. 1908.
United Provinces. Vols. I—II. Calcutta. 1908.
Vol. I.—The Provinces; rivers, mountains, lakes, canals and historic areas; the Meerut, Agra, and Bareilly divisions.
Vol. II.—The Allahābād, Benares, Gorakhpur, Kumaun, Lucknow, and Fyzābād divisions, and the Native States.

Bengal Vol II

The Imperial *Gazetteer* of India. Vol. I—XIV. Oxford. 1907-08. and XV-XXVI D 8460. 8°.
[Vol. I-IV. The Indian Empire.]

a.—Aden.

Hunter, W. W.—An account of the British settlement of Aden in Arabia. London. 1877. D 8475. 8°.

b.—Baluchistan.

Baluchistan *District Gazetteer Series.*

Vol. I. Zhob District. By *C. F. Minchin* and Diwán *Jamiat Rai.* Text and Tables. Bombay. 1907.
Vol. II. Loralai District. By *C. F. Minchin* and Diwán *Jamiat Rai.* Text and Tables. Allahabad. 1907.
Vol. III. Sibi District. By *A. McConaghey* and Diwán *Jamiat Rai.* Text and Tables. Bombay. 1907.
Vol. IV and IV-A. Bolan and Chagai. Text and Tables. Karachi. 1907.
Vol. IV. Bolan Pass and Nushki Railway District. By *R. Hughes Buller* and Diwán *Jamiat Rai.*
Vol. IV-A. Chagai District. By *A. McConaghey* and Diwán *Jamiat Rai.*
Vol. V. Quetta-Pishin District. A.—Text. B.—Statistical Tables and Explanatory Notes. By *R. Hughes-Buller,* assisted by Rai Sahib Diwán *Jamiat Rai.*
Vol. VI, VI-A, and VI-B. Sarawan, Kachhi and Jhalawan. Text and Appendices. Bombay. 1907.
Vol. VII and VII-A. Makrán and Khárán. Text. Bombay. 1907.
Vol. VII. Makrán by *R. HughesBuller.*
Vol. VII-A. Khárán by *C. F. Minchin.*
Vol. VIII. Las Bela. Text and Appendices. Allahabad. 1907.
Vol. IX - Index D 8482. 8°.

c.—Bengal Presidency.

The Bengal and Agra annual *Guide* and Gazetteer for 1842. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. D 8488. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—A statistical account of Bengal. Vol. I-XX. Index. London. 1875-1877. D 8490. 8°.

D 8495

d.—Eastern Bengal.

Hunter, W. W.—A statistical account of Assam. Vol. I-II. London. 1879. D 8520. 8°.

D 8521

District Gazetteers.—Statistics, 1901-02. Calcutta. 1905.

Backergunge.
Bogra.
Chittagong.
Chittagong Hill tracts.
Dacca.
Dinajpur.
Faridpur.
Jalpaiguri.
Malda.
Mymensingh.
Noakhali.
Pabna.
Rajshahi.
Rangpur.
Tippera.

D 8522. 8°.

M - Behar (Orissa.

8525

e.—Berar.

Gazetteer for the Haidarábád assigned districts, commonly called Berár. 1870. Edited by *A. C. Lyall.* Bombay. 1870. [Printed in 4°.] D 8530. 8°.

f.—Bombay Presidency.

Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency. Vol. I—XXVI. Bombay. 1896, 1877, 1894. (Vol. I in new edition.) D 8560. 8°.

Sindh—

Hughes, A. W.—A Gazetteer of the province of Sind. 2nd edition. London, 1876. D 8580. 8°.

g.—Burma.

The British Burma *Gazetteer*. Vol. I-II. Rangoon 1880. [Printed in 4°.] D 8610. 8°.

Scott, J. George, assisted by *J. P. Hardiman,*—Gazetteer of Upper Burma and the Shan States. Part I, Vol. I-II. Part II, Vol. I—III. Rangoon. 1900-01. [Printed in 4°.] D 8615. 8°.

h.—Central Provinces.

The *Gazetteer* of the Central Provinces of India. Edited by *Charles Grant.* 2nd edition. Nagpore. 1870. D 8640. 8°. [Printed in 4°.]

i.—Frontier Province.

Dera Ismail Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ismail Khan District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884. D 8675. 8°.

Hazara—

Gazetteer of the Hazara District. 1883-84. Lahore. D 8685. 8°.

Kohat—

Gazetteer of the Kohat District. 1883-84. Lahore. D 8695. 8°.

Peshawar—

Gazetteer of the Peshawar District. 1897-98. Lahore. D 8705. 8°.

D8560a - Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency B (Statistical vols.) 1913. Vols. I— XXIV.

D8561 - Gazetteer of Bombay city & island Vols. I-III

D8630 - Central India State gazetteer series Vols. I-VI 1907-08

D8641 - C. P. District gazetteers.

8615 App 2. vol. of 1907.

j.—Madras Presidency.

Arcot, North—

Cox, Arthur F.—Madras District Manuals. North Arcot. New edition revised by *Harold A. Stuart*. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1895, 1894. D 8730. 8°.

Canara, South—

Sturrock, J., and *Harold A. Stuart.*—Madras District Manuals. South Canara. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1894-95. D 8740. 8°.

Coimbatore—

Nicholson, F. A.—Manual of the Coimbatore District in the Presidency of Madras. Madras. 1887. D 8760. 8°.

Madras District Manuals. Coimbatore, New edition revised by *Harold A. Stuart*. Vol. II. Madras. 1898. D 8761. 8°.

Ganjam—

Maltby, T. J.—The Ganjam District Manual. Edited by *G. D. Leman*. Madras. 1882. D 8775. 8°.

Godavari—

Morris, Henry.—A descriptive and historical account of the Godavery District. London. 1878. D 8785. 8°.

Kurnool—

Narahari Gopalakristnamah Chetty.—A Manual of the Kurnool District. Madras. 1886. D 8805. 8°.

Nellore—

Boswell, John A. C.—A Manual of the Nellore District. Madras. 1873. D 8845. 8°.

Nilgiri—

Grigg, H. B.—A Manual of the Nilagiri District. Madras. 1880. D 8855. 8°.

Salem—

Le Fanu, H.—A Manual of the Salem District. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1883. D 8875. 8°.

Tinnevelly—

Stuart, A. J.—A Manual of Tinnevelly District. Madras. 1879. D 8905. 8°.

Trichinopoly—

Moore, Lewis.—A Manual of the Trichinopoly District. Madras. 1878.
D 8915. 8°.

k.—Mysore.

Rice, Lewis.—Mysore and Coorg. A Gazetteer compiled for the Government of India. Vol. I-III. Bangalore. 1877-78.
D 8940. 8°.

D 8941-

l.—Panjab.

Ambala—

Gazetteer of the Ambala District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 8960. 8°.

Gazetteer of the Ambala District. 1892-93. Lahore.
D 8962. 8°.

Amritsar—

Gazetteer of the Amritsar District. 1892-93. Revised edition Lahore.
D 8970. 8°.

Delhi District—

Gazetteer of the Delhi District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 8980. 8°.

Dera Ghazi Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ghazi Khan District. Revised edition. 1893-97. Lahore. 1898.
D 8990. 8°.

Ferozepur—

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 9000. 8°.

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. 1888-89. Lahore.
D 9002. 8°.

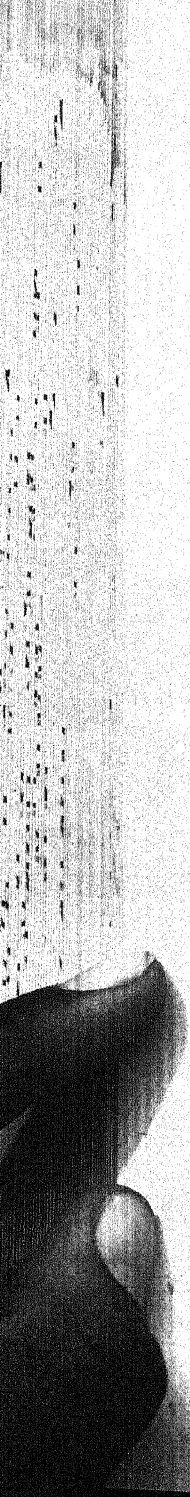
Gujranwala—

Gazetteer of the Gujranwala District. Revised edition. 1893-94. Lahore. 1895.
D 9010. 8°.

Gujrat—

Gazetteer of the Gujrat District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9020. 8°.

Unrecognized vol. I-II



Gujrat—

Gazetteer of the Gujrat District. 1892-93. Second edition. Lahore. D 9021. 8°.

Gurdaspur—

Gazetteer of the Gurdaspur District. 1891-92. Lahore. D 9030. 8°.

Gurgaon—

Gazetteer of the Gurgaon District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884. D 9040. 8°.

Hissar—

Gazetteer of the Hissar District. By *P. J. Fagan.* Lahore. 1893. D 9050. 8°.

Hoshiarpur—

Gazetteer of the Hoshiarpur District. 1883-84. Lahore. D 9060. 8°.

Jalandar—

Gazetteer of the Jalandar District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884 D 9070. 8°.

Jhang—

Gazetteer of the Jhang District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884. D 9080. 8°.

Jhelam—

Gazetteer of the Jhelam District. 1883-84. Lahore. D 9090. 8°.

Kangra—

Gazetteer of the Kangra District. Part I. Kangra proper 1883-4. Parts II to IV. Kulu, Lahul and Spiti. 1897. Lahore. D 9100. 8°.

Karnal—

Gazetteer of the Karnal District. 1890. Lahore. D 9110. 8°.

Lahore—

Gazetteer of the Lahore District. 1893-94. Lahore. D 9120. 8°.

Ludhiana—

Gazetteer of the Ludhiana District. 1888-89. Lahore.
D 9130. 8°.

Montgomery—

Gazetteer of the Montgomery District by *P. J. Fagan.* 1898 9. Lahore. 1900.
D 9150. 8°.

Multan—

Gazetteer of the Mooltan District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9160. 8°.

Muzaffargarh—

Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9170. 8°.

Rawalpindi—

Gazetteer of the Rawalpindi District. 1893-94. Lahore. 1895.
D 9180. 8°.

Rohtak—

Gazetteer of the Rohtak District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 9190. 8°.

Shahpur—

Gazetteer of the Shahpur District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 9200. 8°.

Gazetteer of the Shahpur District, by *J. Wilson.* Revised edition, 1897. Lahore. 1897.
D 9201. 8°.

Sialkot—

Gazetteer of the Sialkot District by Captain *J. R. Dunlop Smith* 1894-95. Revised edition. Lahore. 1895.
D 9210. 8°.

Simla—

Gazetteer of the Simla District. 1888-89. Lahore.
D 9220. 8°.

m.—Rajputana.

The Rajputana *Gazetteer.* Vol. I-III. Calcutta. 1879-80.
D 9230. 8°.

9222-Pa. Dist. gazetteers. Vols. 2-8, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19
20, 21, 23, 25, 28-32, 34 & 35 & 12a.

9223-Pa. State gazetteers. Vols 7-9, 12, 16, 17,
22 & 26.

D9360.D - Gazetteer of Rampur State

D9490 - Foreign elements in the Hindu population.

Rajputana *District Gazetteer*. Vol. I. Ajmer-Merwara. Compiled by *C. C. Watson*. A—Text. B—Statistical Tables. Ajmer. 1904. And Vol. II, III D 9232. 8°.

Drake-Brockman, H. E.—A Gazetteer of Eastern Rajputana comprising the native states of Bharatpur, Dholpur, and Karauli. Ajmer. D 9240. 8°.

Ajmer-Merwara—

Gazetteer of Ajmer-Merwara in Rajputana. Compiled by *J. D. Latouche*. Calcutta. 1875. D 9250. 8°.

Alwar—

Gazetteer of Ulwur. By Major *P. W. Powlett*. London. 1878. D 9260. 8°.

Karauli—

Gazetteer of the Karauli State. By Captain *P. W. Powlett*. Calcutta. 1874. D 9300. 8°

n.—United Provinces.

Statistical, descriptive, and historical *account* of the North-Western Provinces of India. Vol. I—XIV. Allahabad. 1874-86. D 9350. 8°.

[Printed in 4°.]

Gazetteer of the Province of Oudh. Vol. I—III. Lucknow. 1877-78. D 9355. 8°.

District Gazetteers of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Compiled and edited by *H. R. Nevill*. Vol. [III—V, VIII. XV, XX, XXIII, XXIV, XXXVII—XLVII..] Allahabad. 1903-07. 2, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 25, 26 D 9360. 8°.

Fatehpur—

Growse, F. S.—A supplement to the Fatehpur Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1887. D 9400. 8°.

XVI.—CENSUS REPORTS.

Ibbetson, Denzil Charles Jelf.—Report on the Census of the Panjáb taken on the 17th February 1881. Vol. I—III. Calcutta. Lahore. 1883. D 9450. 2°.

Census of India, 1901.

Vol. I. India by *H. H. Risley* and *E. A. Gait*. Ethnographic appendices by *H. H Risley*. Calcutta. 1903.
Vol. II. Ajmer-Merwara. By *R. C. Bramley*. Ajmer. 1902.
Vol. III. The Andaman and Nicobar Islands. By *Richard C. Temple*. Calcutta. 1903.
9460. 2°.

Census of India, 1901. (*contd.*)

Vol. IV. Assam. By *B. C. Allen.* Shillong. 1902.
Vol. V. Baluchistan. By *R. Hughes-Buller.* Bombay. 1902.
Vol. VI. Bengal. By *E. A. Gait.* Calcutta. 1902.
Vol. VII. Part I-IV. Calcutta. By *A. K. Ráy* and *J. R. Blackwood.* Calcutta. 1902.
Vol. VIII Berar. By *Ardaseer Dinshawji Chinoy.* Allahabad. 1902.
Vol. IX. Bombay. By *R. E. Enthoven.* Bombay. 1902.
Vol. X-XI. Bombay. (Town and Island). By *S. M. Edwardes.* Bombay. 1902.
Vol. XII. Burma. By *C. C. Lowis.* Rangoon. 1902-05.
Vol. XIII. Central Provinces. By *R. V. Russell.* Nagpur. 1902.
Vol. XIV. Coorg. By *W. Francis.* Madras. 1902.
Vol. XV. Madras. By *W. Francis.* Madras. 1902.
Vol. XVI. North-Western Provinces and Oudh. By *R. Burn.* Allahabad. 1902.
Vol. XVII. Punjab and North-West Frontier Province. By *H. A. Rose.* Simla, Lahore. 1902.
Vol. XVIII. Baroda. By *Jamshedji Ardeshir Dalal.* Baroda. 1902.
Vol. XIX. Central India. By *C. Eckford Luard.* Lucknow. 1902.
Vol. XX. Cochin. By *M. Sankara Menon.* Ernakulam. 1902.
Vol. XXI. Gwalior. By *J. W. D. Johnstone.* Lucknow. 1902.
Vol. XXII. Hyderabad. By *Mirza Mehdy Khan.* Hyderabad. 1903.
Vol. XXIII. Kashmir. By Khan Bahadur Munshi *Ghulam Ahmed Khan.* Lahore. 1902.
Vol. XXIV. Mysore. By *T. Ananda Row.* Bangalore. 1903.
Vol. XXV. Rajputana. By *T. Bannerman.* Lucknow. 1902.
Vol. XXVI. Travancore. By *N. Subrahmanya Aiyar.* Trivandrum. 1903.

D 9460. 2°.

XVII.—ADMINISTRATION.

Baden-Powell, B. H.—The land-systems of British India being a manual of the land-tenures and of the systems of land-revenue administration prevalent in the several provinces. Vol. I-III. Oxford. 1892.
D 9500. 8°.

Black, Charles E. D.—A Memoir on the Indian Surveys, 1875-1890. London. 1891.
D 9515. 8°.

The *organisation* of Indian Surveys and other supplementary departments., 1903.
D 9530. 8°.

Phear, John B.—The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon London. 1880.
D 9545. 8°.

E.—OTHER COUNTRIES IN ASIA.

I.—AFGHANISTAN.

a.—History and Archæology.

Ferrier, J. P.—History of the Afghans. Translated by *William Jesse.* London. 1858.
E 15. 8°.

D9550 - Coorg Administration report for the years 1907-08 & 1908-09, 1909-10, 1913-14.
D9560 - Administration report of the Municipal Comm for the city of Bombay 1906-07, 1907-08, 1908-09, 1909-10, 1912-13.
D9562 - Annual report of the Board of Scientific advice for India 1908-09 to 1913-14.

XIX - Medicine & Hygiene.

D9601 - Dietetic treatment of Diabetese by Basu
D9605 - Report of the grand Ayurvedic exhibition Muttra.

D9502 - Indian Arms Act 1909 [illegible]
D9502a - Indian Arms Act 1878 & [illegible] 1920.
D9505 - Income Tax Act
D9506 - [illegible]

D9520 - Administration of Water works Parts I & II
D9520a - Enquiry into the rise of prices in India Vols. I-V
D9520b - Civil Account Code Vol. I 7th edition
D9521 - C.S.R.
D9522 - C.S.R. supplement.
D9523 - P.W.D. Code Vol. I & II & III
D9523a - Indian Educational policy 1913. D 9523a -
D9523b - India Office list, 1915.
D9524 - Manual of orders in the B. & R. branch of the P.W.D.
D9525 - Budget estimates of Eastern Bengal & Assam in the P.W.D.
D9535 - Patna University Com. Report
D9536 - Calcutta University Commission Report
D 9534 - Royal Com [illegible]
D9533 - Ind[illegible]

Malleson, G. B.—History of Afghanistan, from the earliest period to the outbreak of the war of 1878. London. 1878.
E 30. 8°.

Neamet Ullah.—History of the Afghans. Translated from the Persian by *Bernhard Dorn.* P. I. London. 1829.
E 45. 4°.

[Oriental Translation Fund.]

Prinsep, H. T.—Note on the historical results deductible from recent discoveries in Afghanistan. London. 1844.
E 60. 8°.

Stein, M. A.—Zur Geschichte der Çâhis von Kâbul. Stuttgart. 1893.
E 64. 4°.

Stocqueler, J. H.—Memorials of Afghanistan: being state papers, official documents, dispatches, authentic narratives, etc., illustrative of the British expedition to, and occupation of, Afghanistan and Scinde, between the years 1838 and 1842. Calcutta. 1843.
E 68. 8°.

Wilson, H. H.—Ariana Antiqua. A descriptive account of the antiquities and coins of Afghanistan: with a memoir on the buildings called Topes, by *C. Masson.* London. 1841.
E 75. 4°.

Abdur Rahman.—Life. Edited by Mir Munshi *Sultan Mahomed Khan.* Vol. I-II. London. 1900.
E 90. 8°.

b.—General descriptions. Travels.

Bellew, H. W.—Journal of a political mission to Afghanistan, in 1857, under Major Lumsden; with an account of the country and people. London. 1862.
E 110. 8°.

Elphinstone, Mountstuart.—An account of the kingdom of Caubul and its dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India; comprising a view of the Afghaun nation and a history of the Douraunee monarchy. 2nd edition. Vol. I—II. London. 1819.
E 125. 4°.

—„ —„—2nd edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1819.
E 126. 8°.

Hamilton, Angus.—Afghanistan. With a map and numerous illustrations. London. 1906.
E 140. 8°.

Mohan Lal.—Travels in Afghanistan. London. 1846.
See D 8035. 8°.

Oliver, Edward E.—Across the border or Pathân and Biloch. Illustrated by *J. L. Kipling*. London. 1890. E 155. 8°.

Vigne, G. T.—A personal narrative of a visit to Ghuzni, Kabul, and Afghanistan, and of a residence at the court of Dost Mohamed: with notices of Runjit Sing, Khiva, and the Russian expedition. London. 1840. E 162. 8°.

Walker, P F.—Afghanistan: a short account of Afghanistan, its history, and our dealings with it. London. 1881. E 170. 8°.

Herat—

Malleson, G. B.—Herat: the granary and garden of Central Asia. With an index and a map. London. 1880. E 185. 8°.

Kabul—

Burnes, Alexander.—Cabool: being a personal narrative of a journey to, and residence in that city. London. 1842. E 200. 8°

c.—Literature.

Hikā-yat-i-Abdullah bin Abdul Qādir Munshi. (Published under the auspices of the Royal Asiatic Society.) 1880. E 215. 8°.

Raverty, H. G.—Selections from the poetry of the Afgháns, from the sixteenth to the nineteenth century: literally translated from the original Pus'hto. London. 1862. E 230. 8°.

II.—ARABIA.

a.—Archæology and Art.

Bercham, Max van.—Notes d'archéologie Arabe. Monuments et inscriptions Fatemites. Paris. 1891. E 250. 8°.
[Extrait du Journal Asiatique.]

Comité de conservation des monuments de l'art Arabe. Exercise 1882-1901,1904-5. Le Caire. 1885-1906. E 265. 8° & 4°.

Migeon, Gaston.—Les cuivres Arabes. Paris. 1900. E 280. 8°.
(Extraitde la Gazette des Beaux Arts.)

E 284 X

E 210 - Chants populaires des Afghans - Darmesteter.

E 275 - les monuments arabes de Tlemcen

D 282 - Sabäische Denkmäler. Mit 8 photographischen Tafeln.

E 281 - Südarabische Altertümer im Kunsthistorischen Hofmuseum. Herausgegeben.

E 285 - Monuments arabes persans et turcs du cabinet

E320 - Aegyptische Urkunden aus den Koniglichen Museen zu Berlin Band I Heft I & II

E324 - Arabische Inschriften

E395 - Inscriptions in The Himyaritic character discovered chiefly in Southern Arabia & now in the British museum.

E370 - Documents de paleographie Semaique et Arabe,

E391 - Supplement aux dictionnaires arabes, Tome I & II

E392 - Karim ul lughat

E393 - Maddal Qamus an Arabic English Lexicon.

E394 - Students Arabic English Dictionary.

E395 - Elementary Arabic - A grammar By Thornton.

E400 - Wrights grammar of the Arabic Language V. I & II

E397

E398 - V

396 - Commen -

b.—Technical and industrial arts. Science.

Karabacek, Joseph.—Das arabische Papier. Eine historisch-antiquarische Untersuchung. Wien. 1887. E 288. 4°.

Lane-Poole, Stanley.—Catalogue of Arabic glass weights in the British Museum. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole.* London. 1891. E 295. 8°.

Schio, Almerico da.—Di due astrolabi in caratteri cufici occidentali trovati in Valdagno (Veneto). Venezia. 1880. E 310. 4°.

c.—Palæography and Epigraphy.

Berchem, Max van.—Inscriptions Arabes de Syrie. Le Caire 1897. E 325. 4°.
[Extrait des Mémoires de l'institut Égyptien.]

——,—— Inscriptiones Palæosemiticae. E 335. 4°.
[Title-page wanting.]

——,—— Matériaux pour un Corpus inscriptionum Arabicarum. Première partie. Égypte. Fasc. 1 and 3. Paris. 1894.
See A 199. 4°. T. XIX.

——,—— Notes d'archéologie Arabe. Monuments et inscriptions Fatemites. Paris. 1891.
See E 250. 8°.

Lafuente y Alcántara, Emilio.—Inscripciones Árabes de Granada, precedidas de una reseña histórica y de la genealogia detallada de los reyes Alahmares. Madrid. 1859. E 350. 4°.

Lanci, Michelangelo.—Trattato delle simboliche rappresentanze Arabiche e della varia generazione de' Musulmani caratteri sopra differenti materie. Tomo. I—III. Parigi. 1845. 1846. 1845. E 360. 4°.

Moriz, B.—Arabic Palæography, a collection of Arabic texts from the first century of the Hidjra till the year 1000. Cairo. 1905. E 375. 2°.
[Publications of the Khedivial Library, Cairo, No. 16].

d.—Language.

Badger, George Percy.—An English-Arabic Lexicon, in which the equivalents for English words and idiomatic sentences are rendered into literary and colloquial Arabic. London. 1881. E 390. 4°

Richardson, John.—A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic and English. Oxford. 1777-80.
See E 1850. 2°.

e.—Literary history.

Almagroy Cárdenas, D. Antonio.—Catálogo de los manuscritos Arabes que se conservan en la universidad de Granada. Granada. 1899. From the Proceedings of the XI Congress of Orientalists. E 405. 8°.

Flügel, G.—Al-Kindî genannt "der Philosoph der Araber." Ein Vorbild seiner Zeit und seines Volkes. Leipzig. 1857.
See A 494. 8°. I. No. 2.

——„—— Die grammatischen Schulen der Araber. Nach den Quellen bearbeitet I. Die Schulen von Basra und Kufa und die gemischte Schule. Leipzig. 1861.
See A 494. 8°. II. No. 4.

Kamálu 'd-dîn Ahmad and *'Abdu 'l-Muqtadir.*—Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Madrasah. With an introduction by *E. Denison Ross.* Calcutta. 1905. E 420. 8°.

f.—Literature.

Ahlwardt, W.—The Divans of the six ancient Arabic poets Ennābiga, 'Antara, Tharafa, Zuhair, 'Alqama and Imruulqais; chiefly according to the MSS. of Paris, Gotha, and Leyden; and the Collection of their Fragments with a list of various readings of the text. London. 1870. E 435. 8°.

al Hariri.—The assemblies. Translated from the Arabic, with notes, historical and grammatical. Vol. I. By *Thomas Chenery.* Vol. II. by *F. Steingass.* Prefaced and indexed by *F. F. Arbuthnot.* London. 1867-98.
See O 236. 8°. IX-X.

Baethgen, Friedrich.—Fragmente syrischer und arabischer Historiker. Leipzig. 1884.
See A 494. 8°. B. VIII No. 3.

Hartmann, Martin.—Lieder der libyschen Wüste. Die Quellen und die Texte nebst einem Exkurse über die bedeutenderen Beduinenstämme des westlichen Unterägyptens. Leipzig. 1899.
See A 494. 8°. B. XI. No. 3.

Steinschneider, Moritz.—Polemische und apologetische Literatur in arabischer Sprache, zwischen Muslimen, Christen und Juden. Leipzig. 1877.
See A. 494. 8°. B. VI. No. 3.

E410 - Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the Escurial Library.

E415 -

E417 - Catalogue of the Arabic Persian Manuscripts

421 - Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the India Office Library.

425 - A Literary History of the Arabs.

E430 & E437

440 - Geschichte der Arabischen Litteratur Band I & II

445 - Pons Lyons or Mohammedan Miscellany. Pts I-V

497 - Hammer, Von Pratz - Die Arabische Classische Literatur

E485 - Arabien vor dem Islam

E490 - Kitab ul Aghim.

E515 - Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to Al-medinah & Meccah.

E520 - Skizze der Geschichte und Geographie Arabiens. Band II.

E556

E563

g.—History.

Caussin de Perceval, A. P.—Essai sur l'histoire des Arabes avant l'Islamisme, pendant l'époque de Mahomet, et jusqu'à la réduction de toutes les tribus sous la loi muslmane Tome I—III. Paris. 1847-48. E 450. 8°.

Le Bon, Gustave.—La civilisation des Arabes. Paris. 1884. E 465. 4°.

Muir, William.—Annals of the Early Caliphate from original sources. London. 1883. E 480. 8°.

Sacy, Silvestre de.—Mémoires sur les antiquités de la Perse et sur l'histoire des Arabes avant Mahomet. Paris.
See E 2060. 4°.

h.—Geography and Topography.

Bent, Theodore, and *Mrs. Bent.*—Southern Arabia. London 1900. E 495. 8°.

Brünnow, Rudolf Ernst.—Die Provincia Arabia auf Grund zweier in den Jahren 1897 und 1898 unternommenen Reisen und der Berichte früherer Reisender. Unter Mitwirkung von *Julius Euting.* Band I-II. Strassburg. 1904-05. E 510. 4°.

Hogarth, David George.—The penetration of Arabia, a record of the development of Western knowledge concerning the Arabian Peninsula. London. 1904. E 525. 8°.
[The story of exploration.]

Musil, Alois.—Arabia Petraea. Topographischer Reisebericht. I. Moab. II. Edom. Wien. 1907-08. E 532. 8°.

Niebuhr, Carsten.—Description de l'Arabie. Amsterdam. 1774. E 540. 4°.

Zwemer, S. M.—Arabia: The Cradle of Islam. Studies in the geography, people and politics of the Peninsula with an account of Islam and Mission-work. Introduction by *James S. Dennis.* Edinburgh and London. E 555. 8°.

Bagdad—

Aboû Bakr Aḥmad ibn Thâbit al-Khatîb al-Bagdâdhî.—L'introduction topographique à l'histoire de Bagdâdh. Par *George Salmon.* Paris. 1904. E 570. 8°.

E572

Bahrain—

Goeje, J. de.—Mémoires sur les Carmathes du Bahraïn et les Fatimides. Leide. 1886. E 575. 8°.
[Mémoires d'histoire et de géographie orientales. No. 1.]

Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand.—Bahrein und Jemâma. Nach Arabischen Geographen beschrieben. Göttingen. 1874. E 580. 4°.

Muscat—

Mansur, Shaik.—History of Seyd Said, Sultan of Muscat, together with an account of the countries and people on the shores of the Persian Gulf, particularly of the Wahabees. London. 1819. E 585. 8°.

Sinai—

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—Researches in Sinai. With chapters by *C. T. Currelly.* London. 1906. E 600. 8°.

Spain—

Calvert, Albert F.—Moorish remains in Spain being a brief record of the Arabian conquest of the Peninsula with a particular account of the Mohammedan architecture and decoration in Cordova, Seville and Toledo. London. 1906. E 615. 8°.

Yemen—

Glaser, Eduard.—Altjemenische Nachrichten. Band 1. München. 1906. E 630. 8°.

III.—ARMENIA.

Bedrossian, Matthias.—New Dictionary, Armenian-English. Venice. 1875-79. E 650. 8°.

IV.—ASIA MINOR.

Hamilton, William J.—Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, and Armenia, with some account of their antiquities and geology. Vol. I-II. London. 1842. E 680. 8°.

V.—ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA.

Budge, Ernest A.—The history of Esarhaddon (son of Sennacherib) king of Assyria, B. C. 681-668. Translated from the Cuneiform Inscriptions upon cylinders and tablets in the British Museum collection together with original texts, a grammatical analysis of each word, explanations of the ideographs by extracts from the bi-lingual syllabaries, and list of eponyms, etc. London. 1880. E 700. 8°.

610 - Historia del Alcazar de Toledo by Amaro.

631 - Der Islamische Orient Band II. E635 - Al-Khayyat

640 - A dictionary of English & Armenian.

E655 - Strzygowski Die Baukunst der Armenier

670 - Kleinasien Ein Neuland der Kunstgeschichte.

E695 - Banks, E.J.

E696 - Barton - The Origin & development of Babylonian writing. 2 Pols.

E712 - Series A - Cuneiform Texts Vol. III, pt. I, Vol. VI. part I & II, Vol. VIII pt. I, Vols. X - XIV - XV - XVII pt. I, XX pt. I & XXIX pt. I

E713 - Series D - Vols. I - III & IV. E724 - Langdon. Excavations at Kish.

E726 - Gadd - The Sumerian Reading Book. E726a - [illegible] (A Sumerian [illegible])

E730 - A history of Sumer & Akkad. by L. King.

E780 - Babylonian & Oriental record Vol. II no: 10.

E785 - Pennsylvania University museum publications of the Babylonian Sec. Vol. I no: 1, Vol. II no. 1-2, Vol. III Vol. IV no: 1, Vol. V, Vol. VI no: 1, Vol. VIII no: 1.

E810 - [illegible]

E815 - Painting in the Far East.

Babylonian *Expedition* of the University of Pennsylvania. Part I. Excavations at Nippur. Plans, details and photographs of the buildings, with numerous objects found in them during the excavations of 1889, 1890, 1893-1896, 1899—1900. Philadelphia. 1905. E 712. 2°.

Fergusson, James.—The palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored; an essay on Ancient Assyrian and Persian architecture. London. 1867. E 725. 8°.

Layard, Austen H.—Discoveries in the ruins of Nineveh and Babylon; with travels in Armenia, Kurdistan and the desert: being the result of a second expedition undertaken for the trustees of the British Museum. London. 1853. E 750. 8°.

Loftus, William Kennett.—Travels and researches in Chaldæa and Susiana, with an account of excavations at Warka, the "Erech" of Nimrod, and Shúsh, "Shushan the Palace" of Esther, in 1849-52. London. 1857. E 775. 8°.

Rawlinson, H. C.—Memoir on the Babylonian and Assyrian inscriptions. London. 1851.

See A. 345. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Sayce, A. H., and *Theophilus G. Pinches.*—The tablet from Yuzgat in the Liverpool Institute of Archæology. London. 1907.

See A 348. 8°. Vol. XI.

VI.—CHINA.

a.—Bibliography.

Cordier, Henri.—Bibliotheca Sinica. Dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvragers relatifs à l'empire Chinois. Vol. I-II. Paris. 1904-5. E 800. 8°.

b.—Architecture, Art.

Bushel, Stephen W.—Chinese art. Vol. I. London. 1904. E 820. 8°.

[Victoria and Albert Museum Art Handbook.]

Chavannes, Edouard.—La sculpture sur pierre en Chine au temps des deux dynasties Han. Paris. 1893. E 840. 4°.

Deshayes, E.—Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité de la Chine et du Japon. Paris. 1904.

See O 145. 4°. P. II-III.

Edkins, Joseph.—Chinese architecture. Shanghai. 1890.
E 860. 8°.

Hirth, Friedrich.—Ueber fremde Einflüsse in der Chinesischen Kunst. München und Leipzig. 1896.
E 880. 8°.

c.—Inscriptions.

Chavannes, Ed.—Les inscriptions chinoises de Bodh-Gayâ. Paris. 1896.
[Extrait de la Revue de l'Histoire des Religions.]
E 900. 8°.

d.—Coins.

Lacouperie, Terrien de.—Catalogue of Chinese coins from the VIIth cent. B. C., to A.D. 621. Including the series in the British Museum. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole.* London. 1892.
E 920. 4°.

e.—Literature (cf. D 6080 and ff.)

Eitel, Ernest J.—Feng-Shoui ou principes de science naturelle en Chine. Traduit de l'Anglais par *L. de Milloué.* 1880.
See A. 458. 4°. T. I.

Philastre, P. L. F.—Exégèse chinoise. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Aśvaghosha.—Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king translated by *S. Beal.* Oxford. 1883.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XIX.

The Sacred *Books* of China. The texts of Confucianism translated by *James Legge.* P. I—IV. Oxford. 1879-1885.

P. I. The Shû king, the religious portion of the Shih king, the Hsiâo king.
P. II. The Yî king.
P. III-IV, The Lîki.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. III, XVI, XXVII, XXVIII.

The Sacred *Books* of China. The texts of Tâoism translated by *James Legge.* P. I-II. Oxford. 1891.

[The Tâo teh King; the writings of Kwang-Zze; the Thâi-shang tractate of actions and their retributions.]

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXIX. XL.

O-mi-to-king ou Soukhavati-vyouha-soutra. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. II.

865 - Ferguson

875 - Alte Metalltrommein aus Sudost Asien, 2

885 - Parker

E890 - Bronzepauken aus Sudost-Asien Ethnographisches Museum zu Dresden. Band XI

980 - Bullock, T.L.

985 - Chinese

990 - Steele, John - The I-li -

E930 - Chinese & Sumerian by Ball.

La *Siao Hio* ou morale de la jeunesse avec le commentaire de *Tchen-Siuen* traduite par *C. de Harlez.* 1889.
See A 458. 4°. T. XV.

Sse-schu, Schu-king, Schi-king in Mandshuischer Übersetzung mit einem Mandschu-Deutschen Wörterbuch herausgegeben von *H. C. von der Gabelentz.* Leipzig. 1864.
See A 494. 8°. B. II. No. 1—2.

Textes Tâoïstes traduits des originaux chinois et commentés par *C. de Harlez.* 1891.
See A 458. 4°. T. XX.

Le *Yi: King* ou livre des changements de la dynastie des Tsheou. Traduit par *P. L. F. Philastre.* P. I. II. 1885. 1893.
See A 458. 4°. T. VIII & XXIII.

f.—History, general descriptions, travels.

Anderson, John.—Mandalay to Momien; a narrative of the two expeditions to western China of 1868 and 1875. London. 1876.
See D 7560. 8°.

d'Après de Mannevillette.—Routier des côtes des Indes orientales et de la Chine. Paris. 1745.
See D 6520. 4°.

Berncastle, J.—A voyage to China; including a visit to the Bombay Presidency; the Mahratha country; the Cave temples of Western India, Singapore, the Straits of Malacca and Sunda, and the Cape of Good Hopes. Vol. I-II. London. 1850.
E 950. 8°.

Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.—Cose più ragguardevoli vedute nella Cina. Napoli. 1700.
See C 358. 8°. Parte IV.

Chavannes, E.—La chronologie Chinoise de l'an 238 à l'an 87 avant J.-C. Leide. E 970. 8°.
[Extrait du T'oung pao, Vol. VII.]

Douglas, Robert K.—China. 2nd Edition. London. 1887.
E 990. 8°.

——,, ——Europe and the Far East. Cambridge. 1904.
E 1000. 8°.
[Cambridge Historical Series.]

Dupuis, J.—Voyage au Yun-nan et ouverture du fleuve rouge au commerce. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Wissenschaftliche *Ergebnisse* des Expedition *Filchner* nach China und Tibet, 1903-1905. B. X. i. Zoologische Sammlungen. XII. Botanische Sammlungen. Berlin. E 1010. 8°.

Gill, William.—The River of Golden Sand. The narrative of a journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma. With an introductory essay by *Henry Yule.* Vol. I-II. London. 1880. E 1020. 8°.

—„——„—Condensed by *Edward Colborne Baber.* Edited by Colonel *Henry Yule.* London. 1883. E 1021. 8°.

Hirth, F.—China and the Roman Orient: researches into their ancient and mediaeval relations as represented by old Chinese records. Leipsic & Munich. 1885. E 1040. 8°.

Anciennes *relations* des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mohometans, qui y allèrent dans le neuvième siècle, traduites d'Arabe [par *Eusèbe Renaudot.*] A Paris. 1718.

See D 6815. 8°.

Sonnerat, M.—Voyage à la Chine. Paris. 1806.

See D 6875. 8°.

g.—Ethnography and Religions.

Edkins, J.—La religion en Chine. Exposé des trois religions des Chinois, suivi d'observations sur l'état actuel et l'avenir de la propagande chretienne parmi ce peuple. Traduit par *L. de Milloué.* 1882.

See A 458. 4°. T. IV.

Groot, J. J. M. de.—Les fêtes annuellement célébrées à Émoui (Amoy). Étude concernant la religion populaire des Chinois. Traduite par *C. G. Chavannes.* P. I-II. 1886.

See A 458. 4°. T. XI, XII.

——„——Sectarianism and religious persecution in China. Vol. II. Amsterdam. 1904.

See A 93. 8°. Deel IV. No 2.

Grube, Wilhelm.—Zur Pekinger Volkskunde. Berlin. 1901.

See A 592. 4°. B. VII. H. 1-4.

Lefèvre-Pontalis, Pierre.—Recueil de talismans laotiens publiés. et décrits. 1900.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXVI. 4.

1042 - The religious system of China - Vols. I-VI - Groot.

1045 - L'empire Chinois - Tomes I-II.

1055

1060 - Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Expedition Filchner nach Chin & Tibet.

E1130 - Les Ruines d'Angkor de Duong-duong et de
E1138 - Muy-sen.
E1140 - Indo-China pittoresque et monumentale, Ruines
E1141 - Indo-China pittoresque et monumentale Ruines
de Angkor.

E1155 - Bibliotheca Indosinica Vols. I-II
E1160 - Le Bayon d'Angkor Thom les Reliefs.

VII.—HITTITES.

Sayce, A. H.—The Hittites, the story of a forgotten empire. Second edition. London. 1892. E 1080. 8°.
[By-paths of Bible Knowledge. XII.]

Wright, William.—The Empire of the Hittites. With decipherment of Hittite inscriptions by *A. H. Sayce*. A Hittite map by *Charles Wilson*. And a completes set of Hittite inscriptions revised by *W. H. Rylands*. London. 1884. E 1095. 8°.

VIII.—INDO-CHINA.

Aymonier, Étienne.—Voyage dans le Laos. T. I-II. Paris. 1895-97.
See A 460. 8°. T. V. VI.

Bararâjabaṁshâvatâra. [History of Ayuddhya from Chulsakaraj 686-966.] Bankgok. 126 [1907]. E 1105. 8°.

Barth, A.—Inscriptions Sanscrites du Cambodge. Paris. 1885.
See D 2012. 2°.

Bergaigne, Abel.—Inscriptions Sanscrites de Campâ et du Cambodge. Paris. 1893.
See D 2015. 2°.

Beylié, L. de.—L'architecture Hindoue en Extrême-Orient. Paris, 1907.
See D 1310. 8°.

——„——Le Palais d'Angkor Vat, ancienne résidence des rois Khmers. Hanoi. 1903. E 1120. 8°.

Cabaton, Antoine.—Nouvelles recherches sur les Chams. Paris. 1901.
See A 475. 8°. Vol. II.

Cadière, L.—Phonétique Annamite (dialecte du Haut-Annam). Paris. 1903.
See A 475. 8°. Vol. III.

Le cirque de Mĩso'n (Quang-nam). I—Les monuments. Par *Henri Parmentier*. II—Les inscriptions. Par *Louis Finot*. Hanoi 1904.
[Extrait du. Bulletin de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient]. E 1150. 8°.

Fournereau, Lucien, et *Jacques Porcher.*—Les ruines d'Angkor. Étude artistique et historique sur les monuments Khmers du Cambodge Siamois. Paris. 1890. E 1170. 2°.

——,,——Les ruines Khmères. Cambodge et Siam. Documents complémentaires d'architecture, de sculpture et de ceramique. Paris. 1890. E 1180. 2°.

——,,——Le Siam ancien; archéologie—épigraphie—géographie. P. I. Paris. 1895. E 1190. 4°.
Another copy see A 458. 4°. T. XXVII.

Guimet, Émile.—Rapport sur la mission scientifique dans l'Extrême Orient. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. Vol. I.

Hamy, E. T.—Note sur une statue ancienne du dieu Çiva provenant des ruines de Kampheng Phet, Siam. Paris. 1888. [Extrait du Revue d'Ethnographie.] E 1210. 8°.

Lajonquière, E. Lunet de.—Atlas archéologique de l'Indo-Chine. Monuments du Champa et du Cambodge. Paris. 1901.
See A 474. 2°. Vol. I.

——,,——Inventaire descriptif des monuments du Cambodge. Paris. 1902.
See A 475. 8°. Vol. IV.

Miscellaneous *papers* relating to Indo-China and the Indian Archipelago. Reprinted for the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Second Series. Vol. I-II. London. 1887. E 1230. 8°.

Malacca—

Bland, Robert Norman.—Historical tombstones of Malacca mostly of Portuguese origin, with the inscriptions in detail and illustrated by numerous photographs. London. 1905. E 1260. 4°.

Stevens, Hrolf Vaughan.—Materialien zur Kenntniss der wilden Stämme auf der Halbinsel Malâka. [I]—II. (II. Herausgegeben von *Albert Grünwedel.*) Berlin. 1892. 1894.
See A 592. 4°. B. II. H. 3-4; B. III. H. 3-4.

Hare, G. T.—The Wai Seng lottery. Singapore. 1895.
See A 364. 8°. No. 1.

IX.—INDONESIA, POLYNESIA, AUSTRONESIA.

Miscellaneous *papers* relating to Indo-China and the Indian Archipelago. Second Series. Vol. I—II. London. 1887.
See E 1230. 8°.

1220 - L'Art Khmer by Rowe, Henri Le.

VIII a - Siam.

1264 - Sermon preached on the occasion of the cremation of H.M. King Chulalonkorn.

1264a - Collection of official records relating to the mission of Dr. John Crawfurd to Siam.

1265 - History & legend of the Phra Prathama Cetiya.

1265a - Dutikanipatajataka - Pt. I.

1266 - Festivals of the 12 months by H.M. the King of Siam.

1267 - History of Siam according to the version of King Mongkut

1268 - History of the ministry for agriculture & trade.

1269 - History of the spread of Buddhism in Siam.

1270 - Mahavessantara jataka.

1270b - Instructions for novices

1270c - Pancakanipatajataka.

1270d - The Paritta.

1271 - Paritta translated in Siamese.

1272 - Sermon preached by Somdet Phra Buddhaghosacariya at the rededication of Wat Arun.

1273 - Phra Khatha Dharmalut

E 1274 - Programme of the Cremation of H. M. Vajiravudh.
E 1274a - Saratha Samuccaya Part II
E 1275 - 16 tablets of Thai alphabets current in Siam.
E 1275a - Sudharmavati Rajavamsa
E 1275b - Lotus land, an account of Southern Siam.
E 1276 - Titles of the Royal family of Siam.
E 1277 - Ton Pamati - The primary duties of priests.
E 1280 - History of Siam & of the revolutions in it upto 1770.
E 1290 - Encyclopaedia van Nederlandsch Indie het mededeeling van verschillende ambtenaren Deel I-IV.
E 1291 - Vajirana national library.
E 1292 - The White elephant.
E 1295 - Exposition universelle à Paris 1900 Groupe XVII

E 1315 - Tjandi Paramabanan op Midden Java na de ontgraving met lichtdrukken van Cephas.
E 1316 - Tabel van Oud en Nieuw Indische alphabetten.
E 1318 - Bijzondere tentoonstellingen van's Rijks Ethnographische museum te Leiden Zomervacantie 1907.
E 1319 - Catalogus van's Rijks Ethnographisch museum Deel V.
E 1321
E 1325 - Boro-boedoer op het eiland Java afgebeeld door en onder toezicht van F. C. Wilsen - Deel I-III - heeman
E 1326 - Beschrijving van de Indisch Oudheden van het Rijks-museum van Oudheden te Leiden. - heeman
E 1330 - alterthumer aus dem ostindischen archipel & angrenzenden Gebieten Band IV.
E 1331 - Recherches sur les monnayes des indigenes de l'archipel indien et de la peninsule malaie.
E 1341 - Korte gida voor den Boro-Boedoer.
E 1345 - Verhandeling over drie groote Steenen beelden in den jare 1819 uit Java naar de Nederlanden overgezonden.
E 1345 - De Batikkunst in Nederlandsch- en haar geschied

Dutch East Indies.—

Van der Chijs, J. A.—Proeve eener Ned. Indische bibliographie. (1659—1870). Supplement II. Batavia. 1903.
See A 100. 8°. D. LV. 3.

a.—ARCHÆOLOGY AND ART.

Archaeologisch *Onderzoek* op Java en Madura. I. Beschrijving van de ruïne bij de desa Toempang genaamd Tjandi Djago in de residentie Pasoeroean. Samengesteld naer de gegevens verstrekt door *H. L. Leydie Melville* en *J. Knebel*, onder leiding van *J. L. A. Brandes*. 's-Gravenhage. 1904. E 1300. 2°.
[Printed in 4°.]

Groeneveldt, W. P.—Catalogue der archeologische verzameling van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Met aanteekeningen door *J. L. A. Brandes*. Batavia. 1887.
E 1310. 8°.

Kersjes, B. en *C. den Hamer*.—De Tjandi Mëndoet voor de restauratie. Batavia. 1903. E 1320. 4°.

Pleyte, C. M.—Indonesian Art. Selected specimens of ancient and modern art and handwork from the Dutch Indian Archipelago. The Hague. 1901. E 1340. 2°.

——,,——Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Bôrô-Budur. Amsterdam. 1901.
See D 5620. 4°.

Rapporten van de commissie in Nederlandsch-Indië voor oudheidkundig onderzoek op Java en Madoera. 1901-6. Batavia. 1904-7. E 1360. 8°.

Saher, E. A. von.—De versierende kunsten in Nederlandsch-Oost-Indie. Haarleem. 1900. E 1380. 2°.

b.—LANGUAGES.

Bor, R. C. v. d.—Nederlandsch-Sasaksche woordenlijst (Prajaasch dialect.) Batavia. 1907.
See A 100. 8°. LVI. 5.

Grijzen, H. J.—Mededeelingen omtrent Beloe of Midden-Timor. Batavia. 1904.
See A 100. 8°. D. LIV. 3.

Helfrich, O. L.—Bijdragen tot de kennis van het Midden Maleisch (Bësëmahsch en Sërawajsch dialect.) Batavia. 1904.
See A 100. 8°. D. LIII.

Kern, H.—Taalvergelijkende verhandeling over het Aneityumsch, met een Aanhangsel over het klankstelsel van het Eromanga. Amsterdam. 1906.

See A 93. 8°. N. R. VIII. 2.

Kok, J. Seijne.—Het Halifoersch zooals dit gesproken wordt ter zuid-oostkust van Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinea. Eerste proeve tot bekendmaking. Batavia. 1906.

See A 100. 8°, D. LVI. 4.

Mathijsen, A.—Tettum-Hollandsche Woordenlijst met beknopte spraakkunst. Batavia. 1906.

See A 100. 8°. D. LVI. 2.

Walbeehm, A. H. J. G.—Het dialekt van Tegal. Batavia. 1903.

See A 100. 8°. D. LIV. 2.

c.—LITERATURE.

The *Hikayat Raja Budiman.* (A. Malay folktale.) By *Hugh Clifford.*

P. I. Malay text.

P. II. English translation. With notes. Singapore. 1896.

See A 364. 8°. No. 2—3.

Tjeribonsch wetboek (*Pĕpakĕm Tjĕrbon*) van het jaar 1768, in tekst en vertaling uitgegeven door Dr. *G. A. J. Hazeu.* Batavia. 1905.

See A 100. 8°. D. LV. 2.

Het *verhaal* van den Gulzigaard in het Tontemboansch, Sangireesch en Bare'e. Tekst, vertaling en aanteckeningen uitgegeven door *J. Alb. T. Schwarz* en *N. Adriani.* Batavia. 1906.

See A 100. 8°. D. LVI. 3.

Prapanjtja.—Nâgarakrĕtâgama. Lofdicht op koning Rasadjanagara, Hajam Wuruk, van Madjapahit, uitgegeven door Dr. *J. Brandes.* Batavia. 1902.

See A 100. 8°. D. LIV. 1.

Verhaal van Ses en Taola. Inleiding en vertaling, uitgegeven door Dr. *N. Adriani.* Batavia. 1902.

See A 100. 8°. D. LV. 1.

Karo-Bataksche *vertellingen* medegedeeld door *M. Joustra.* Batavia. 1904.

See A 100. 8°. D. LVI. .

400 - Bantesch Javaansch dialect.

1900 - Supplement op den Catalogus van de Javaansche en Madureesche handschriften der Leidsche Universiteits-Bibliotheek. Deel I

E1440 - History of Java vols. I-II - Raffles, T. S.

E1441 - Antiquarian, architectural & landscape illustrations of the history of Java.

E1460 - Oud en nieu Oost Indien vervattende een nauwkeurige en uitvoerige verhandeling van Nederlands &. Deel I-V

E1460a - Bronnentot de kennis van het oude Indie.

d.—HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY, TRAVELS.

Dagh Register gehouden int Casteel Batavia vant passerende daer ter plaetse als over geheel Nederlandts-India.
1644-45, 1647-48, 1656-57. Uitgegeven van *J. de Hullu.*
1676; 1677. Uitgegeven van *J. A. van der Chijs.*
1678. Uitgegeven van *F. de Haan.* Batavia. 1903-07.
And 1680 - Batavia 1912 E 1415. 8°.

Louw, P. J. F.—De Java-oorlog van 1825-30. Deel 1-4, & Kaarten en teekeningen. Batavia. 1894-1905.
And. Deel VI E 1430. 8°.

Müller, E. W. K.—Beschreibung einer von G. Meissner zusammengestellten Batak-Sammlung. Mit sprachlichen und sachlichen Erläuterungen versehen und herausgegeben. Berlin. 1893.
See A 592. 4°. B III. H. 1-2.

Riemsdijk, Th. van.—De opdracht van het ruwaardschap van Holland en Zeeland aan Philips van Bourgondië. Amsterdam. 1906.
See A 93. 8°. N. R. VIII. 1.

Serrurier Ten Kate, M.—De compagnie's kamer van het Museum van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Batavia. 1907. E 1450. 4°.

Stavorinus, John Splinter.—Voyages to the East-Indies. London. 1798.
See D 6385. 8°.

Philippines—

Jenks, Albert Ernest.—The Bontoc Igorot. Manila. 1905.
See A 584. 8°. Vol. I.

Miller, Edward Y.—The Bataks of Palawan. Manila. 1905.
See A 584. 8°. Vol II. Part III.

Pérez, Angel.—Relaciones Agustinianas de las razas del norte de Luzon. Manila. 1904.
See A 584. 8°. Vol. III.

Reed, William Allan.—Negritos of Zambales. Manila. 1904.
See A 584. 8°. Vol II. Part I.

Saleeby, Najeeb M.—Studies in Moro history, law, and religion. Manila. 1905.
See A 584. 8°. Vol. IV. Part 1.

Scheerer, Otto.—The Nabaloi Dialect. Manila. 1905.
See A 584. 8°. Vol. II. Part II.

Polynesia—

Luschan, T. v.—Sammlung Baessler, Schädel von Polynesischen Inseln. Berlin. 1907.
See A 592. 4°. B. XII.

Samoa—

Stuebel, O.—Samoanische Texte, unter Beihülfe von Eingeborenen gesammelt und übersetzt. Hrsg. von *F. W. K. Müller*. Berlin. 1896.
See A 592. 4°. B. IV. H. 2—4.

Solomon Islands—

Mendaña, Alvaro de.—The discovery of the Solomon Islands, in 1568. Translated from the original Spanish manuscripts. Edited by Lord *Amherst of Hackney* and *Basil Thomson*. Vol. II. London. 1901. E 1480. 8°.
(Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, 2nd Series. No. VIII.)

X.—JAPAN.

Bénazet, Alexandre.—Le théatre au Japon, ses rapports avec les cultes locaux. Paris. 1901.
See A 460. 8°. T. XIII.

Conférence entre la mission scientifique française et les prêtres de la secte Sïn-Siou. Traduction d'un livre Japonais intitulé Notes abrégées sur les questions et les réponses. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Deshayes, E.—Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité de la Chine et du Japon. Paris. 1904.
See O 145. 4°. P. II—III.

Hartmann, Sadakichi.—Japanese Art. London. 1904. E 1510. 8°.

Milloué, L. de, and *S. Kawamoura.*—Coffre à trésor attribué au Shôgoun Iyé-Yoshi (1838—1853). Étude héraldique et historique. Paris. 1896.
See A 460. 8°. T. III.

Réponses sommaires sur les principes de la religion, Secte Sïn-Siou. Traduction française de *M. Tomii.* 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

500 - Keramic art of Japan. London.

500 - Problems of the Far East Japan - Korea & China.

1513 - [illegible]

95 - Ideals of the East with special reference to the art of Japan.

E 1552 - Civil administration of Iraq -
E 1553 - Conce - The Heart of the Middle East.

E 1580 - Tell el Mutesellim. Band A Text B. Tafeln.
E 1582 - Richmond - The Dome of the Rock in Jerusalem.
E 1590 - Le Temple de Jerusalem.

Report by Her Majesty's Acting Consul at Hakodate on the lacquer industry of Japan. London. 1882. E 1550. 8°.

Si-do-in-dzou, gestes de l'officiant dans les cérémonies mystiques des sectes Tendaï et Singon d'après le commentaire de M. *Horiou Toki*. Traduit sous sa direction par *S. Kawamoura* avec introduction et annotations par *L. de Milloué*. Paris. 1899.
See A 460. 8°. T. VIII.

Tomii, Massa Akira.—Le Shintoïsme, sa mythologie et sa morale 1887.
See A 458. 4°. T. X.

XI.—KOREA.

Chaillé-Long-Bey.—La Corée ou Tchösen (la terre du calme matinal). 1894.
See A 458. 4°. T. XXVI I

Guide pour rendre propice l'étoile qui garde chaque homme et pour connaître les destinées de l'année. Traduit du Coréen par *Hong-Tyong-Ou* et *Henri Chevalier*. 1897.
See A 458. 4°. T. XXVI. 2.

XII.—PALESTINE. JEWS.

Kondakov, N. P.—Archeologiceskoe puteshestvie po Sirij i Palestine. Sanktpeterburg. 1904.
See E 2380. 4°.

Kohn, Samuel.—Die Sprache, Literatur und Dogmatik der Samaritaner. Leipzig. 1876.
See A 494. 8°. B. V. No. 4.

Kohut, Alexander.—Ueber die jüdische Angelogie und Daemonologie in ihrer Abhängigkeit vom Parsismus. Leipzig. 1866.
See A 494. 8°. B. IV. No. 3.

Madden, Frederic W.—Coins of the Jews. London. 1881.
See O 220. 4°. Vol. II.

Petermann, H.—Versuch einer hebräischen Formenlehre nach der Aussprache der heutigen Samaritaner nebst einer darnach gebildeten Transskription der Genesis und einer Beilage enthaltend die von dem recipierten Texte des Pentateuchs abweichenden Lesarten der Samaritaner. Leipzig. 1868.
See A 494. 8°. B. V. No. 1.

XIII.—PERSIA.

Grundriss der iranischen Philologie herausgegeben von *Wilh. Geiger* und *Ernst Kuhn*. Band I-II. and B. I. Anhang. Strassburg. 1896—1904.
E 1600. 8°.

a.—Archæology, Architecture, Art.—

Dalton, O. M.—The treasure of the Oxus with other objects from Ancient Persia and India bequeathed to the trustees of the British Museum by Sir *Augustus Wollaston Franks*. London. 1905.
E 1620. 4°.

Dieulafoy, Marcel—L'art antique de la Perse, Achéménides, Parthes, Sassanides, Part I-V. Paris. 1884-85.
E 1640. 2°.

Fergusson, James—The palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored; an essay on Ancient Assyrian and Persian architecture. London. 1851.
See E 725. 8°.

Sarre, Friedrich von.—Denkmäler Persischer Baukunst. Geschichtliche Untersuchung und Aufnahme von Bachsteinbauten in Vorderasien und Persien. Unter Mitwirkung von *Bruno Schulz* und *Georg Krecker*. Berlin. 1901.
Textband - " 1910.
E 1660. 2°.

Sarre, Friedrich.—Sammlung F. Sarre. Erzeugnisse islamischer Kunst. Mit epigraphischen Beiträgen von *Eugen Mittwoch*. Teil I. Metal. Berlin. 1906.
See C 178. 4°.

b.—Inscriptions.—

Inscriptiones Palæo-Persicæ Achæmenidarum quot hucusque repertæ sunt primus edidit et explicavit *Cajetanus Kossowitz*. Petropoli. 1872.
E 1680. 8°.
[Printed in 4°.]

The Persian cuneiform *inscription* at Behistun, deciphered and translated; with a memoir on Persian cuneiform inscriptions in general and on that of Behistun in particular. By *H. C. Rawlinson*. London. 1846-49.
See A 345. 8°. Vol. X-XI.

c.—Coins—

Poole, Reginald Stuart—The Coins of the Shás of Persia, Safavis, Afgháns, Efsháris, Zands, and Kájárs. London. 1887.
E 1710. 8°.

E1615 - Exhibition of the Faience of Persia & the Near East

E1630 - Memoires publies sous la direction de M. J. de Morgan Tomes I-X

E1645 - L'art Persan.
E1646 - The Goloubew Collection. Persian Ceramic Art
E1650 - Mittelalterliche.
E1653 - Miniatures Persanes.
E1655 - History of Art in Persia
E1670 - Persian Ceramic Art in the collection of Mr. Goloubew

E1690 - Guide to the old Persian inscriptions.

E1700 - Collection de monnaies Sassanides de feu le Lt. Gen. Bartholomew.

E 1870 - Lexicon Persico-Latinum etymologicum
Tomus I & II

E 1905 - Catalogue of Persian mss in the India office
library. Vol. I (3 cops.)
E 1908 - Nai-Namah Kalmi.
E 1910a - Catalogue of 2 collections of Persian & Arabic mss
in the India office library.
E 1913 - Press & poetry of modern Persia
E 1915 - Masnavi of Maulana Rum Vol. I & II
E 1929a - Anvari i Suhaili translated into prose & verse
E 1929b - Anvari i Suhaili - Persian version.
E 1929c - Wahistan i Mazdahi Vols. I & III - Translated into Eng

d.—Language—

Clarke, H. Wilberforce.—The Persian Manual, a pocket companion. Part I-II. London. E 1730. 8°.

Haug, Martin.—Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsees. Bombay. 1862.
See E 2110. 8°.

Platts, John T.—A Grammar of the Persian Language. Part I. Accidence. London 1894. E 1760. 8°.

E 1761

Jamaspji Dastur Minocheherji Jamasp Asana.—Pahlavi, Gujarati and English Dictionary. Vol. I—IV. Bombay. 1877-1886. E 1790. 8°.

Johnson, Francis.—A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English. London. 1850. E 1810. 4°.

E 1812

Palmer, E. H.—A concise dictionary of the Persian Language. 5th edition. London. 1902. E 1830. 8°.

Richardson, John.—A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the languages Literature and manners of Eastern nations. Oxford. 1777-80., E 1850. 2°.

E 185

e.—Literary history—

Ághá Ahmad Ali.—The Haft Ásmán or History of the Masnaw of the Persians. With a biographical notice of the author, by *H. Blochmann.* Calcutta. 1873. E 1880. 8°.

Browne, Edward G.—A Literary History of Persia.
[I] From the Earliest Times until Firdawsí.
[II] From Firdawsí to Sádí.
London. 1902-6. E 1900. 8°.

E 1902

Kamálu'd-dín Aḥmad and *Abdu'l-Muqtadir.*—Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the Library of the Calcutta Madrasah. Calcutta. 1905.
See E 420. 8°.

f.—Literature—

Firdausí.—The Sháhnáma. Done into English by *Arthur George Warner* and *Edmond Warner.* Vol. I. London. 1905. E 1930. 8°.

E 1931

Nidhámí-i-'Arúḍí-i-Samarqandí.—The Chahár Maqála. ("Four discourses.") Translated into English by *Edward G. Browne.* Hertford. 1899.
See A 348. 8°. Vol. VI.

Omar Khayyám.—The quatrains. Translated into English verse by *E. H. Whinfield.* Second edition, revised. London. 1893.
E 1950. 8°.

Phillott, D. C.—Persian saws and proverbs. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 15.

——,,——Some current Persian tales. Calcutta. 1906.
see A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 18.

g.—*History*—

The *Dynasty* of the Kajars, translated from the Original Persian Manuscript presented by His Majesty Faty Aly Shah to Sir *Harford Jones Brydges.* To which is prefixed a succinct account of the history of Persia, previous to that period. London. 1833.
E 1988. 8°.

Malcolm, John.—The history of Persia, from the most early period to the present time: containing an account of the religion, government, usages, and character of the inhabitants of the kingdom. Vol. I-II. London. 1815. E 2000. 8°.

Markham, Clements R.—A general sketch of the history of Persia. London. 1874.
E 2020. 8°.

Mirchond.—History of the early kings of Persia, from Kaiomars, the first of the Peshdadian Dynasty, to the conquest of Iran by Alexander the Great. Translated by *David Shea.* London. 1832. [Oriental Translation Fund.] E 2040. 8°.

Sacy, Silvestre de.—Mémoires sur les antiquités de la Perse et sur l'histoire des Arabes avant Mahomet. Paris. E 2060. 8°.

h.—*Religion*—

A traveller's narrative written to illustrate the *episode of the Báb.* Edited in the original Persian, and translated into English, with an introduction and explanatory notes, by *Edward G. Browne.* Vol. I-II. Cambridge, 1891. E 2090. 8°.

Haug, Martin.—Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsees. Bombay. 1862. E 2110. 8°.

——,,——Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsis. Second edition. Edited by *E. W. West.* London. 1878.
E 2112. 8°.

E1941 - Hafiz
E1942 - Khayyam
E1943 - Khayyam

E1951 - Sanai

1958 - Khayyam

1960 - Gulistan of Sadi by Platts.

1966 - [illegible]

E1989 - East Persia - Blanford

1990 - [illegible]
E1992 - [illegible]
2091 - [illegible]
2092 - [illegible] E2093, E2094, E2095, E29
2097 - [illegible]
E2098 - [illegible]

E

E2040 - [illegible] - a brief history of Persia

E2045 - Al-Thalabi
History of the
Kings of Persia

2044 - [illegible]
2061 - [illegible]
2064 - [illegible]
2085 - [illegible]
2086 - [illegible]
E2100 - [illegible]
2108 - [illegible]

E2087 -
E2088 - Bach - Zoroastrian Studies.

2109 - [illegible]

2111 -

E2115 - [illegible] - Papers on Iranian subjects
E2115a
E2117 - Saleman

E2135 - Early Zoroastrianism.

E2135a - Life & Teachings of Abbas Effendi

E2135b - Religion of the Iranian peoples.

E2149 - Dhabhar - Persian texts relating to Zoroastrianism.

E2140 - Zoroastrian Philo. the elements & Social Parts 1 & 2.

E2190a Mills - a Study of Yasna I

E2190b - " - Yasna 29 & 31 in [illegible]

E2138 - Pahlavi Text [illegible] ed. by Chaldar

E2138a - [illegible]

E2145

6 - [illegible]

E2147 -

E2152 - Blanford - Eastern Persia

Haug, Martin.—Die fünf Gâthâ's oder Sammlungen von Liedern und Sprüchen Zarathustra's, seiner Jünger und Nachfolger. Herausgegeben, übersetzt und erklärt. I—II. Leipzig, 1858-60.
See A 494. 8°. B. I. No. 3; B. II, No. 2.

Johnson, Samuel.—Oriental Religions and their relation to Universal religion. With an introduction by *O. B. Frothingham.* Persia. London. 1885. E 2130. 8°.

Söderblom, Nathan.—La vie future d'après le Mazdéisme à la lumière des croyances parallèles dans les autres religions. Étude d'eschatalogie comparée. Paris. 1901.
See A 460. 8°. T. IX.

Pahlavi *texts* translated by *E. W. West.* Part I-V. Oxford. 1880—1897.
See O 230. 8°. Vol. V, XVIII, XXIV, XXXVII. XLVII.

Part I. The Bundaheş, Bahman Yaşt, and Shâyast Lâ-Shâyast.
Part II. The Dâdistân-î Dînîk and the Epistles of Mânûskîhar.
Part III. Dînâ-î Maînôg-î khirad, Sikand-gûmânîk Vigâr, Sad Dar.
Part IV. Contents of the Nasks.
Part V. Marvels of Zoroastrianism.

Windischmann, Friedrich.—Mithra. Ein Beitrag zur Mythengeschichte des Orients. Leipzig. 1857.
See A 494. 8°. B. I. No. 1.

The *Zend-Avesta* translated by *James Darmesteter.* Part I—III. Oxford. 1895. 1883. 1887. [Part I in second edition.]
See O 230. 8°. Vol. IV. XXIII, XXXI.

Le *Zend-Avesta,* traduction nouvelle avec commentaire historique et philologique par *James Darmesteter.* Vol. I-III. 1892-1893.
See A 458°. 4°. T. XXI, XXII, XXIV.

i.—General handbooks, Geography, Travels—

Barbaro, Josafa, and *Ambrogio Contarini.*—Travels to Tana and Persia. Translated from the Italian by *William Thomas* and *S. A. Roy* and edited by Lord *Stanley of Alderley.* London. 1873. Works issued by the Hakluyt Society.
E 2150. 8°.

[Annexed is : A narrative of Italian travels in Persia in the 15th and 16th centuries. Translated and edited by *Charles Grey.* London. 1873. Contains travels of *Caterino Zeno, Giovan Maria Angiolello, Vincetio d'Alessandri,* and an anonymous traveller.]

Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.—Le cose più ragguardevoli vedute nella Persia. Napoli. 1699.

See C 358. 8°. Vol. II.

Curzon, George N.—Persia and the Persian question. Vol. I-II. London. 1892.

E 2160. 8°.

Eastern Persia.—An account of the journeys of the Persian boundary commission, 1870-71-72.
Vol. I. The Geography with narratives of Majors *St. John Lovett*, and *Euan Smith* and an introduction by Sir *Frederic John Goldsmid*. London. 1876.

E 2180. 8°.

Frédé, Pierre—La pêche aux perles. Voyage en Perse et à l'île de Ceylan. Paris. 1890.

E 2200. 8°.

Jackson, A. V. Williams.—Persia past and present, a book of travel and research. New York. 1906.

E 2220. 18°.

Jones, J. F.—Narrative of a journey through parts of Persia and Kurdistan, undertaken in company with Major *Rawlinson*.

E 2240. 8°.

Kotzebue, Moritz von. Narrative of a journey into Persia, in the suite of the Imperial Russian embassy, in the year 1817. Translated from the German. London. 1819. E 2260. 8°.

Rawlinson, George.—The geography, history, and antiquities of Parthia. London. 1873.

See C 280. 8°.

———,,———The geography, history, and antiquities of the Sassanian or new Persian empire. London. 1876.

See C 282. 8°.

Khorasan—

MacGregor, C. M.—Narrative of a journey through the province of Khorassan and on the N. W. frontier of Afghanistan in 1875. Vol. II. London. 1879.

E 2285. 8°.

Yate, C. E.—Khurasan and Sistan. Edinburgh and London. 1900.

E 2305. 8°.

Luristan—

Bode, C. A. de.—Travels in Luristan and Arabistan, Vol. I-II. London. 1845.

E 2330. 8°.

2170 – Les beautez de la Perse ou la Perse ou la description de ce quil y a de plus curieux dans ce royaume, enriche de la carte du Pais et de plusieurs estampes dessignees sur les lieux.

2258 –

2261 – Persia seu Regni Persici Status variaque itinera in atque per Persiam cum aliquot iconibus incolarum.

2262

2263 –

6

2270 – Transkaukasien, Persien, Mesopotamien, Transkaspien, Land & Leute.

2265 –

2280 – Kriez – ... Baudenkmäler B. I.

2340 – Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum Pt. I Tome II & Pt. IV Tome II

E2350- Handbuch der nordsemitischen Epigraphik
nebst ausgewählten Inschriften Vol. I.

E2372- Bull

E2900- Studia Sinaitica no: IX
E2910- Syrie centrale Tome I & II.

XIV.—PHŒNICIA.

Deux *inscriptions* phéniciennes inédites de la Phénicie propre. Par *C. Clermont-Ganneau.* 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Meier, Ernst.—Die Grabschrift des sidonischen Königs Eschmun-Ezer. Leipzig. 1866.

See A 494. 8°. B. IV. No. 4.

Rawlinson, George.—History of Phœnicia. London. 1889.
D 2360. 8°.

XV.—SYRIA.

Baethgen, Friedrich.—Fragmente syrischer und arabischer Historiker herausgegeben und übersetzt. Leipzig. 1884.

See A 494. 8°. B. VIII. No. 3.

Hoffmann, Georg.—Auszüge aus Syrischen Akten Persischer Martyrer übersetst und durch Untersuchungen zur historischen Topographie erläutert. Leipzig. 1880.

See A 494. 8°. Vol. VII. No. 3.

Kondakov, N. P.—Archeologiceskoe puteshestvie po Siris i Palestine. Sanktpeterburg. 1904. E 2380. 4°.

Die *Liebenden von Amasia.*—Ein Damascener Schattenspiel niedergeschrieben, übersetzt und mit Erklärungen versehen von *Joh. Gottfried Wetzstein.* Hrsg. von *G. Jahn.* Leipzig. 1906.

See A 494. 8°. B. XII, No. 2.

Martin, M. l'abbé.—De la métrique chez les Syriens. Leipzig. 1879.

See A 494. 8°. Vol. VII. No. 2.

Merx, Adalbertus.—Historia artis grammaticae apud Syros. Leipzig. 1889.

See A 494. 8°. B. IX. No. 2.

Publications of an American Archæological Expedition to Syria in 1899-1900.

Part II. Architecture and other arts by *Howard Crosby Butler.* New York. 1904.
Part IV. Semitic Inscriptions. By *Enno Littmann.* New York. 1905
E 2390. 2°.

Revue dart Oriental et d'archeologie E 2392
Syria.

XVI.—TIBET.

Language, see D 2545. 4°.

Duka, Theodore.—Life and works of Alexander Csoma de Kőrös. A Biography compiled chiefly from hitherto unpublished data; with a brief notice of each of his published works and essays, as well as of his still extant manuscripts. London. 1885.
E 2430. 8°.

Hodgson, B. H.—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepál and Tibet. London. 1874.
See D 5950. 8°.

Inscriptions and historical sources—

Francke, A. H.—Die historischen und mythologischen Erinnerungen der Lahouler. 1907.
E 2460. 8°.

——,,——Tibetan Historical Inscriptions on rock and stone from West Tibet. I-II. 1906-7.
E 2470. 8°.

Walsh, E. H. C.—The Coinage of Tibet. Calcutta. 1907.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. II. No. 2.

——,,——A Cup-mark inscription in the Chumbi valley. Calcutta 1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 13.

Travels and hand books—

Deasy, H. H. P.—In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan, being the record of three years exploration. London. 1901. E 2520. 8°.

Deniker, J., et *E. Deshayes.*—Oeuvres d'art and de haute curiosité du Tibet. Bronzes-peintures-sculptures, art et religion Bouddhiste et Taoïste. Formant la première partie de la collection G....dont la vente aura lieu Novembre 1904. Paris.
See C 145. 4°. P. I.

Wissenschaftliche *Ergebnisse* der Expedition *Filchner* nach China und Tibet 1903—1905. Berlin.
E 1010. 8°.
B. X. I. Zoologische Sammlungen.
B. X. II. Botanische Samlungen.

Gill, William.—The River of Golden Sand; being the narrative of a journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma. London. 1880 and 1883.
See E 1020. 8° & f.

Fraser, David.—The marches of Hindustan, the record of a journey in Tibet. Edinburgh and London 1907.
See C 394. 8°.

2490 - War between Kjang & Lyling & 2nd mountain of Gesar Saga.

2530 - A summer ride through Western Tibet.

E2555 - Scientific results of a journey in Central Asia Vols. I-VI maps I-III

E2556 - Trans Himalaya by Sven Hedin Vols. I-II

E2560 - Tibet the mysterious.

E2563 - Souvenirs d'un voyage dans la Tartarie et le Thibet Tomes I-II.

E2610 - The great plateau being an acct of exploration in Central Tibet.

E2620 - The exploration of Tibet.

E2626 - Indian Pandits in the Land of Snow

E2630 - Western Tibet & the Br. Borderland by Shaving

E2640 - Mission of an embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama in Tibet.

E2656 - India & Tibet by Younghusband.

E2655 - Faiencefliesen aus alten Turkestanischen Baudenkmalern XIII

E2658 - Designs of the Hill Tadjiks of Darwaz

E2660 - Explorations in Turkestan expedition of 1903 Pumpelly Raphael.

E2670 - Altbuddhistische Kultstatten in Chinesisch Turkistan - mit I Tafel & 678 figuren.

Grenard, F.—Le Tibet. Paris. 1898.
See C 380. 4°. P. II.

——„——Tibet, the country and its inhabitants. London. 1904.
E 2550. 8°.

Knight, Captain.—Diary of a pedestrian in Thibet. London. 1863.
See D 7795. 8°.

Landon, Perceval.—Lhasa. An account of the country and people of Central Tibet and of the progress of the Mission sent there by the English Government in the year 1903-4. Vol. I-II. London. 1905. E 2575. 8°.

Markham, Clements R.—Narratives of the mission of *George Bogle* to Tibet, and of the journey of *Thomas Manning* to Lhasa. Edited with notes. London. 1876. E 2600. 8°.

Milloué, L.de.—Bod-youl ou Tibet, le paradis des moines. Paris. 1906.
See A 460. 8°. T. XII.

Sarat Chandra Das.—Journey to Lhasa and Central Tibet. Edited by *W. W. Rockhill.* 2nd edition, revised. London. 1902. D 2625. 8°.

Waddell, L. Austine.—Lhasa and its mysteries with a record of the expedition of 1903-1904. London. 1905. D 2650. 8°.

XVII. TURKS AND TURKESTAN.

Blau, Otto.—Bosnisch-türkische Sprachdenkmäler gesammelt, gesichtet und herausgegeben. Leipzig. 1868.
See A 494. 8°. B. V. No. 2.

Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.—Cose più ragguardevoli vedute nella Turchia. Napoli. 1699.
See C 358. 8°. Part I.

Deasy, H. H. P.—In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan. London. 1901.
See E 2520. 8°.

Franke, O.—Beiträge aus chinesischen Quellen zur Kenntnis der Türkvölker and Skythen Zentralasiens. Berlin. 1904.
(Abhandlungen der Akademie, 1904, Anhang.)
E 2665. 4°.

Fraser, David.—The marches of Hindustan, the record of journey in Tibet, Transhimalayan India, Turkestan, and Persia. Edinburgh and London. 1907.
See C 394. 8°.

Grenard, F.—Le Turkestan et le Tibet. Étude ethnographique et sociologique. Paris. 1898.
See C 380. 4°. P. II.

Hoernle, A. F. Rudolf.—A Collection of Antiquities from Central Asia. P. I. Calcutta. 1899.
See A 372. 8°. Extra number 1. 1899.

Mohan Lal.—Travels in Turkistan. London. 1846.
See D 8035. 8°.

Nachrichten über die von der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg im Jahre 1898 ausgerüstete Expedition nach Turfan. H. 1. St. Pétersbourg. 1899.
E 2680. 4°.

Naima.—Annals of the Turkish Empire. Translated by *Charles Fraser.* Vol. I. London. 1832. E 2710. 4°.
(Oriental Translation Fund.)

Olufsen, O.—The second Danish Pamir-expedition. Old and new architecture in Khiva, Bokhara and Turkestan. Copenhagen. 1904. E 2740. 2°.

———„———Through the unknown Pamirs. The second Danish Pamir-expedition, 1898-99. London. 1904. E 2742. 3°.

Radloff, W.—Die alttürkischen Inschriften der Mongolei. St. Petersburg. 1895.

Neue Folge. Nebst einer Abhandlung von *W. Barthold:* Die historische Bedeutung der Alttürkischen Inschriften. Ibidem. 1897.

Zweite Folge. *W. Radloff,* Die Inschrift des Tonju-kuk. *Fr. Hirth,* Nachworte zur Inschrift des Tonjukuk. *W. Barthold,* Die alttürkischen Inschriften und die arabischen Quellen. Ibidem. 899. E 2770. 4°.

Sbornik trudov Orchonskoi ekspeditsii. I-VI. Sanktpeterburg.
I.—Predvaritelnyi otcet. *V. V. Padlova.* 1892.
II.—Archeologiceskii dievnik poeezdki srednisio Mongoliio v 1891 godu *D. Klements.* 1895.
III.—Kitaiskiia nadrisi na Orchonskich pamiatnikach. *V. P. Vasilev.* 1897.
IV.—Drev-ne-Tiorkskie pamiatniki v Kosho-Tsaidam. *V. V. Padlov* i *P. M. Melioranskii.* 1897.
V.—Otcet u dnevnik o puteshestvii po Orchonu i v Iozhnyi Changai v 1891 godu. *N. Iadrintsev.* 1901.
VI.—Documents sur les Tou-kiue (Turcs) occidentaux. Recueillis et commentés par *Edouard Chavannes.* 1903.
E 2800. 4°.

2745 – Report of Pamir boundary Commn.

2750 – Explorations in Turkestan Vols. I-II by Rumpelly

2775 – Three Turki Mss. from Kashgar.

E2810 - L'art de l'Asie centrale.

E2832 - les Documents Chinois decouverts par A. Stein.

E2845 - Ruins of desert Kathay.

E2851 - Mountain Panoramas from the Pamirs & Kwen Lun.

E2860 - Seistan Pts I-IV by Tate.

F - Africa.

Algeria.

F20 - Corpus des inscriptions arabes et turques de l'algerie. I & II.

F30 - British School of Archaeology in Egypt &c. 17th year.

F30a - " " " " " "
19th year.

F30b - Catalogue of a choice collection of Egyptian antiquities in metal stone & wood.

F40 - Cunnell

F35

F37 - Burge.

F91 - Arts & Crafts of Ancient Egypt.

Stein, M. A.—Preliminary report on a journey of Archæological and Topographical exploration in Chinese Turkestan. London. 1901. E 2830. 4°.

——,,——Ancient Khotan. Detailed report of Archæological exploration in Chinese Turkestan. Vol. I-II. Oxford. 1907.

Vol. I.—Text. With descriptive list of Antiques by *F. H. Andrews*, and appendices by *L. D. Barnett, S. W. Bushell, E. Chavannes, A. H. Church, A. H. Francke, L. de Lóczy, D. S. Margoliouth, E. J. Rhapson, F. W. Thomas.*

Vol. II.—Plates of photographs, plans, antiques and MSS. with a map of the territory of Khotan from original surveys. E 2835

——,,——Sand-buried ruins of Khotan. Personal narrative of a journey of archæological and geographical exploration in Chinese Turkestan. London. 1903. E 2850. 8°.

F.—AFRICA.

EGYPT.

a.—Archæology—

Maspero, G.—Manual of Egyptian Archæology and Guide to the study of Antiquities in Egypt. Translated by *Amelia B. Edwards*. 5th edition. London. 1902. F 50. 8°.

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—Ten years digging in Egypt, 1881-1891. London. 1892. F 90. 8°. F 85

Vernier, Émile.—La bijouterie et la joaillerie égyptiennes. Le Caire 1907.

See A 195. 4°. T. II.

Abydos—

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—Abydos.
P. I. 1902. With chapter by *A. E. Weigall.*
P. II. 1903. With a chapter by *F. Ll. Griffith.* London. 1902-3.

See A 209. 4°. XXII; XXIV.

Ahnas-el-Medineh—

Naville, Edouard.—Ahnas el Medineh (Hera cleopolis magna) with chapters on Mendes, the nome of Thoth, and Leontopolis, and appendix on Byzantine sculptures by *T. Hayter Lewis.* London. 1894.

See A 209. 4°. XI.

Antinoe—

Bonnet, Ed.—Plantes antiques des nécropoles d'Antinoë. 1903.
See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 3.

Gayet, Al.—L'exploration des nécropoles de la montagne d'Antinoë. 1903.
See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 3.

——,,——L'exploration des nécropoles gréco-byzantines d'Antinoë et les sarcophages de tombes pharaoniques de la ville antique. 1902.
See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 2.

——,,——L'exploration des ruines d'Antinoë et la découverte d'un temple de Ramsès II enclos dans l'enceinte de la ville d'Hadrien. 1897.
See A 458. 4°. T. XXVI. 3.

Guimet, E.—Symboles asiatiques trouvés à Antinoë (Égypte). 1903.
See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 3.

Baouit—

Cledat Jéan.—Le monastère et la nécropole de Baouît. Le Caire. 1904.
See A 195. 4°. Tome XII.

Bubastis—

Naville, Edouard.—Bubastis. (1887-1889). London. 1891.
See A 209. 4°. VIII.

——,,——The festival-hall of Osorkon II. in the great temple of Bubastis (1887-1889). London. 1892.
See A 209. 4°. X.

Dahchour—

Morgan, J. de.—Fouilles à Dahchour en 1894-1895. Avec la collaboration de *G. Legrain* et *G. Jequier*. Vienne. 1903.
F 150. 4°.

Deïr-el-Bahari—

Lefébure, E.—Le puits de Deïr-el-Bahari. Notice sur les récentes découvertes faites en Égypte. 1882.
See A 458. 4°. T. IV.

Naville, Edward.—The temple of Deirel Bahari: its plan, its founders, and its first explorers. Introductory memoir. London. 1894.

See A 209. 4°. XII.

——„——The temple of Deir el Bahari. Part I. London.
See A 209. 2°. XIII, XIV, XVI, XIX.

Deir-el-Gebrawi—

Davies, N. de G.—The rock tombs of Deir el Gebrâwi. London. 1902.

P. I.—Tomb of Aba and smaller tombs of the southern group.

P. II.—Tomb of Zau and tombs of the northern group.
See A 211. 4°. XI. XII.

Dendereh—

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—Dendereh, 1898. With chapters by *F. Ll. Griffith*, Dr. *Gladstone*, and *Oldfield Thomas*. London. 1900.

See A 209. 4°. XVII.

Deshasheh—

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—Deshasheh, 1897. With a chapter by *F. Ll. Griffith*. London. 1898.
See A 209. 4°. XV.

Amarna—

Davies, N. de G.—The rock tombs of el Amarna.
P. I.—The tomb of Meryra. London. 1903.
See A 211. 4°. XIII.

el Amrah—

Randall-Maciver, D., and *A. E. Mace.*—El Amrah and Abydos. 1899-1901. With a chapter by *F. Ll. Griffith*. London. 1902.

See A 209. 4°. XXIII.

el Fayum—

Fayûm towns and their papyri by *Bernhard P. Grenfell, Arthur S. Hunt*, and *David G. Hogarth*, with a chapter by *J. Grafton Milne*. London. 1900.

See A 215. 8°.

Karabacek, Josef.—Der Papyrusfund von El-Faijûm. Wien. 1882.
F 200. 4°.

el-Kab—

Tylor, J. J., and *F. Ll. Griffith.*—The tomb of Paheri at el Kab. London. 1894.

See A 209. 4°. XI.

el-Yahudiyeh—

Griffith, F. Ll.—The antiquities of Tell elYahûdîyeh, and miscellaneous work in lower Egypt during the years 1887-1888. London. 1890.

See A 209. 4°. VII.

Gordon—

Körte, Gustav, und *Alfred Körte.*—Gordion, Ergebnisse der Ausgrabung im Jahre 1900. Mit einem Anhang von *R. Kobert.* Berlin. 1904.

See A 168. 4°. Ergänzungsheft 5.

Karnak—

Legrain, Georges, et *Edmond Naville.*—L'aile nord du Pylône d'Aménophis III à Karnak. 1902.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 1.

Khouitatonou—

Bouriant, U., G. Legrain et *G. Jéquier.*—Les tombes de Khouitatonou. Le Caire. 1903.

See A 195. 4°. Tome VIII.

Licht—

Gautier, J. E. et *G. Jéquier.*—Mémoire sur les fouilles de Licht. Le Caire. 1902.

See A 195. 4°. Tome VI. 1.

Mound of the Jew—

Naville, Edouard.—The Mound of the Jew and the city of Onias. Belbeis, Samanood, Abusir, Tukh-el-Karmus. 1887.

See A 209. 4°. VII.

Naukratis—

Petrie, W. M. Flinders, and *Ernest A. Gardner.*—Naukratis. P. I—II. London.

P. I. 1884-5. By *W. M. Flinders Petrie* with chapters by *Cecil Smith, Ernest Gardner,* and *Barclay V. Head.* 1886.

P. II. 1885-6. By *Ernest A. Gardner,* with an appendix by *F. Ll. Griffith.* 1888.

See A 209. 4°. III and VI.

E205 - Report on the Temples of Philae.

Nubia.

E230 - Archaeological Survey of Nubia Bulletin nos. 5 & 6

" Report 1907-08 vol. I-II

E231 - " 1908-09 vols. I pt. 1 & 2 & II

F240 - Tomb of Nekht at [illegible].

Pithom—

Naville, Edouard.—The store-city of Pithom and the route of the Exodus. London. 1885.

See A 209. 4°. I.

Qattah—

Chassinot, É., H. Gauthier et *H. Pieron.*—Fouilles de Qattah. Le Caire. 1906.

See A 195. 4°. Tome XIV.

Saft el Henneh—

Naville, Edouard.—The shrine of Saft el Henneh and the land of Goshen (1885). London. 1887.

See A 209. 4°. IV.

Sheik Saïd—

Davies, N. de G.—The rock tombs of Sheikh Saïd. London. 1901.

See A 211. 4°. X.

Sippar—

Scheil, Vincent.—Une saison de fouilles à Sippar. Le Caire. 1902.

See A 195. 4°. Tome I. 1.

Tanis—

Petrie, W. M. Flinders, and *F. Ll. Griffith.*—Tanis. Part I-II. London. 1885—1888.

See A 209. 4°. II and V.

Thèbes—

Les *Hypogées* royaux de Thèbes par *E. Lefébure.* I. II. 1886. 1889.

I. Le tombeau de Séti Ier avec la collaboration de *U. Bouriant* et *V. Loret* et avec le concours de *Ed. Naville.*

II. Notices des Hypogées publiées avec la collaboration de *Ed. Naville* et *Ern Schiaparelli.*

(See A 458. 4°. T. IX and XVI.)

b.—Papyri.

Lacau, Pierre.—Fragments d'apocryphes coptes. Le Caire. 1904.

See A 195. 4°. Tome IX.

Two hieroglyphic *papyri* from Tanis.
I.—The Sign papyrus (a Syllabary), by *H. Ll. Griffith.*
II.—The Geographical papyrus (an Almanack), by *W. M. F. Petrie.* With remarks by *Heinrich Brugsch.* London. 1889.

See A 209. 4°. IX.

c.—History and topography.

Brugsch Henri.—Histoire d'Égypte dès les premiers temps des on existence jusqu' à nos jours. Première partie. L'Égypte sous les rois indigènes. Leipzig. 1859. F 250. 4°.

Deiber, Albert.—Clément d'Alexandrie et l'Égypte. Le Caire. 1904.

See A 195. 4°. Tome X.

Histoire des monastères de la basse Égypte, vies des saints Paul, Antoine, Macaire, Maxime et Domèce, Jean le nain, etc. Texte copte et traduction française par *E. Amélineau.* 1894.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXV.

Lefébure, E.—Les races connues des Égyptiens. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Makrizi.—Description historique et topographique de l'Égypte. Traduit par *Paul Casanova.* Troisième partie. Le Caire. 1906.

See A 195. 4°. T. III.

Monuments pour servir à l'histoire de l'Égypte chrétienne au IVe siècle. Histoire du Saint Pakhôme et de ses communautés. Documents coptes et arabes inédits, publiés et traduits par *E. Amélineau.* 1889.

See A 458. 4°. T. XVII.

Moret, Alexandre.—Du caractère religieux de la royauté Pharaonique. Paris. 1902.

See A 460. 8°. T. XV.

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—A history of Egypt during the XVIIth and XVIIIth dynasties. 3rd edition. London. 1899.

F 300. 8°.

240 - Papyrus Erzherzog Rainer Band I-VI

248 - Veröffentlichungen aus der Heidelberger Papyrus-Sammlung III.

E370 - Personal religion in Egypt before Christianity.

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—The royal tombs of the first dynasty. Part I.-II. London. 1900-1901.
See A 209. 4°. XVIII. XXI.

Rawlinson, George.—History of Ancient Egypt. Vol. I-II. London. 1881. F 350. 8°.

Salmon, Georges.—Études sur la topographie du Caire. La Kal'at al-Kabch et la Birkat al-Fîl. Le Caire. 1902.
See A 195. 4°. Tome VII. 1.

d.—Manners and customs; Religion.

Amélineau, E.—Essai sur le gnosticisme égyptien ses développements et son origine Égyptienne. 1887.
See A 458. 4°. T. XIV.

——„—— Histoire de la sépulture et des funérailles dans l'ancienne Égypte. I-II. 1896.
See A 458. 4°. T. XXVIII-XXIX.

Chabas, F.—Notice sur une table à libation de la collection de Émile Guimet. 1882.
See A 458. 4°. T. IV.

Lefébure, E.—Un des procédés du demiurge égyptien. 1887.
See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Lieblein, J.—Les quatre races dans le ciel inférieur des egyptiens. 1887.
(See A 458. 4°. T. X.)

Loret, Victor.—La tombe d'un ancien égyptien. 1887.
See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Monuments pour servir à l'étude du culte d'Atonou en Égyte. T. 1. Les tombes de Khouitatonou par *U. Bouriant, G. Legrain,* et *G. Jéquier.* Le Caire. 1903.
See A 195. 4°. T. VIII.

Moret, Alexandre.—Le rituel du culte divin journalier en Égypte d'après les papyrus de Berlin et les textes du temple de Séti Ier, à Abydos. Paris. 1902.
See A 460. 8°. T. XIV.

Nau, F.—Histoire de Thaïs. Publication de textes grecs inédits et de divers autres textes et versions. 1903.
See A 458. 4° T. XXX. 3.

Naville, Édouard.—Un ostracon égyptien. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Wiedemann, A.—Maa déesse de la vérité et son rôle dans le panthéon égyptien. 1887.
See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Wilkinson, J. Gardner.—The manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians. A new edition by *Samuel Birch.* Vol. I-III. London. 1878. F 400. 8°.

G.—EUROPE.

I. CLASSICAL CIVILISATION.

a.—Archaeology and Art.

Altmann, Walter.—Die römischen Grabaltäre der Kaiserzeit. Berlin. 1905. G 15. 8°.

Baumeister, A.—Denkmäler des Klassischen Altertums zur Erläuterung des Lebens der Griechen und Römer in Religion, Kunst und Sitte. Lexikalisch bearbeitet. Band I-III. München und Leipzig. 1889. G 30. 8°.

Boehlau, Johannes.—Aus. jonischen und italischen Nekropolen. Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der nachmykenischen griechischen Kunst. Leipzig. 1898. G 50. 4°.

Bosanquet, R. C.—Archæology in Greece. 1900-1901. (From the journal of Hellenic Studies, 1901). G 75. 8°.

Brunn, Heinrich—Geschichte der griechischen Künstler. Zte Auflage. Stuttgart. 1889. G 100. 8°.

Lethaby. W. R.—Greek Buildings represented by fragments in the British Museum. I. Diana's Temple at Ephesus. London. 1908. G 110. 8°.

Murray, A. S.—A handbook of Greek archæology. Vases, bronzes, gems, sculptures, terra-cottas, mural paintings, architecture, etc. London. 1892. G125. 8°.

F440 - [illegible] preserved in the Khedivial Library at Cairo.

F450 - Egypt & Sudan irrigation service report 1907.

F455 - Epigraphische Denkmaler aus Abessinien &c. &c.

F460 - Ruined cities of mashonaland.

F510 - The Eastern Libyans

F520 - Epigraphia Zeylanica vol. II parts 1 & 2.

Gy 16 - Architektur & Ornamentik der Antiken Sarcophage. mit 33.

Gy103 - Ceramics et pierres defondre. Gy103a

Gy104 - Textes et monuments figures relatifs aux mystres de mithra Tome I & II.

Gy106 - A grammar of Greek art.

Gy107 - a manual of Greek antiquities Books I-IX

Gy108 - Oldest civilization of Greece H R Gy107a

Gy108a - Byzantine & Romanesque architecture

Gy109 - Greek & Roman methods of painting. Vols. I-II

Gy 180 - Raccolta de' più belli ed interessanti dipinti
Musaici ed altri monumenti rinvenuti
negli Scavi di Ercolano di Pompei.

Gy 205 - Dictionary of Classical Antiquities. Smith & 2 Vols.

Gy 215 - Melanges d'archeologie et d'epigraphie
Byzantines.

Gy 230 - Roman Art, London.

Gy 270 - Catalogue of jewellry - Greek, Etruscan &
Roman &c.

Overbeck, J.—Die antiken Schriftquellen zur Geschichte der bildenden Künste bei den Griechen. Leipzig. 1868.
G 150. 8°.

The elder *Pliny's* chapters on the history of art translated by *K. Jex-Blake* with commentary and historical introduction by *E. Sellers*. London. 1896. G 175. 8°.

Schreiber, Th.—Atlas of Classical Antiquities. Edited for English use by *W. C. F. Anderson*, with a preface by *Percy Gardner*. London. 1895. G 200. 2°.

Tsountas, Chrestos and *J. Irving Manatt.*—The Mycenaean age. A study of the monuments and culture of pre-Homeric Greece. With an introduction by Dr. *Dörpfeld*. London. 1897.
G 220. 8°.

Museums.

Cavvadias, P.—Les musées d'Athènes. Musée national. Antiquités mycéniennes et égyptiennes. Sculptures, vases, terres-cuites, bronze. Musée de l'Acropole. Athènes. 1894.
G 250. 8°.

Kastriotes, P.—Katalogos tou mouseiou tes Akropoleos. Athenais. 1895. G 260. 8°.

Smith, Arthur H.—A guide to the department of Greek and Roman antiquities in the British Museum. G 280. 8°.

Visconti, Ennius Quirinus.—Oeuvres. Vol. I-VIII. Milan. 1818-22. G 300. 8°.
Vol. I—VII. Musée Pie-Clementin. Vol. [VIII.] Monumens du musée Chiaramonte, décrits et expliqués par *Philippe Aurèle Viscont* et *Joseph Guattani*. Traduit de l'Italien par *A. T. Sergent-Maiceau*.

Sculpture.

Brunn, Henri.—Description de la glyptothèque fondée par le roi Louis I à Munich. 2e édition. Munich. 1879. G 320. 8°.

Friederichs, Carl.—Die Gipsabgüsse antiker Bildwerke in historischer Folge erklärt. Neu bearbeitet von *Paul Wolters*. Berlin. 1885. G 340. 8°.
Königliche Museen zu Berlin.

Furtwängler, Adolf.—Masterpieces of Greek sculpture. A series of essays on the history of Art. Edited by *Eugénie Sellers*. London. 1895. G 360. 4°.

Gardner, Ernest Arthur.—A handbook of Greek sculpture. Part I-II. London. 1905. G 370. 8°.

G 371

Herrmann, Paul, und *Adolf Gutbier.*—Verzeichnis zum Museum der antiken Skulptur in Original Photographien. Dresden. 1897. G 380. 8°.

Murray, A. S.—A history of Greek sculpture. Revised edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1890. G 400. 8°.

Smith, A. H.—A Catalogue of Archaic Greek sculpture in the British Museum. London. 1892. G 420. 8°.

——,——A catalogue of sculptures by the successors of Pheidias in the British Museum. London. 1892. G 440. 8°.

Strong, Mrs. *Arthur.*—Roman sculpture from Augustus to Constantine. London. 1907. G 450. 8°.

Waldstein, Charles.—Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge. Catalogue of casts in the Museum of Classical archæology. London. 1889. G 460. 8°.

——,——Essays on the art of Pheidias. Cambridge. 1885. G 480. 8°.

Bronzes.

Murray, A. S.—Greek Bronzes. London. 1898. G 500. 8°.

Walters, H. B.—Catalogue of the Bronzes, Greek, Roman and Etruscan, in the department of Greek and Roman antiquities, British Museum. London. 1899. G 525. 8°.

Godsmiths Gems.

Furtwängler, Adolf.—Die antiken Gemmen. Geschichte der Steinschneidekunst im Klassischen Altertum. B. I-III. Leipzig. Berlin. 1900. G 550. 8°.

Karo, George.—Le oreficerie di Vetulonia. 1901. G 575. 8°.
(Estratto dagli Studie materiali di archeologia e numismatica).

Vases. Pottery.

Furtwängler Adolf und *Georg Loeschcke.*—Mykenische Thongefässe, im Auftrage des Archäologischen Institutes in Athen herausgegeben. Berlin. 1879. G 600. 2°.

Furtwängler, A. und *K. Reichhold.*—Griechische Vasenmalerei. Auswahl hervorragender Vasenbilder. II. Serie. Mit 60 Phototypietafeln. München. 1905. G 610. 2°.

Ez 410 - Die Antiken Sarkophag-reliefs Bd. II, III a-b
III b.

Ez 415 - Die Hellenistischen Reliefbilder - I - XI

Ez 520 - Catalogue of bronzes &c. in field museum of
natural history.

Ez 560 - Catalogue of finger-rings in the British museum

Gy710 - Pharos antike Islam & occident.

Gy720 - To Themistokleion, Athenai 1910.

Gy780 - Mythology & monuments of ancient Athens.

Gy820 - Byzantinische Denkmaler I-III.

~~Gy838 - Evans - Scripta Minoa.~~

Millingen, James.—Ancient unedited monuments. Painted Greek Vases, from collections in various countries principally in Great Britain, illustrated and explained. London. 1882. G 625. 2°.

Murray, A. S.—Designs from Greek Vases in the British Museum. London. 1894. G 650. 2°.

Murray, A. S., and *A. H. Smith.*—White Athenian Vases in the British Museum. London. 1896. G 660. 2°.

Rayet Olivier et *Maxime Collignon.*—Histoire de la céramique grecque. Paris. 1888. G 680. 4°.

Walters, H. B.—Catalogue of Greek and Etruscan vases in the British Museum. Vol. II-IV. London. 1893-96.
and II I also. G 700. 8°.

Athens—

Michaelis, Adolf.—Der Parthenon. Leipzig. 1870-71. G 730. 8°. & 2°.

Middleton, J. H.—Plans and drawings of Athenian buildings Edited by *E. A. Gardner.* London. 1900. G 750. 8°.
(The Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies. Supplementary paper No. 3.)

Murray, A. S.—The sculptures of the Parthenon. London. 1903. G 770. 8°.

Smith, A. H.—A catalogue of the sculptures of the Parthenon in the British Museum. London. 1892. G 790. 8°.

Athos—

Kondakov, N. P.—Pamjatniki christianskago iskusstva na Athone. S.-Peterburg. 1902. G 815. 4°.

Crete—

Burrows, Ronald M.—The discoveries in Crete and their bearing on the history of ancient civilisation. London. 1907. G 830. 8°.

——,,——Knossos—

Evans, Arthur J.—The palace of Knossos. [From the Annual of the British School of Athens, 1901-02, and 1902-03.] G 840. 8°.

Crete, Praesos—

Bosanquet, R. C.—Excavations at Praesos. I. (From the Annual of the British School at Athens, 1901-02.) G 865. 8°.

—,,—Zakro—

Hogarth, D. G.—Excavations at Zakro, Crete. (Reprinted from the Annual of the British School at Athens, 1900-01.) G 890. 8°.

Ephesus—

Lethaby, W. R.—Diana's temple at Ephesus. London. 1908. See G 110. 8°. I.

Etruria—

Dennis, George.—The cities and cemeteries of Etruria. Third edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1883. G 915. 8°.

Magnesia—

Humann, Carl.—Magnesia am Maeander. Bericht über die Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen der Jahre 1891-1893. Die Bauwerke bearbeitet von *Julius Kohte*, die Bilderwerke von *Carl Watzinger*. Berlin. 1904. G 930. 2°.

Melos—

Excavations at Phylakopi in Melos conducted by the British School at Athens described by *D. Atkinson, R. C. Bosanquet, C. C. Edgar, A. J. Evans, D. G. Hogarth, D. Mackenzie, C. Smith*, and *F. B. Welch*. London. 1904. G 955. 8°. (The Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies. Supplementary papers No. 4.)

Mycenæ—

Schliemann, Henry.—Mycenæ; a narrative of researches and discoveries at Mycenæ and Tiryns. The preface by *W. E. Gladstone*. London. 1878. G 980. 8°.

Pergamos—

Ussing, J. L.—Pergamos seine Geschichte und Monumente. Berlin und Stuttgart. 1899. G 1015. 4°.

Phocis—

Schultz, Robert Weir, and *Sidney Howard Barnsley.*—The monastery of Saint Luke of Stiris, in Phocis, and the dependent monastery of Saint Nicolas in the Fields, near Skripou, in Boeotia. London. 1901. (British School at Athens. Byzantine architecture in Greece. Printed in 4°.) G 1035. 2°.

g895
elphi ~ Delphi by F. Poulsen.

900 - Excavations at Ephesus, the archaic artemisia. with Plan.

920 - Ithaque la grande.

Gj 1090 - Die Reliefs der Traianssaule Textband
II - III & Tafelband I - II. 2 Bande
Erster Tafelband - 1896 - 1900.

Gj 1095 - Burton - Brown - Recent excavations in the [illegible]
Gj 1096 - Roman forum 1898 - 1905. Trade Routes & Commerce of the Roman Empire
Gj 1097 - Jones - H. O. Fresh light on Roman Bureau[illegible]

Gj 1126 - Die Marcus Saul Textband Tafelband I & II
Gj 1128 - A manual of Roman antiquities.
Gj 1130 - Documenti degli archivi Siciliani publicati per cura della Direzione degli Archivi medesimi.

Gj 1170 - Inscriptiones Graecae vol. V Fasc. I
Gj 1175 - An introduction to Greek epigraphy Part I
Gj 1178 - Evans Scripta Minoa
Gj 1205 - Beschreibung der Griechischen autonomen Munzen im Besitze der Kon Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Amsterdam.
Gj 1205a - Les monnaies romaines.

Pompeji—

Overbeck, Johannes.—Pompeji in seinen Gebäuden, Alterthümern und Kunstwerken. Vierte im Verein mit *August Mau* durchgearbeitete Auflage. Leipzig. 1884. G 1060. 8°.

Priene—

Wiegand, Theodor, und *Hans Schrader.*—Priene. Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen in den Jahren 1895-1898. Unter Mitwirkung von *G. Kummer, W. Wilberg, H. Winnefeld, R. Zahn.* Berlin. 1904. G 1080. 4°.

Rome—

Middleton, J. Henry.—The remains of Ancient Rome. Vol. I-II. London. 1892. G 1100. 8°.

Northcote, J. Spencer, and *W. R. Brownlow.*—Roma sotterranea or some account of the Roman catacombs especially of the cemetery of San Caelisto. Compiled from the works of Commendatore *de Rossi* with the consent of the author. London. 1869. G 1125. 8°.

Tiryns—

Schliemann, Henry.—Tiryns. The prehistoric palace of the Kings of Tiryns. The results of the latest excavations. The preface by *F. Adler* and contributions by *Wm. Dörpfeld.* London. 1886. G 1150. 8°.

b.—Inscriptions.

Roehl, Hermannus.—Imagines inscriptionum Græcarum antiquissimarum. Berolini. 1898. G 1180. 4°.

Inscriptions grecques et coptes. Par *Seymour de Ricci.* 1903.
See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 3.

c.—Coins and Medallions.

A *Catalogue* of the Greek coins in the British Museum. London. G 1210—1254. 8°.

Alexandria and the Nomes. By *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1902. G 1210. 8°.

Attica-Megaris-Aegina. By *Barclay V. Head.* Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1888. G 1212. 8°.

Catalogue of Greek coins—*contd.*

Caria, Cos, Rhodes, etc. By *Barclay V. Head.* 1897.

G 1214. 8°.

Central Greece (Locris, Phocis, Boeotia and Euboea). By *Barclay V. Head* 1884.

G 1216. 8°.

Corinth, colonies of Corinth, etc. By *Barclay V. Head.* 1889.

G 1218. 8°.

Crete and the Aegean islands. By *Warwick Wroth.* 1886.

G 1220. 8°.

Cyprus. By *George Francis Hill.* 1904.

G 1222. 8°.

Galatia, Cappadocia, and Syria. By *Warwick Wroth.* 1899.

G 1224. 8°

Ionia. By *Barclay V. Head.* 1892.

G 1226. 8°.

Italy. By *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1873.

G 1228. 8°.

Lycaonia, Isauria, and Cilicia. By *George Francis Hill.* 1900.

G 1230. 8°.

Lycia, Pamphylia, and Pisidia. By *G. F. Hill.* 1897.

G 1232. 8°.

Lydia. By *Barclay V. Head.* 1901.

G 1234. 8°.

Macedonia, etc. By *B. V. Head.* 1879.

G 1236. 8°.

Mysia. By *Warwick Wroth.* 1892.

G1238. 8°.

Parthia. By *Warwick Wroth.* 1892.

G 1240. 8°.

Peloponnesus. By *Percy Gardner.* 1887.

G 1242. 8°.

1239 - Palestine by G. F. Hill

y1256 - Catalogue of the Collection of Greek coins in gold, silver electrum & bronze of a late Collector.

y1256a - Catalogue of a valuable collection of Greek coins in gold, silver & copper formed by Col. Bush.

y1257 - The Carfrae Collection - Catalogue of Roman coins in gold, silver & bronze & Scottish gold coins.

y1257a - Catalogue of a collection of Roman coins in gold silver & bronze the property of Strochlin

y1257b - Catalogue of the important series of Roman coins belonging to M. E. Bizot.

y1260 - Catalogue of the Imperial Byzantine coins in the British Museum. Vols. I-II

y1265 - Catalogue of the Roman coins in the British museum Vols. I-III.

y1280 - Coin types of Imperial Rome by Gnecchi

y1281 - Gnecchi

Catalogue of Greek coins—*contd.*

Phrygia. By *Barclay V. Head.* 1906.

G 1244. 8°.

Pontus, Paphlagonia, Biethynia and the Kingdom of Bosporus. By *Warwick Wroth.* 1889.

G 1246. 8°.

The Ptolemies, Kings of Egypt. By *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1883.

G 1248. 8°.

Thessaly to Aetolia. By *Percy Gardner.* 1883.

G 1250. 8°.

The Tauric Chersonese, Sarmatia, Dacia, Moesia, Thrace, etc. By *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1877.

G 1252. 8°.

Troas, Aeolis, and Lesbos. By *Warwick Wroth.* 1894.

G 1254. 8°.

Gardner, Percy.—The types of Greek coins. An archæological essay. Cambridge. 1883. G 1275. 4°.

Grueber, Herbert A.—Roman Medallions in the British Museum Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole.* London. 1874.

G 1290. 4°.

Head, Barclay V.—Synopsis of the contents of the British Museum. Department of Coins and Medals. A guide to the principal gold and silver coins of the ancients, from circ. B. C. 700 to A. D. 1. 2nd edition. London. 1881. G 1305. 8°.

Hill, G. F.—A hand-book of Greek and Roman coins. London. 1899. G 1320. 8°.

Svoronos, Ioannes N.—Ta nomismata tou kratous ton Ptolemaion. Meros 1—3. en Athenais. 1904. (Printed in 4°.)

G 1335. 2°.

d.—Language.

White, John T.—A complete Latin-English and English-Latin Dictionary for the use of junior students. London. 1899.
G 1375. 8°.

e.—Literature.

Geographi Græci minores. Recognovit *Carolus Müllerus.* Vol. I-II & Tabulæ. Parisiis. 1882.
G 1400. 8°.

Apollodorus.—Bibliotheca. Pediasim i libellus de duodecim Herculis laboribus. Edidit *Richardus Wagner.* Lipsiæ. 1894. (Mythographi Græci. Vol. I.)
G 1425. 8°.

Arrianus.—Anabasis. Recognovit *C. Abicht.* Lipsiæ. 1899.
See D 3890. 8°.

—„—Indica. By *J. W. Mc. Crindle.* Bombay. 1876.
See D 3635. 8°; 3658. 8°.

Athenaeus Naucratita.—Dipnosophistarum libri XV. Recensuit *Georgius Kaibel.* Vol. I-III. Lipsiæ. 1887-90.
G 1435. 8°.

Curtius Rufus, C.—Historiæ Alexandri Magni. Recognovit *Th. Vogel.* Lipsiæ. 1882.
See D 3935. 8°.

Diodorus.—Bibliotheca historica. Recognovit *Fridericus Vogel.* Vol. I-III. Lipsiæ. 1888-93.
G 1445. 8°.

Herodotus.—Historiarum libri IX. Edidit *Henr. Rudolph. Dietsch.* Editio altera. Curavit *H. Kallenberg.* Vol. I-II. Lipsiæ. 1899-1901.
G 1460. 8°.

——„——The History. A new English translation, edited with copious notes and appendices. By *George Rawlinson.* Assisted by *Henry Rawlinson.* Vol. I—IV. London. 1858-60.
G 1465. 8°.

Drerup, Engelbert.— Die Anfänge der hellenischen Kultur. *Homer.* München. 1903. Weltgeschichte in Karakterbildern.
G 1475. 8°.

Iustinus, M. Iunianus.—Epitoma historiarum Philippicarum Pompei Trogi ex recensione *Fr. Ruehl.* Lipsiæ. 1886.
See D 3980. 8°.

1354 - Latin Dictionary by Lewis
1355 - A Greek English Lexicon

1997 - Commoedia Amstelodami
1998 - De Sibillae et Cabiae Eneidis Carmen.

Ktêsias.—Indica. By *J. W. Mc. Crindle.* Calcutta, Bombay. 1882. See D 3645. 8°.

Megasthenes.—Indica.
See D 3655. 8°. ff.

The *Oxyrhynchus papyri* edited with translations and notes by *Bernhard P. Grenfell* and *Arthur S. Hunt.* Part I—IV. London. 1898-1904.
See A 214. 8°.

Pausanias.—Description of Greece. Translated with a commentary by *J. G. Frazer.* Vol. I—VI. London. 1898.
G 1485. 8°.

Periplus Maris Erythræi.
See D 3668. 8°. ff.

Plinius Secundus, C.—Naturalis historiæ libri XXXVI. Post *Ludovici Jani* obitum recognovit *Carolus Mayhoff.* Vol II-VI. Lipsiæ. 1875-1897, 1865. G 1495. 8o.

[Vol. VI. Indices. Instruxit *Ludovicus Janus.*]

Plutarchus Chæronensis.—Moralia. Recognovit *Gregorius N. Bernardakis.* Vol. I-VII. Lipsiæ. 1888—1896.
G 1505. 8°.

——„—— Vitæ parallelæ. Iterum recognovit *Carolus Sintenis.* Vol. I-V. Lipsiæ. 1895, 1901, 1889, 1881. G 1515. 8°.

Ptolemaeus, Claudius.—Geographia. Edidit *Carolus Fridericus Augustus Nobbe.* Tom. I-III. Lipsiæ. 1898, 1887, 1888.
G 1530. 8°. G 1535

Stephanus Byzantius.—Ethnicorum quæ supersunt. Ex recensione *Augusti Meinekii.* Tomus I. Berolini. 1859.
G 1545. 8°.

Strabo.—Geographica. Recognovit *Augustus Meineke.* Vol. I-III Lipsiæ. 1903, 1899, 1898.
G 1560. 8°.

The *Tebtunis Papyri.* Part I. Edited by *Bernhard P. Grenfell, Arthur S. Hunt,* and *Gilbert Smyly.* London. 1902. (University of California Publications. Græco-Roman Archæology, Vol. I.)
G 1575. 8°.

Vitruvius Pollio, Marcus,—De architectura libri decem. Lipsiæ 1892. G 1605. 8°.

——,,——De architectura libri decem. Iterum edidit *Valentinus Rose.* Lipsiæ. 1899. G 1608. 8°.

f.—History.

Gibbon, Edward.—The history of the decline and fall of the Roman Empire. Vol. I-XII. Edinburgh. 1811. G 1630. 8°.

Grote, George.—History of Greece. Vol. I-XI. London. 1851-52. G 1650. 8°.

Holm, Adolph.—The history of Greece from its commencement to the close of the independence of the Greek nation. Translated from the German. Vol. I-IV. London. 1894-98. G 1670. 8°.

Holwerda, A. E. J.—Neue Bildnisse des Kaisers Augustus. Amsterdam. 1905.
See A 93. 8°. N. R. VI. 5.

Pococke, E.—India in Greece. [London. 1851.] [Title-page missing.] G 1690. 8°.

Sallet, Alfred von.—Die Fürsten von Palmyra unter Gallienus, Claudius und Aurelian. Berlin. 1866. G 1705. 8°.

Smith, William.—A classical dictionary of biography, mythology and geography, based on the larger dictionaries. London, 1864. G 1720. 8°.

g.—Religion and social institutions.

Bazin, H.—Le galet inscrit d'Antibes, offrande phallique à Aphrodite—V^e^ ou IVe siècle avant Jésus-Christ. Étude d'archéologie religieuse gréco-orientale. 1887.
See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Colson, Alexandre.—Hercule phallophore, dieu de la génération. 1882.
See A 458. 4°. T. IV.

Conrat (Cohn), Max.—Die Entstehung des westgotischen Gaius. Amsterdam. 1905.
See A 93. 8°. N. R. VI. 4.

G1610 - A companion to Greek Studies. W. Tubley

G1625 - Roman Society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius by Dill Samuel.

G1626 - Diodori Bibliothecae historicae

G1685 - History of Greece from the earliest times to the Macedonian conquest by Oman.

G1692 - Life of Apollonius of Tyana

G1695 - Early age of Greece V2. Tordy.

G1697 - Who were the Romans.

G1725 - Roman system of provincial administration to the accession of Constantine the Great.

G1726 - Studies of Roman imperialism.

G1730 - Zeus - a study in ancient religion.

G1790 - The teaching of Epictetus.

eg 1755 - Lucian de Samosata philosopha.
eg 1756 - les Chretiens et l'empire romain.
eg 1758 - Greece in evolution.
eg 1760 - Roman public life.
eg 1761 - Handbook of Greek constitutional history.

g 1785 - Dent, J. - Atlas of ancient & classical geography.

eg 1805 - C. Plinii Secundi naturalis historiae libri XXXVII Vol. I
eg 1810 - Claudii Ptolemaei Geographia Vol. I Parts 1&2.
eg 1811 - " " " Tabula XXXVI

Conrat (Cohn), Max.—Die Lex Romana canonice compta. Romisches Recht im frühmittelalterlichen Italien, in systematischer Darstellung. Amsterdam. 1904.

See A 93. 8°. N. R. VI, 1.

Farnell, Lewis Richard.—The cults of the Greek States. Vol. I—IV, Oxford. 1896-1907. G 1750. 8°.

Only Vol. V.

Hignard, H.—Le mythe de Vénus. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. Vol. I.

g 1768 p

Preller, L.—Les dieux de l'ancienne Rome. Mythologie Romaine. Traduction de *L. Diets* avec une préface par *L. F. Alfred Maury*. 3e édition. Paris. 1884. G 1770. 8°.

Vellay, Charles.—Le culte et les fêtes d'Adônis-Thammouz dans l'orient antique. Paris. 1901.

See A 460. 8°. T. XVI.

g 1779

h.—Geography and topography.

Bunbury, E. H.—A history of ancient geography among the Greeks and Romans. London. 1879.

See C 354. 8°.

Kiepert, Henry.—Atlas Antiquus. Twelve maps of the ancient world for schools and colleges. Berlin. G 1790. 2°.

——,,——Spezialkarte von Creta nach britischen Marine-Aufnahmen und Routen englischer, französischer and deutscher Reisenden. Berlin. 1897. G 1800. 8°.

Smith, William.—Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. Vol. I-II. London. 1854—57. G 1820. 8°.

II.—BASQUE.

Dodgson, Edward Spencer.—A Synopsis, Analytical and Quotational of the 286 forms of the verb used in the Epistles to the Ephesians and the Thessalonians as found in the Baskish New Testament of loannes Leicarraga, printed in 1571 at La Rochelle. Amsterdam. 1904.

See A 93. 8°. Deel V. No. 5.

Uhlenbeck, C. C.—De woordafleidende suffixen van het Baskisch. Eene bijdrage tot de kennis der Baskische woordvorming. Amsterdam. 1905.

See B 93. 8°. N. R. VI. 3.

III. GREAT BRITAIN.

Art—

Church, A. H., W. Y. Fletcher, J. Starkie Gardner, Albert Hartshorne, and *C. H. Read.*—Some minor arts as practised in England. London. 1894. G 1860. 2°.

The *Triqueti Marbles* in the Albert Memorial Chapel, Windsor. A series of photographs executed by the Misses *Davidson*. London. 1876. G 1890. 2°

Language—

Richardson, Charles.—A new dictionary of the English Language. Vol. II. London. 1844. G 1915. 4°

Webster's international Dictionary of the English Language. Thoroughly revised and much enlarged under the supervision of *Noah Porter. W. T. Harris,* Editor-in-Chief. London. 1902. G 1945. 4°.

History—

Cunningham, George Godfrey.—Lives of eminent and illustrious Englishmen, from Alfred the Great to the latest times. Vol. I-VIII. Glasgow. 1836-37. G1970. 8°.

Edwards, R.—A collection of scarce and interesting tracts tending to elucidate detached parts of the history of Great Britain; selected from the Sommers-collections, and arranged in chronological order. London. 1795. G 1990. 4°.

Evans, John.—The ancient bronze implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland. New York. 1881.
See B 58. 8°.

——,,——The ancient stone implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain. London. 1897.
See B 59. 8°.

Lives of Eminent British Statesmen. Vol. I—VII. London. 1831. G 2015. 8°.

British Colonies—

Australia—

Spencer, Baldwin, and *F. J. Gillen.*—The native tribes of Central Australia. London. 1899. G 2040. 8°.

12[illegible]5 - Gotch of a architecture of Renaissance in [illegible]
[illegible] - [illegible] museum - 4 [illegible] vol 6
of 1894 [illegible] & of 1851 - of 1846 - [illegible]
[illegible] Castle [illegible] of 1847 - [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] of museums [illegible]
Stein - Guide to the exhibition in [illegible]

870 - Guide to the Victoria & Albert Museum.

870a - Report on the Victoria & Albert Museum & Bethnal Green Museum for 1914.

870b - Victoria & Albert Museum, Review of the principal acquisitions 1915.

890b - Directory of museums in Great Britain & Ireland

Literature (Mss.)

950 - Catalogue of the portion of the famous collection of manuscripts the property of the Rt. Honble the Earl of Ashburnham.

950a - Catalogue of an interesting portion of the famous collection of illuminated & other manuscripts & early printed books with woodcuts.

960 - Catalogue of the collection of coins belonging to Richard Stanley

960a - Catalogue of the Murdoch collection of coins & medals.

960b - Catalogue of the valuable collection of coins & medals formed by a member of the Numismatic Society of London.

960c - Catalogue of the valuable collection of coins & tokens of the British possessions & colonies

2010 - The great seige of Bedford Castle.

2017 - A history of England.

2030 - The Commonwealth of Australia

2020 - Contribution to the history of isle of man.

IV Russia. G 2080. 8°.

Ly. 2081 - Русская Типографская Старина 1909

Ly 2082 - Sanjatki Vostochnija.

V.—ITALY.

Balcarres, Lord.—Donatello. London. 1903. G 2085. 8°.

———,———The evolution of Italian sculpture, with illustrations. London. 1909. G 2086. 4°.

Cartwright, Julia.—The life and art of Sandro Botticelli. London. 1904. G 2087. 4°.

Fabriczy, Cornelius von.—Italian medals, translated by *Mrs. Gustavus W. Hamilton.* London. 1904. G 2089. 4°.

Early *Italian* poets from Cuillo d'Alcamo to Dante Alighieri (1100—1200—1300) in the original metres together with Dante's 'Vita Nuova'. Translated by *D. G. Rossetti.* London and New York. 1904. G 2090. 8°.

Richter, Jean Paul, and *Taylor A. Cameron.*—The golden age of classic Christian art. London. 1904. G 2091. 4°.

Strzygowski, Josef.—Cimabue und Rom. Wien. 1888. G 2092. 8°.

Strzygowski, Josef.—Das Werden des Barock bei Raphael und Correggio. Strassburg. 1898. G 2093. 8°.

Triggs, H. Inigo.—The art of garden design in Italy. Illustrated by seventy-three photographic plates reproduced in collotype, twenty-seven plans and numerous sketches in the text taken from original surveys and plans specially made by the author and twenty-eight plates from photographs by *Mrs. Aubrey Le Blond.* London, New York and Bombay. 1906. G 2094. 2°.

VI.—SCANDINAVIA.

Craigie, W. A.—The religion of ancient Scandinavia. London. 1906. G 3000. 8°.

VII.—HOLLAND.

Brown, G. Baldwin.—Rembrandt. A Study of his life and work. London and New York. 1907. G 3050. 8°.

[illegible] Raphael - [illegible]

[illegible] Leonardo da Vinci by Pyrmont
[illegible] - Rossetti & Holbein by Hueffer.
[illegible] - Rossetti - Andrea Mantegna
[illegible] a - Paolo Veronese - Blackmore

[illegible] - Cimabue to Canaletto

[illegible] Burne - Jones.

Curtis, Jeremiah. The Mongols in Russia. London. 1908.
G 2080. 8°.

V Russia.

U. S. A.

H10 - Growth of the building of the American museum of natural history - Plans for future building.

H10a - American museum of natural history its origin, history, & growth of its depts.

Argentine

H40 - Baedeker de la Republique Argentine.

Boston -

HG0 - Handbook of the museum of Fine Arts Boston.

Canada -

H70 - Geological Survey of Canada

ree photographic plates reproduced in collotype,
plans and numerous sketches in the text taken
urveys and plans specially made by the author
t plates from photographs by *Mrs. Aubrey Le*
New York and Bombay. 1906. G 2094. 2°.

—SCANDINAVIA.

ion of ancient Scandinavia. London.
G 3000. 8°

—HOLLAND.

mbrandt. A Study of his life and
York. 1907. G 3050. 8°.

IV.—RUSSIA.

Alexandrow, A.—A complete Russian-English Dictionary. St. Petersburg. 1897. G 2070. 8°.

H.—AMERICA.

Uhle, M.—Ausgewählte Stücke des K. Museums für Völkerkunde zur Archäologie Amerikas. Berlin. 1889.

See A 592. 4°. B I. H. 1.

Amazones—

Vérissimo, José.—Idoles de l'Amazone. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Brazile—

Ehrenreich, P.—Beiträge zur Völkerkunde Brasiliens. Berlin. 1891.

See A 592. 4°. B. II. H. 1—2.

Costa Rica—

Hartman, C. V.—Archæological Researches in Costa Rica. Stockholm. 1901. [Printed in 4°.] H 100. 2°.

Eskimoes—

Uhlenbeck, C. C.—Ontwerp van eene vergelijkende vormleer der Eskimotalen. Amsterdam. 1906.

See A 93. 8o N. R. D. VIII. No. 3.

Guatemala—

Bastian, A.—Notice sur les pierres sculptées du Guatémala récemment acquises par le musée royal d'ethnographie de Berlin. Traduit par *J. Pointet.* 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Habel, S.—Sculptures de Santa Lucia Cosumalwhuapa dans le Guatémala, avec une relation de voyages dans l'Amerique Centrale et sur les côtes occidentales de l'Amérique du Sud. Traduit par *J. Pointet.* 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Sapper, Carl.—Altindianische Ansiedelungen in Guatemala und Chiapas. Berlin. 1895.

See A 592. 4°. B. IV. H. 1.

Seler, Ed.—Alterthümer aus Guatemala. Berlin. 1895.
See A 592. 4°. B. IV. H. 1.

Mexico—

Cushing, Frank Hamilton.—Katalog einer Sammlung von Idolen, Fetischen und priesterlichen Ausrüstungs gegenständen der Zuñi oder Ashiwi-Indianer von Neu-Mexico. Berlin. 1905.
See A 592. 4°. B. IV. H. 1.

Rau, Charles.—La stèle de Palenqué du musée national des Etats Unis. 1887.
See A 458. 4°. Vol. X.

Seler, Ed.—Altmexikanische Studien. [I]-II. Berlin, 1890.
See A 592. 4°. B. I. H. 4; B. VI. H. 2-4.

Strebel, Hermann.—Ueber Tierornamente auf Thongefässe aus Alt-Mexico. Berlin. 1899.
See A 592. 4°. B. VI. H. 1.

H250 - Some economic geology of mexican
H260 - Cincinnati museum association 28&29 annual reports
H260a - 32d Biennial report of the Board of Curators 1911-12.

Peru
H400 - Bolaceae - report of W. Botting H. D. on the Peruvian expedition of 1896.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL (New Delhi.) LIBRARY

S. G. P. I.—52 D. G. Arch.—9-6-09—250.